TESTING
No. L2264

SAR TEST REPORT

Product Name	UMTS Mobile Phone
Model Name	HUAWEI Y625-U43, Y625-U43
Brand Name	HUAWEI
FCC ID	QISY625-U43
Applicant	Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd.
Manufacturer	Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd.
Date of issue	January 19, 2015

TA Technology (Shanghai) Co., Ltd.

GENERAL SUMMARY

Reference Standard(s)	**FCC 47CFR §2.1093** Radiofrequency Radiation Exposure Evaluation: Portable Devices **ANSI C95.1, 1992:** Safety Levels with Respect to Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields, 3 kHz to 300 GHz.(IEEE Std C95.1-1991) **IEEE Std 1528™-2003:** IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Average Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques. **KDB 865664 D01 SAR measurement 100 MHz to 6 GHz v01r03:** SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz **KDB 447498 D01 Mobile Portable RF Exposure v05r02:** Mobile and Portable Device RF Exposure Procedures and Equipment Authorization Policies **KDB 648474 D04 Handset SAR v01r02:** SAR Evaluation Considerations for Wireless Handsets. **KDB 941225 D01 SAR test for 3G devices v03:** SAR Measurement Procedures CDMA 20001x RTT, 1x Ev-Do, WCDMA, HSDPA/HSPA **KDB 941225 D06 Hotspot Mode SAR v02:** SAR Evaluation Procedures for Portable Devices with Wireless Router Capabilities **KDB 248227 D01 SAR meas for 802 11 a b g v01r02:** SAR Measurement Procedures for 802.11a/b/g Transmitters.
Conclusion	This portable wireless equipment has been measured in all cases requested by the relevant standards. Test results in Chapter 7 of this test report are below limits specified in the relevant standards for the tested bands only. General Judgment: **Pass**
Comment	The test result only responds to the measured sample.

Approved by Kai Xu
Kai Xu
Director

Revised by Jiangpeng Lan
Jiangpeng Lan
SAR Manager

Performed by Jian Qi
JIan Qi
SAR Engineer

TABLE OF CONTENT

1. General Information 5
1.1. Notes of the Test Report 5
1.2. Testing Laboratory 5
1.3. Applicant Information 6
1.4. Manufacturer Information 6
1.5. Information of EUT 7
1.6. EUT Antenna Locations 9
1.7. The Maximum Reported SAR_{1g} 10
1.8. Test Date 11
2. SAR Measurements System Configuration 12
2.1. SAR Measurement Set-up 12
2.2. DASY5 E-field Probe System 13
2.2.1. EX3DV4 Probe Specification 13
2.2.2. E-field Probe Calibration 14
2.3. Other Test Equipment 14
2.3.1. Device Holder for Transmitters 14
2.3.2. Phantom 15
2.4. Scanning Procedure 15
2.5. Data Storage and Evaluation 17
2.5.1. Data Storage 17
2.5.2. Data Evaluation by SEMCAD 17
3. Laboratory Environment 19
4. Tissue-equivalent Liquid 20
4.1. Tissue-equivalent Liquid Ingredients 20
4.2. Tissue-equivalent Liquid Properties 22
5. System Check 23
5.1. Description of System Check 23
5.2. System Check Results 24
6. Operational Conditions during Test 26
6.1. General Description of Test Procedures 26
6.2. Test Positions 26
6.2.1. Against Phantom Head 26
6.2.2. Body Worn Configuration 26
6.3. Measurement Variability 28
6.4. Test Configuration 29
6.4.1. GSM Test Configuration 29
6.4.2. UMTS Test Configuration 30
6.4.3. HSUPA Test Configuration 31
6.4.4. WIFI Test Configuration 35
7. Test Results 36

7.1. Conducted Power Results 36
7.2. Standalone SAR Test Exclusion Considerations 44
7.3. SAR Test Results 45
7.3.1. GSM 850 45
7.3.2. GSM 1900 47
7.3.3. UMTS Band II 49
7.3.4. UMTS Band V 52
7.3.5. WIFI 55
8. 700MHz to 3GHz Measurement Uncertainty 59
9. Main Test Instruments 60
ANNEX A: Test Layout 61
ANNEX B: System Check Results (Original Model) 65
ANNEX C: Plots Results (Original Model) 72
ANNEX D: System Check Results(Variant Model) 136
ANNEX E: Plots Results (Variant Model) 141
ANNEX F: Probe Calibration Certificate (SN: 3677) 154
ANNEX G: Probe Calibration Certificate (SN: 3977) 165
ANNEX H: D835V2 Dipole Calibration Certificate 176
ANNEX I: D1900V2 Dipole Calibration Certificate 184
ANNEX J: D2450V2 Dipole Calibration Certificate 192
ANNEX K: DAE4 Calibration Certificate 200
ANNEX L: The EUT Appearances and Test Configuration 203
ANNEX M: System Validation 215
ANNEX N: Product Change Description 216

1. General Information

1.1. Notes of the Test Report

TA Technology (Shanghai) Co., Ltd. has obtained the accreditation of China National Accreditation Service for Conformity Assessment (CNAS), and accreditation number: L2264.

TA Technology (Shanghai) Co., Ltd. guarantees the reliability of the data presented in this test report, which is the results of measurements and tests performed for the items under test on the date and under the conditions stated in this test report and is based on the knowledge and technical facilities available at TA Technology (Shanghai) Co., Ltd. at the time of execution of the test.

TA Technology (Shanghai) Co., Ltd. is liable to the client for the maintenance by its personnel of the confidentiality of all information related to the items under test and the results of the test. The sample under test was selected by the Client.This report only refers to the item that has undergone the test.

This report alone does not constitute or imply by its own an approval of the product by the certification Bodies or competent Authorities. This report cannot be used partially or in full for publicity and/or promotional purposes without previous written approval of **TA Technology (Shanghai) Co., Ltd.** and the Accreditation Bodies, if it applies.

If the electronic report is inconsistent with the printed one, it should be subject to the latter.

1.2. Testing Laboratory

Company:	TA Technology (Shanghai) Co., Ltd.
Address:	No.145, Jintang Rd, Tangzhen Industry Park, Pudong Shanghai, China
City:	Shanghai
Post code:	201201
Country:	P. R. China
Contact:	Xu Kai
Telephone:	+86-021-50791141/2/3
Fax:	+86-021-50791141/2/3-8000
Website:	http://www.ta-shanghai.com
E-mail:	xukai@ta-shanghai.com

1.3. Applicant Information

Company:	Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd.
Address:	Administration Building, Headquarters of Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd., Bantian, Longgang District Shenzhen 518129 P.R.China

1.4. Manufacturer Information

Company:	Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd.
Address:	Administration Building, Headquarters of Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd., Bantian, Longgang District Shenzhen 518129 P.R.China

1.5. Information of EUT

General Information

Device Type:	Portable Device	
Exposure Category:	Uncontrolled Environment / General Population	
Product IMEI:	004401721777940	
Hardware Version:	V2.0	
Software Version:	Y625-U43V100R001C479B005	
Antenna Type:	Internal Antenna	
Device Operating Configurations :		
Test Mode(s):	GSM 850/GSM 1900; UMTS Band II/UMTS Band V; 802.11b/g/n HT20; Bluetooth 4.0;	
Test Modulation:	(GSM)GMSK; (UMTS)QPSK; (WIFI)CCK;	
Device Class:	B	
HSUPA UE Category:	6	
HSDPA UE Category:	24	
DC-HSDPA Category:	24	
GPRS Multislot Class(12):	Max Number of Timeslots in Uplink	4
	Max Number of Timeslots in Downlink	4
	Max Total Timeslot	5
EGPRS:	Downlink Only	
Test Frequency Range(s):	Mode	Tx (MHz)
	GSM 850	824.2 ~ 848.8
	GSM 1900	1850.2 ~ 1909.8
	UMTS Band II	1852.4 ~ 1907.6
	UMTS Band V	826.4 ~ 846.6
	WIFI	2412 ~ 2462
	Bluetooth 4.0	2402 ~ 2480
Power Class:	GSM 850: 4	
	GSM 1900: 1	
	UMTS Band II/V: 3	
Power Level:	GSM 850: level 5	
	GSM 1900: level 0	
	UMTS Band II/V: all up bits	

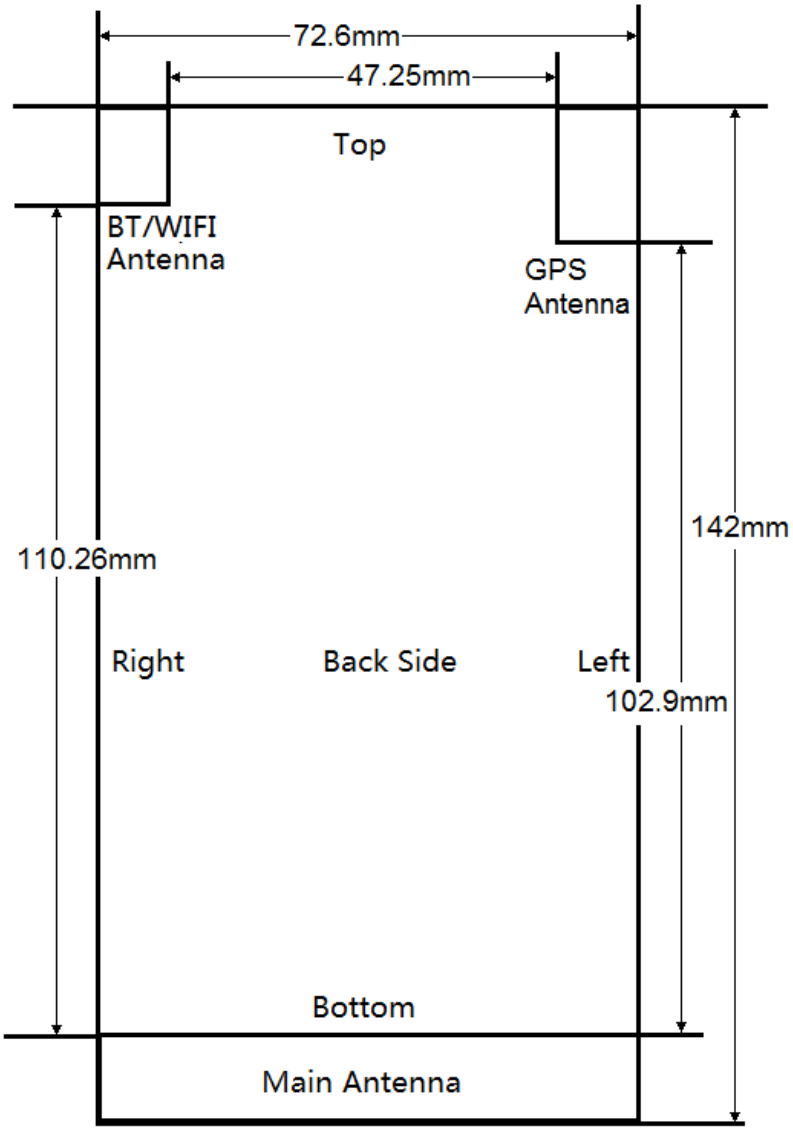
Auxiliary Equipment Details

Name	Model	Manufacturer	Capacity	S/N
Battery 1	HB474284RBC	Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd.	2000mAh	1660LCE614G3C88B
Battery 2	HB474284RBC	Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd.	2000mAh	1660BAE624F03191

Name	Model	Manufacturer
Earphone 1	HA1-3	GoerTek
Earphone 2	MEMD1532B528000	Jiangxi lianchuang hongsheng ELECTRONIC CO.,LTD
Earphone 3	1293#+3283#+3.5MM-150	QUANCHENG

Y625-U43 is a variant model of Y625-U03. SAR values duplicated from Y625-U03 for Y625-U43, the report number of Y625-U03 is RXA1410-0243SAR01R2. This report changes Model Name, Hardware Version and Software Version. The detailed product change description please refers to the ANNEX N.

1.6. EUT Antenna Locations



Mobile Hotspot Sides for SAR Testing

Mode	Back Side	Front Side	Left Edge	Right Edge	Top Edge	Bottom Edge
GSM 850	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes
GSM 1900	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes
UMTS Band II	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes
UMTS Band V	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes
2.4GHz WLAN	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	N/A
Note: When the antenna-to-edge distance is greater than 2.5cm, such position does not need to be tested.						

1.7. The Maximum Reported SAR_{1g}

Head SAR Configuration

Mode	Test Position	Channel /Frequency(MHz)	Limit SAR_{1g} 1.6 W/kg	
			Measured SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	Reported SAR_{1g} (W/kg)
GSM 850 (Variant Model)	Right Cheek	190/836.6	0.084	0.103
GSM 1900 (Original Model)	Left Cheek	661/1880	0.130	0.150
UMTS Band II (Original Model)	Right Cheek	9400/1880	0.378	0.395
UMTS Band V (Original Model)	Right Cheek	4183/836.6	0.559	0.571
WiFi(802.11b) (Original Model)	Left Cheek	11/2462	0.290	0.318

Body Worn Configuration

Mode	Test Position	Channel /Frequency(MHz)	Limit SAR_{1g} 1.6 W/kg	
			Measured SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	Reported SAR_{1g} (W/kg)
GSM 850 (Original Model)	Back Side	190/836.6	0.165	0.196
GSM 1900 (Original Model)	Back Side	661/1880	0.259	0.299
UMTS Band II (Original Model)	Back Side	9400/1880	0.739	0.772
UMTS Band V (Original Model)	Back Side	4233/846.6	0.885	0.908
WiFi(802.11b) (Original Model)	Back Side	11/2462	0.093	0.102

Hotspot SAR Configuration

Mode	Test Position	Channel /Frequency(MHz)	Limit SAR_{1g} 1.6 W/kg	
			Measured SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	Reported SAR_{1g} (W/kg)
GPRS 850, 3 Txslots (Variant Model)	Back Side	190/836.6	0.314	0.445
GPRS 1900, 4 Txslots (Variant Model)	Bottom Edge	661/1880	0.397	0.490
UMTS Band II (Original Model)	Bottom Edge	9538/1907.6	0.935	1.169
UMTS Band V (Original Model)	Back Side	4233/846.6	0.885	0.908
WiFi(802.11b) (Original Model)	Back Side	11/2462	0.093	0.102

1.8. Test Date

The test performed from December 19, 2014 to January 13, 2015.

2. SAR Measurements System Configuration

2.1. SAR Measurement Set-up

The DASY5 system for performing compliance tests consists of the following items:

- A standard high precision 6-axis robot (Stäubli RX family) with controller and software. An arm extension for accommodating the data acquisition electronics (DAE).
- A dosimetric probe, i.e. an isotropic E-field probe optimized and calibrated for usage in tissue simulating liquid. The probe is equipped with an optical surface detector system.
- A data acquisition electronic (DAE) which performs the signal amplification, signal multiplexing, AD-conversion, offset measurements, mechanical surface detection, collision detection, etc. The unit is battery powered with standard or rechargeable batteries. The signal is optically transmitted to the EOC.
- A unit to operate the optical surface detector which is connected to the EOC.
- The Electro-Optical Coupler (EOC) performs the conversion from the optical into a digital electric signal of the DAE. The EOC is connected to the DASY5 measurement server.
- The DASY5 measurement server, which performs all real-time data evaluation for field measurements and surface detection, controls robot movements and handles safety operation. A computer operating Windows 2003
- DASY5 software and SEMCAD data evaluation software.
- Remote control with teach panel and additional circuitry for robot safety such as warning lamps, etc.
- The generic twin phantom enabling the testing of left-hand and right-hand usage.
- The device holder for handheld mobile phones.
- Tissue simulating liquid mixed according to the given recipes.
- System validation dipoles allowing to validate the proper functioning of the system.

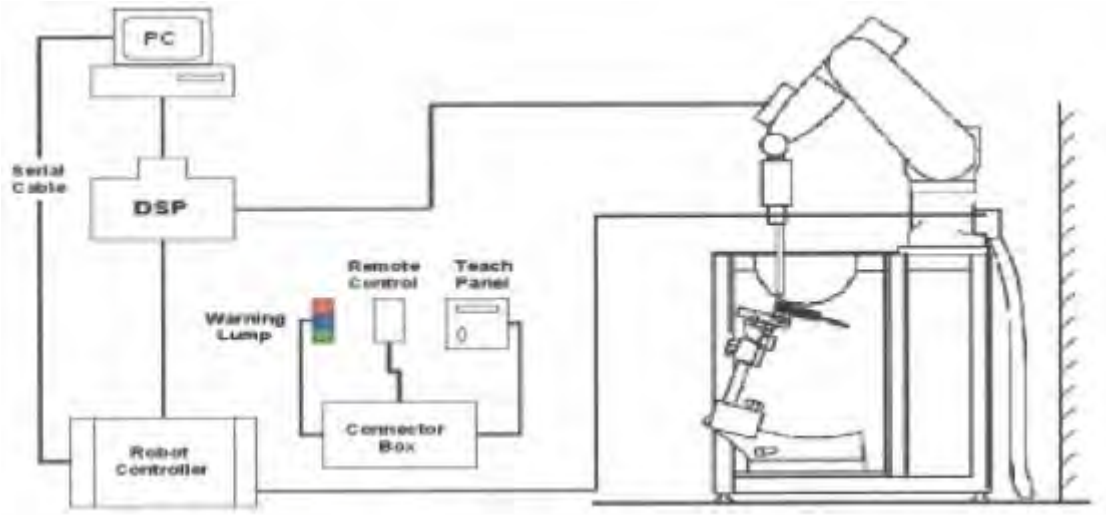


Figure 1 SAR Lab Test Measurement Set-up

2.2. DASY5 E-field Probe System

The SAR measurements were conducted with the dosimetric probe EX3DV4 (manufactured by SPEAG), designed in the classical triangular configuration and optimized for dosimetric evaluation.

2.2.1. EX3DV4 Probe Specification

Construction	Symmetrical design with triangular core Built-in shielding against static charges PEEK enclosure material (resistant to organic solvents, e.g., DGBE)
Calibration	ISO/IEC 17025 calibration service available
Frequency	10 MHz to > 6 GHz Linearity: ± 0.2 dB (30 MHz to 6 GHz)
Directivity	± 0.3 dB in HSL (rotation around probe axis) ± 0.5 dB in tissue material (rotation normal to probe axis)
Dynamic Range	10 µW/g to > 100 mW/g Linearity: ± 0.2dB (noise: typically < 1 µW/g)
Dimensions	Overall length: 330 mm (Tip: 20 mm) Tip diameter: 2.5 mm (Body: 12 mm) Typical distance from probe tip to dipole centers: 1 mm
Application	High precision dosimetric measurements in any exposure scenario (e.g., very strong gradient fields). Only probe which enables compliance testing for frequencies up to 6 GHz with precision of better 30%.

Figure 2.EX3DV4 E-field Probe

Figure 3. EX3DV4 E-field probe

2.2.2. E-field Probe Calibration

Each probe is calibrated according to a dosimetric assessment procedure with accuracy better than ± 10%. The spherical isotropy was evaluated and found to be better than ± 0.25dB. The sensitivity parameters (NormX, NormY, NormZ), the diode compression parameter (DCP) and the conversion factor (ConvF) of the probe are tested.

The free space E-field from amplified probe outputs is determined in a test chamber. This is performed in a TEM cell for frequencies bellow 1 GHz, and in a wave guide above 1 GHz for free space. For the free space calibration, the probe is placed in the volumetric center of the cavity and at the proper orientation with the field. The probe is then rotated 360 degrees.
E-field temperature correlation calibration is performed in a flat phantom filled with the appropriate simulated brain tissue. The measured free space E-field in the medium correlates to temperature rise in a dielectric medium. For temperature correlation calibration a RF transparent thermistor-based temperature probe is used in conjunction with the E-field probe.

$$\mathbf{SAR} = \mathbf{C}\frac{\Delta T}{\Delta t}$$

Where: Δt = Exposure time (30 seconds),
C = Heat capacity of tissue (brain or muscle),
ΔT = Temperature increase due to RF exposure.
Or

$$\mathbf{SAR} = \frac{|E|^2 \sigma}{\rho}$$

Where:
σ = Simulated tissue conductivity,
ρ = Tissue density (kg/m3).

2.3. Other Test Equipment

2.3.1. Device Holder for Transmitters

The DASY device holder is designed to cope with the die rent positions given in the standard.
It has two scales for device rotation (with respect to the body axis) and device inclination (with respect to the line between the ear reference points). The rotation centers for both scales is the ear reference point (ERP). Thus the device needs no repositioning when changing the angles.
The amount of dielectric material has been reduced in the closest vicinity of the device, since measurements have suggested that the inference of the clamp on the test results could thus be lowered.

Figure 4 Device Holder

2.3.2. Phantom

The Generic Twin Phantom is constructed of a fiberglass shell integrated in a wooden Figure. The shape of the shell is based on data from an anatomical study designed to determine the maximum exposure in at least 90% of all users. It enables the dosimetric evaluation of left and right hand phone usage as well as body mounted usage at the flat phantom region. A cover prevents the evaporation of the liquid. Reference markings on the Phantom allow the complete setup of all predefined phantom positions and measurement grids by manually teaching three points in the robot.

Shell Thickness	2±0.1 mm
Filling Volume	Approx. 20 liters
Dimensions	810 x 1000 x 500 mm (H x L x W) Aailable Special

Figure 5 Generic Twin Phantom

2.4. Scanning Procedure

The DASY5 installation includes predefined files with recommended procedures for measurements and validation. They are read-only document files and destined as fully defined but unmeasured masks. All test positions (head or body-worn) are tested with the same configuration of test steps differing only in the grid definition for the different test positions.

- The “reference” and “drift” measurements are located at the beginning and end of the batch process. They measure the field drift at one single point in the liquid over the complete procedure. The indicated drift is mainly the variation of the DUT’s output power and should vary max. ± 5 %.

- The “surface check” measurement tests the optical surface detection system of the DASY5 system by repeatedly detecting the surface with the optical and mechanical surface detector and comparing the results. The output gives the detecting heights of both systems, the difference between the two systems and the standard deviation of the detection repeatability. Air bubbles or refraction in the liquid due to separation of the sugar-water mixture gives poor repeatability (above ± 0.1mm). To prevent wrong results tests are only executed when the liquid is free of air bubbles. The difference between the optical surface detection and the actual surface depends on the probe and is specified with each probe. (It does not depend on the surface reflectivity or the probe angle to the surface within ± 30°.)

- Area Scan

The Area Scan is used as a fast scan in two dimensions to find the area of high field values before running a detailed measurement around the hot spot. Before starting the area scan a grid

spacing is set according to FCC KDB Publication 865664. During scan the distance of the probe to the phantom remains unchanged.

After finishing area scan, the field maxima within a range of 2 dB will be ascertained.

- Zoom Scan

  After the maximum interpolated values were calculated between the points in the cube, the SAR was averaged over the spatial volume (1g or 10g) using a 3D-Spline interpolation algorithm. The 3D-spline is composed of three one-dimensional splines with the “Not a knot” condition (in x, y, and z directions). The volume was then integrated with the trapezoidal algorithm.

- Spatial Peak Detection

The procedure for spatial peak SAR evaluation has been implemented and can determine values of masses of 1g and 10g, as well as for user-specific masses.The DASY5 system allows evaluations that combine measured data and robot positions, such as:

• maximum search
• extrapolation
• boundary correction
• peak search for averaged SAR

During a maximum search, global and local maxima searches are automatically performed in 2-D after each Area Scan measurement with at least 6 measurement points. It is based on the evaluation of the local SAR gradient calculated by the Quadratic Shepard's method. The algorithm will find the global maximum and all local maxima within -2 dB of the global maxima for all SAR distributions.

Extrapolation routines are used to obtain SAR values between the lowest measurement points and the inner phantom surface. The extrapolation distance is determined by the surface detection distance and the probe sensor offset. Several measurements at different distances are necessary for the extrapolation. Extrapolation routines require at least 10 measurement points in 3-D space. They are used in the Zoom Scan to obtain SAR values between the lowest measurement points and the inner phantom surface. The routine uses the modified Quadratic Shepard's method for extrapolation.

- A Z-axis scan measures the total SAR value at the x-and y-position of the maximum SAR value found during the cube scan. The probe is moved away in z-direction from the bottom of the SAM phantom in 5mm steps.

Table 1: Area and Zoom Scan Resolutions per FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01

Frequency	Maximum Area Scan Resolution (mm) (Δx_{area}, Δy_{area})	Maximum Zoom Scan Resolution (mm) (Δx_{zoom}, Δy_{zoom})	Maximum Zoom Scan Spatial Resolution (mm) $\Delta z_{zoom}(n)$	Minimum Zoom Scan Volume (mm) (x,y,z)
≤ 2 GHz	≤ 15	≤ 8	≤ 5	≥ 30
2-3 GHz	≤ 12	≤ 5	≤ 5	≥ 30
3-4 GHz	≤ 12	≤ 5	≤ 4	≥ 28
4-5 GHz	≤ 10	≤ 4	≤ 3	≥ 25
5-6 GHz	≤ 10	≤ 4	≤ 2	≥ 22

2.5. Data Storage and Evaluation

2.5.1. Data Storage

The DASY5 software stores the acquired data from the data acquisition electronics as raw data (in microvolt readings from the probe sensors), together with all necessary software parameters for the data evaluation (probe calibration data, liquid parameters and device frequency and modulation data) in measurement files with the extension ".DAE4". The software evaluates the desired unit and format for output each time the data is visualized or exported. This allows verification of the complete software setup even after the measurement and allows correction of incorrect parameter settings. For example, if a measurement has been performed with a wrong crest factor parameter in the device setup, the parameter can be corrected afterwards and the data can be re-evaluated.

The measured data can be visualized or exported in different units or formats, depending on the selected probe type ([V/m], [A/m], [°C], [mW/g], [mW/cm²], [dBrel], etc.). Some of these units are not available in certain situations or show meaningless results, e.g., a SAR output in a lossless media will always be zero. Raw data can also be exported to perform the evaluation with other software packages.

2.5.2. Data Evaluation by SEMCAD

The SEMCAD software automatically executes the following procedures to calculate the field units from the microvolt readings at the probe connector. The parameters used in the evaluation are stored in the configuration modules of the software:

Probe parameters:	- Sensitivity	Normi, a_{i0}, a_{i1}, a_{i2}
	- Conversion factor	$ConvF_i$
	- Diode compression point	Dcp_i
Device parameters:	- Frequency	f
	- Crest factor	cf
Media parameters:	- Conductivity	
	- Density	

These parameters must be set correctly in the software. They can be found in the component documents or they can be imported into the software from the configuration files issued for the DASY5 components. In the direct measuring mode of the multimeter option, the parameters of the actual system setup are used. In the scan visualization and export modes, the parameters stored in the corresponding document files are used.

The first step of the evaluation is a linearization of the filtered input signal to account for the compression characteristics of the detector diode. The compensation depends on the input signal, the diode type and the DC-transmission factor from the diode to the evaluation electronics.

If the exciting field is pulsed, the crest factor of the signal must be known to correctly compensate for peak power. The formula for each channel can be given as:

$$V_i = U_i + U_i^2 \cdot cf / dcp_i$$

With V_i = compensated signal of channel i (i = x, y, z)

U_i = input signal of channel i (i = x, y, z)

cf = crest factor of exciting field (DASY parameter)

dcp_i = diode compression point (DASY parameter)

From the compensated input signals the primary field data for each channel can be evaluated:

E-field probes: $E_i = (V_i / Norm_i \cdot ConvF)^{1/2}$

H-field probes: $H_i = (V_i)^{1/2} \cdot (a_{i0} + a_{i1} f + a_{i2} f^2) / f$

With V_i = compensated signal of channel i (i = x, y, z)

$Norm_i$ = sensor sensitivity of channel i (i = x, y, z)
[mV/(V/m)^2] for E-field Probes

$ConvF$ = sensitivity enhancement in solution

a_{ij} = sensor sensitivity factors for H-field probes

f = carrier frequency [GHz]

E_i = electric field strength of channel i in V/m

H_i = magnetic field strength of channel i in A/m

The RSS value of the field components gives the total field strength (Hermitian magnitude):

$$E_{tot} = (E_x^2 + E_Y^2 + E_z^2)^{1/2}$$

The primary field data are used to calculate the derived field units.

$$SAR = (E_{tot})^2 \cdot \sigma / (\rho \cdot 1000)$$

with ***SAR*** = local specific absorption rate in mW/g

E_{tot} = total field strength in V/m

= conductivity in [mho/m] or [Siemens/m]

= equivalent tissue density in g/cm^3

Note that the density is normally set to 1 (or 1.06), to account for actual brain density rather than the density of the simulation liquid. The power flow density is calculated assuming the excitation field to be a free space field.

$$P_{pwe} = E_{tot}^2 / 3770 \quad \text{or} \quad P_{pwe} = H_{tot}^2 \cdot 37.7$$

with P_{pwe} = equivalent power density of a plane wave in mW/cm^2

E_{tot} = total electric field strength in V/m

H_{tot} = total magnetic field strength in A/m

3. Laboratory Environment

Table 2: The Requirements of the Ambient Conditions

Temperature	Min. = 18°C, Max. = 25 °C
Relative humidity	Min. = 30%, Max. = 70%
Ground system resistance	< 0.5 Ω
Ambient noise is checked and found very low and in compliance with requirement of standards. Reflection of surrounding objects is minimized and in compliance with requirement of standards.	

4. Tissue-equivalent Liquid

4.1. Tissue-equivalent Liquid Ingredients

The liquid is consisted of water, salt, Glycol, Sugar, Preventol and Cellulose. The liquid has previously been proven to be suited for worst-case. The table 3 and table 4 show the detail solution. It's satisfying the latest tissue dielectric parameters requirements proposed by the KDB 865664 D01.

Table 3: Composition of the Head Tissue Equivalent Matter

MIXTURE%	FREQUENCY(Brain) 835MHz
Water	41.45
Sugar	56
Salt	1.45
Preventol	0.1
Cellulose	1.0
Dielectric Parameters Target Value	f=835MHz ε=41.5 σ=0.9

MIXTURE%	FREQUENCY(Brain) 1900MHz
Water	55.242
Glycol monobutyl	44.452
Salt	0.306
Dielectric Parameters Target Value	f=1900MHz ε=40.0 σ=1.40

MIXTURE%	FREQUENCY(Brain) 2450MHz
Water	62.7
Glycol	36.8
Salt	0.5
Dielectric Parameters Target Value	f=2450MHz ε=39.2 σ=1.80

Table 4: Composition of the Body Tissue Equivalent Matter

MIXTURE%	FREQUENCY(Body) 835MHz
Water	52.5
Sugar	45
Salt	1.4
Preventol	0.1
Cellulose	1.0
Dielectric Parameters Target Value	f=835MHz ε=55.2 σ=0.97

MIXTURE%	FREQUENCY (Body) 1900MHz
Water	69.91
Glycol monobutyl	29.96
Salt	0.13
Dielectric Parameters Target Value	f=1900MHz ε=53.3 σ=1.52

MIXTURE%	FREQUENCY(Body) 2450MHz
Water	73.2
Glycol	26.7
Salt	0.1
Dielectric Parameters Target Value	f=2450MHz ε=52.7 σ=1.95

4.2. Tissue-equivalent Liquid Properties

Table 5: Dielectric Performance of Tissue Simulating Liquid

Original Model

Frequency	Test Date	Temp ℃	Measured Dielectric Parameters		Target Dielectric Parameters		Limit (Within ±5%)	
			ε_r	σ(s/m)	ε_r	σ(s/m)	Dev ε_r(%)	Dev σ(%)
835MHz (head)	2014-11-20	21.5	41.4	0.93	41.5	0.90	-0.24%	3.33%
1900MHz (head)	2014-11-20	21.5	39.6	1.43	40.0	1.40	-1.00%	2.14%
2450MHz (head)	2014-11-04	21.5	38.6	1.81	39.2	1.80	-1.53%	0.56%
835MHz (body)	2014-11-18	21.5	55.9	0.99	55.2	0.97	1.27%	2.06%
1900MHz (body)	2014-11-16	21.5	53.1	1.52	53.3	1.52	-0.38%	0.00%
2450MHz (body)	2014-11-04	21.5	52.1	1.99	52.7	1.95	-1.14%	2.05%

Variant Model

Frequency	Test Date	Temp ℃	Measured Dielectric Parameters		Target Dielectric Parameters		Limit (Within ±5%)	
			ε_r	σ(s/m)	ε_r	σ(s/m)	Dev ε_r(%)	Dev σ(%)
835MHz (head)	2014-12-20	21.5	41.4	0.92	41.5	0.90	-0.24%	2.22%
1900MHz (head)	2014-12-19	21.5	39.6	1.43	40.0	1.40	-1.00%	2.14%
835MHz (body)	2014-12-19	21.5	55.9	0.96	55.2	0.97	1.27%	-1.03%
1900MHz (body)	2014-12-19	21.5	53.3	1.49	53.3	1.52	0.00%	-1.97%
	2015-01-13	21.5	53.1	1.52	53.3	1.52	-0.38%	0.00%

5. System Check

5.1. Description of System Check

The manufacturer calibrates the probes annually. Dielectric parameters of the tissue simulates were measured every day using the dielectric probe kit and the network analyzer. A system check measurement was made following the determination of the dielectric parameters of the simulates, using the dipole validation kit. A power level of 250 mW was supplied to the dipole antenna, which was placed under the flat section of the twin SAM phantom. The system check results (dielectric parameters and SAR values) are given in the table 6 and table 7.

System check results have to be equal or near the values determined during dipole calibration with the relevant liquids and test system (±10 %).

System check is performed regularly on all frequency bands where tests are performed with the DASY5 system.

.

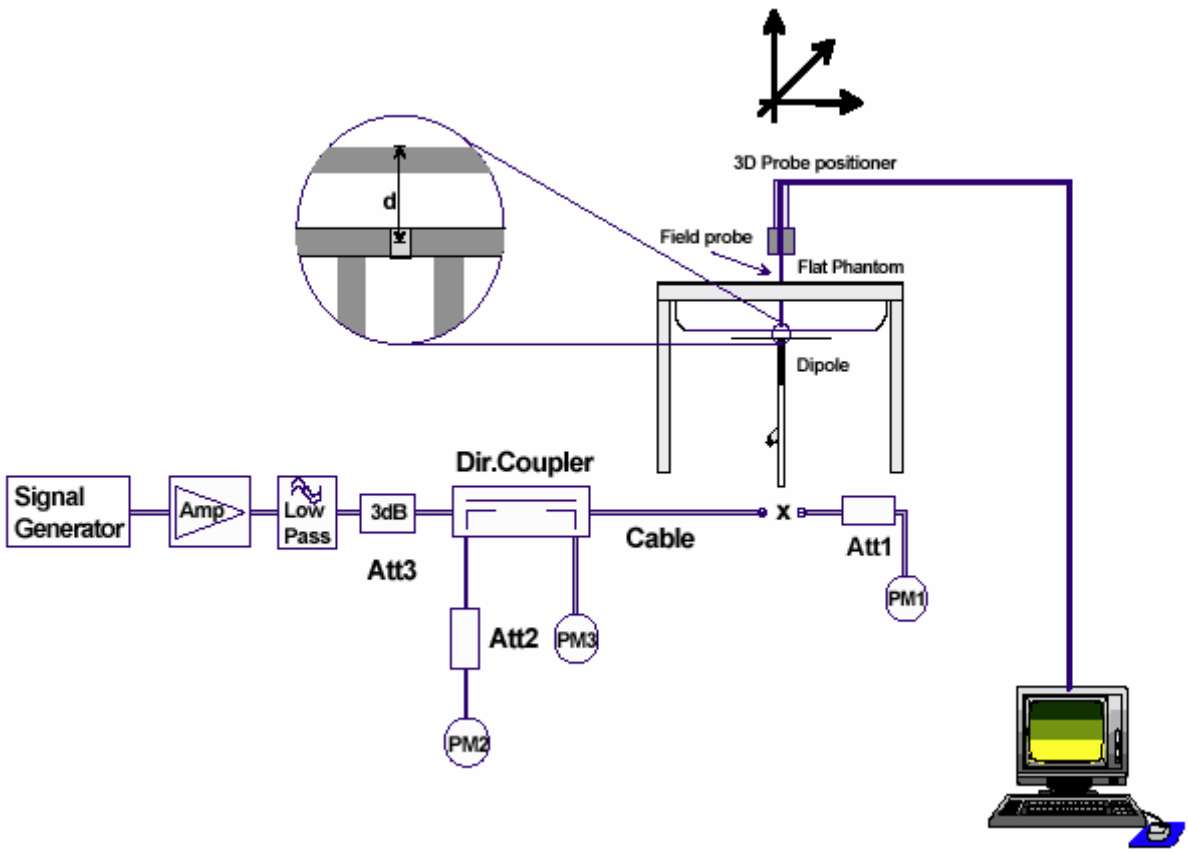


Figure 6 System Check Set-up

5.2. System Check Results

Table 6: System Check in Head Tissue Simulating Liquid

Original Model

Frequency	Test Date	Dielectric Parameters		250mW Measured SAR_{1g}	1W Normalized SAR_{1g}	1W Target SAR_{1g}	Limit (±10% Deviation)
		ε_r	σ(s/m)	(W/kg)			
835MHz	2014-11-20	41.4	0.93	2.44	9.76	9.54	2.31%
1900MHz	2014-11-20	39.6	1.43	9.48	37.92	39.20	-3.27%
2450MHz	2014-11-04	38.6	1.81	13.70	54.80	52.50	4.38%
Note：1. The graph results see ANNEX B. 2. Target Values used derive from the calibration certificate							

Variant Model

Frequency	Test Date	Dielectric Parameters		250mW Measured SAR_{1g}	1W Normalized SAR_{1g}	1W Target SAR_{1g}	Limit (±10% Deviation)
		ε_r	σ(s/m)	(W/kg)			
835MHz	2014-12-20	41.4	0.92	2.51	10.04	9.54	5.24%
1900MHz	2014-12-19	39.6	1.43	10.49	41.96	39.20	7.04%
Note：1. The graph results see ANNEX B. 2. Target Values used derive from the calibration certificate							

Table 7: System Check in Body Tissue Simulating Liquid

Original Model

Frequency	Test Date	Dielectric Parameters		250mW Measured SAR_{1g}	1W Normalized SAR_{1g}	1W Target SAR_{1g}	Limit (±10% Deviation)
		ε_r	σ(s/m)	(W/kg)			
835MHz	2014-11-18	55.9	0.99	2.41	9.64	9.54	1.05%
1900MHz	2014-11-16	53.1	1.52	9.93	39.72	40.00	-0.70%
2450MHz	2014-11-04	52.1	1.99	12.50	50.00	52.40	-4.58%

Note：1. The graph results see ANNEX B.
2. Target Values used derive from the calibration certificate

Variant Model

Frequency	Test Date	Dielectric Parameters		250mW Measured SAR_{1g}	1W Normalized SAR_{1g}	1W Target SAR_{1g}	Limit (±10% Deviation)
		ε_r	σ(s/m)	(W/kg)			
835MHz	2014-12-19	55.9	0.96	2.45	9.80	9.54	2.73%
1900MHz	2014-12-19	53.3	1.49	9.98	39.92	40.00	-0.20%
	2015-01-13	53.1	1.52	10.49	41.96	40.00	4.90%

Note：1. The graph results see ANNEX B.
2. Target Values used derive from the calibration certificate

6. Operational Conditions during Test

6.1. General Description of Test Procedures

A communication link is set up with a System Simulator (SS) by air link, and a call is established. The EUT is commanded to operate at maximum transmitting power.

Connection to the EUT is established via air interface with E5515C, and the EUT is set to maximum output power by E5515C. The EUT battery must be fully charged and checked periodically during the test to ascertain uniform power output. The antenna connected to the output of the base station simulator shall be placed at least 50 cm away from the EUT. The signal transmitted by the simulator to the antenna feeding point shall be lower than the output power level of the EUT by at least 30 dB.

6.2. Test Positions

6.2.1. Against Phantom Head

Measurements were made in “cheek” and “tilt” positions on both the left hand and right hand sides of the phantom.
The positions used in the measurements were according to IEEE 1528 - 2003 "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Average Specific Absorption Rate(SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques".

6.2.2. Body Worn Configuration

Body-worn operating configurations should be tested with the belt-clips and holsters attached to the device and positioned against a flat phantom in normal use configurations.

Body-worn operating configurations are tested with the belt-clips and holsters attached to the device and positioned against a flat phantom in a normal use configuration. Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04, Body-worn accessory exposure is typically related to voice mode operations when handsets are carried in body-worn accessories. The body-worn accessory procedures in FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01 should be used to test for body-worn accessory SAR compliance, without a headset connected to it. This enables the test results for such configuration to be compatible with that required for hotspot mode when the body-worn accessory test separation distance is greater than or equal to that required for hotspot mode, when applicable. When the reported SAR for a body-worn accessory, measured without a headset connected to the handset, is > 1.2 W/kg, the highest reported SAR configuration for that wireless mode and frequency band should be repeated for that body-worn accessory with a headset attached to the handset.

Accessories for Body-worn operation configurations are divided into two categories: those that do not contain metallic components and those that do contain metallic components. When multiple accessories that do not contain metallic components are supplied with the device, the device is tested with only the accessory that dictates the closest spacing to the body. Then multiple accessories that contain metallic components are tested with the device with each accessory. If multiple accessories share an identical metallic component (i.e. the same metallic belt-clip used with

different holsters with no other metallic components) only the accessory that dictates the closest spacing to the body is tested.

Body-worn accessories may not always be supplied or available as options for some devices intended to be authorized for body-worn use. In this case, a test configuration with a separation distance between the back of the device and the flat phantom is used. Test position spacing was documented. Transmitters that are designed to operate in front of a person's face, as in push-to-talk configurations, are tested for SAR compliance with the front of the device positioned to face the flat phantom in head fluid. For devices that are carried next to the body such as a shoulder, waist or chest-worn transmitters, SAR compliance is tested with the accessories, including headsets and microphones, attached to the device and positioned against a flat phantom in a normal use configuration.

6.3. Measurement Variability

Per FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01, SAR measurement variability was assessed for each frequency band, which was determined by the SAR probe calibration point and tissue-equivalent medium used for the device measurements. When both head and body tissue-equivalent media were required for SAR measurements in a frequency band, the variability measurement procedures were applied to the tissue medium with the highest measured SAR, using the highest measured SAR configuration for that tissue-equivalent medium. These additional measurements were repeated after the completion of all measurements requiring the same head or body tissue-equivalent medium in a frequency band. The test device was returned to ambient conditions (normal room temperature) with the battery fully charged before it was re-mounted on the device holder for the repeated measurement(s) to minimize any unexpected variations in the repeated results.

SAR Measurement Variability was assessed using the following procedures for each frequency band:
1) When the original highest measured SAR is ≥ 0.80 W/kg, the measurement was repeated once.
2) A second repeated measurement was preformed only if the ratio of largest to smallest SAR for the original and first repeated measurements was > 1.20 or when the original or repeated measurement was ≥ 1.45 W/kg (~ 10% from the 1-g SAR limit).
3) A third repeated measurement was performed only if the original, first or second repeated measurement was ≥ 1.5 W/kg and the ratio of largest to smallest SAR for the original, first and second repeated measurements is > 1.20.
4) Repeated measurements are not required when the original highest measured SAR is < 0.80 W/kg

The same procedures should be adapted for measurements according to extremity and occupational exposure limits by applying a factor of 2.5 for extremity exposure and a factor of 5 for occupational exposure to the corresponding SAR thresholds.

6.4. Test Configuration

6.4.1. GSM Test Configuration

SAR tests for GSM 850 and GSM 1900, a communication link is set up with a System Simulator (SS) by air link. Using E5515C the power level is set to “5” for GSM 850, set to “0” for GSM 1900. Since the GPRS class is 12 for this EUT, it has at most 4 timeslots in uplink and at most 4 timeslots in downlink, the maximum total timeslots is 5.

According to specification 3GPP TS 51.010, the maximum power of the GSM can do the power reduction for the multi-slot. The allowed power reduction in the multi-slot configuration is as following:

Output power of reductions:

Table 8: The allowed power reduction in the multi-slot configuration

Number of timeslots in uplink assignment	Permissible nominal reduction of maximum output power,(dB)
1	0
2	0 to 3,0
3	1,8 to 4,8
4	3,0 to 6,0

6.4.2. UMTS Test Configuration

6.4.2.1. 3G SAR Test Reduction Procedure

In the following procedures, the mode tested for SAR is referred to as the primary mode. The equivalent modes considered for SAR test reduction are denoted as secondary modes. Both primary and secondary modes must be in the same frequency band. When the maximum output power and tune-up tolerance specified for production units in a secondary mode is ≤ ¼ dB higher than the primary mode or when the highest reported SAR of the primary mode is scaled by the ratio of specified maximum output power and tune-up tolerance of secondary to primary mode and the adjusted SAR is ≤ 1.2 W/kg, SAR measurement is not required for the secondary mode.3 This is referred to as the 3G SAR test reduction procedure in the following SAR test guidance, where the primary mode is identified in the applicable wireless mode test procedures and the secondary mode is wireless mode being considered for SAR test reduction by that procedure. When the 3G SAR test reduction procedure is not satisfied, it is identified as “otherwise” in the applicable procedures; SAR measurement is required for the secondary mode.

6.4.2.2. Output power Verification

Maximum output power is verified on the high, middle and low channels according to procedures described in section 5.2 of 3GPP TS 34.121, using the appropriate RMC or AMR with TPC (transmit power control) set to all “1’s” for WCDMA/HSDPA or by applying the required inner loop power control procedures to maintain maximum output power while HSUPA is active. Results for all applicable physical channel configurations (DPCCH, DPDCHn and spreading codes, HSDPA, HSPA) are requied in the SAR report. All configurations that are not supported by the handset or cannot be measured due to technical or equipment limitations must be clearly identified.

6.4.2.3. Head SAR

SAR for next to the ear head exposure is measured using a 12.2 kbps RMC with TPC bits configured to all “1’s”. The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to AMR configurations with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, SAR is measured for 12.2 kbps AMR in 3.4 kbps SRB (signaling radio bearer) using the highest reported SAR configuration in 12.2 kbps RMC for head exposure.

6.4.2.4. Body-Worn Accessory SAR

SAR for body-worn accessory configurations is measured using a 12.2 kbps RMC with TPC bits configured to all “1’s”. The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to other spreading codes and multiple DPDCHn configurations supported by the handset with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, SAR is measured using an applicable RMC configuration with the corresponding spreaing code or DPDCHn, for the highest reported body-worn accessory exposure SAR configuration in 12.2 kbps RMC. When more than 2 DPDCHn are supported by the handset, it may be necessary to configure additional DPDCHn using FTM (Factory Test Mode) or other chipset based test approaches with parameters similar to those used in 384 kbps and 768 kbps RMC.

6.4.2.5. Handsets with Release 5 HSDPA

The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to HSDPA body-worn accessory configurations with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, SAR is measured for HSDPA using the HSDPA body SAR procedures in the “Release 5 HSDPA Data Devices” section of this document, for the highest reported SAR body-worn accessory exposure configuration in 12.2 kbps RMC. Handsets with both HSDPA and HSUPA are tested according to Release 6 HSPA test procedures.

HSDPA should be configured according to the UE category of a test device.The number of HSDSCH/ HS-PDSCHs, HARQ processes, minimum inter-TTI interval, transport block sizes and RV coding sequence are defined by the H-set. To maintain a consistent test configuration and stable transmission conditions, QPSK is used in the H-set for SAR testing. HS-DPCCH should be configured with a CQI feedback cycle of 4 ms with a CQI repetition factor of 2 to maintain a constant rate of active CQI slots. DPCCH and DPDCH gain factors(βc, βd), and HS-DPCCH power offset parameters (ΔACK, ΔNACK, ΔCQI) should be set according to values indicated in the Table below. The CQI value is determined by the UE category, transport block size, number of HS-PDSCHs and modulation used in the H-set.

Table 9: Subtests for UMTS Release 5 HSDPA

Sub-set	β_c	β_d	β_d (SF)	β_c/β_d	β_{hs} (note 1, note 2)	CM(dB) (note 3)	MPR(dB)
1	2/15	15/15	64	2/15	4/15	0.0	0.0
2	12/15 (note 4)	15/15 (note 4)	64	12/15 (note 4)	24/15	1.0	0.0
3	15/15	8/15	64	15/8	30/15	1.5	0.5
4	15/15	4/15	64	15/4	30/15	1.5	0.5

Note1: $\triangle_{ACK}$, $\triangle_{NACK}$ and $\triangle_{CQI}$= 8 ⇔ $A_{hs} = \beta_{hs}/\beta_c$=30/15 ⇔ β_{hs}=30/15*β_c

Note2: CM=1 for β_c/β_d =12/15, β_{hs}/β_c=24/15.

Note3: For subtest 2 the $\beta_c\beta_d$ ratio of 12/15 for the TFC during the measurement period(TF1,TF0) is achieved by setting the signaled gain factors for the reference TFC (TFC1,TF1) to β_c=11/15 and β_d=15/15.

6.4.3. HSUPA Test Configuration

The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to HSPA (HSUPA/HSDPA with RMC) body-worn accessory configurations with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, SAR is measured for HSPA using the HSPA body SAR procedures in the “Release 6 HSPA Data Devices” section of this document, for the highest reported body-worn accessory exposure SAR configuration in 12.2 kbps RMC. When VOIP is applicable for next to the ear head exposure in HSPA, the 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to HSPA with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode; otherwise, the same HSPA configuration used for body-worn accessory measurements is tested for next to the ear head exposure.

Due to inner loop power control requirements in HSPA, a communication test set is required for output power and SAR tests. The 12.2 kbps RMC, FRC H-set 1 and E-DCH configurations for HSPA are configured according to the β values indicated in Table 2 and other applicable procedures

described in the 'WCDMA Handset' and 'Release 5 HSDPA Data Devices' sections of this document

Table 10：Sub-Test 5 Setup for Release 6 HSUPA

Sub-set	β_c	β_d	β_d (SF)	β_c/β_d	β_{hs}(1)	β_{ec}	β_{ed}	β_{ed} (SF)	β_{ed} (codes)	CM (2) (dB)	MPR (dB)	AG(4) Index	E-TFCI
1	11/15(3)	15/15(3)	64	11/15(3)	22/15	209/225	1039/225	4	1	1.0	0.0	20	75
2	6/15	15/15	64	6/15	12/15	12/15	94/75	4	1	3.0	2.0	12	67
3	15/15	9/15	64	15/9	30/15	30/15	β_{ed1}:47/15 β_{ed2}:47/15	4	2	2.0	1.0	15	92
4	2/15	15/15	64	2/15	4/15	2/15	56/75	4	1	3.0	2.0	17	71
5	15/15(4)	15/15(4)	64	15/15(4)	30/15	24/15	134/15	4	1	1.0	0.0	21	81

Note 1: Δ_{ACK}, ΔNACK and Δ_{CQI} = 8 ⇔ $A_{hs} = \underline{\beta}_{hs}/\underline{\beta}_c$ = 30/15 ⇔ $\underline{\beta}_{hs}$= 30/15 *β_c.

Note 2: CM = 1 for βc/βd =12/15, $\underline{\beta}_{hs}/\underline{\beta}_c$ =24/15. For all other combinations of DPDCH, DPCCH, HS- DPCCH, E-DPDCH and E-DPCCH the MPR is based on the relative CM difference.

Note 3: For subtest 1 the βc/βd ratio of 11/15 for the TFC during the measurement period (TF1, TF0) is achieved by setting the signaled gain factors for the reference TFC (TF1, TF1) to βc = 10/15 and βd = 15/15.

Note 4: For subtest 5 the βc/βd ratio of 15/15 for the TFC during the measurement period (TF1, TF0) is achieved by setting the signaled gain factors for the reference TFC (TF1, TF1) to βc = 14/15 and βd = 15/15.

Note 5: Testing UE using E-DPDCH Physical Layer category 1 Sub-test 3 is not required according to TS 25.306 Figure 5.1g.

Note 6: βed can not be set directly; it is set by Absolute Grant Value.

Table 11: HSUPA UE category

UE E-DCH Category	Maximum E-DCH Codes Transmitted	Number of HARQ Processes	E-DCH TTI (ms)	Minimum Spreading Factor	Maximum E-DCH Transport Block Bits	Max Rate (Mbps)
1	1	4	10	4	7110	0.7296
2	2	8	2	4	2798	1.4592
	2	4	10	4	14484	
3	2	4	10	4	14484	1.4592
4	2	8	2	2	5772	2.9185
	2	4	10	2	20000	2.00
5	2	4	10	2	20000	2.00
6 (No DPDCH)	4	8	2	2 SF2 & 2 SF4	11484	5.76
	4	4	10		20000	2.00
7 (No DPDCH)	4	8	2	2 SF2 & 2 SF4	22996	?
	4	4	10		20000	?

NOTE: When 4 codes are transmitted in parallel, two codes shall be transmitted with SF2 and two with SF4.
UE Categories 1 to 6 supports QPSK only. UE Category 7 supports QPSK and 16QAM. (TS25.306-7.3.0)

6.4.3.1. HSPA, HSPA+ and DC-HSDPA Test Configuration

measurement is required for HSPA, HSPA+ or DC-HSDPA, a KDB inquiry is required to confirm that the wireless mode configurations in the test setup have remained stable throughout the SAR measurements.35 Without prior KDB confirmation to determine the SAR results are acceptable, a PBA is required for TCB approval.
SAR test exclusion for HSPA, HSPA+ and DC-HSDPA is determined according to the following:
1) The HSPA procedures are applied to configure 3GPP Rel. 6 HSPA devices in the required sub-test mode(s) to determine SAR test exclusion.
2) SAR is required for Rel. 7 HSPA+ when SAR is required for Rel. 6 HSPA; otherwise, the 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to (uplink) HSPA+ with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode.36 Power is measured for HSPA+ that supports uplink 16 QAM according to configurations in Table C.11.1.4 of 3GPP TS 34.121-1 to determine SAR test reduction.
3) SAR is required for Rel. 8 DC-HSDPA when SAR is required for Rel. 5 HSDPA; otherwise, the 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to DC-HSDPA with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Power is measured for DC-HSDPA according to the H-Set 12, FRC configuration in Table C.8.1.12 of 3GPP TS 34.121-1 to determine SAR test reduction. A primary and a secondary serving HS-DSCH Cell are required to perform the power measurement and for the results to be acceptable.
4) Regardless of whether a PBA is required, the following information must be verified and included in the SAR report for devices supporting HSPA, HSPA+ or DC-HSDPA: a) The output power measurement results and applicable release version(s) of 3GPP TS 34.121.

i) Power measurement difficulties due to test equipment setup or availability must be resolved between the grantee and its test lab.

b) The power measurement results are in agreement with the individual device implementation and specifications. When Enhanced MPR (E-MPR) applies, the normal MPR targets may be modified according to the Cubic Metric (CM) measured by the device, which must be taken into consideration.
c) The UE category, operating parameters, such as the β and Δ values used to configure the device for testing, power setback procedures described in 3GGPP TS 34.121 for the power measurements, and HSPA/HSPA+ channel conditions (active and stable) for the entire duration of the measurement according to the required E-TFCI and AG index values.

5) When SAR measurement is required, the test configurations, procedures and power measurement results must be clearly described to confirm that the required test parameters are used, including E-TFCI and AG index stability and output power conditions.

Table 12: HS-DSCH UE category

Table 5.1a: FDD HS-DSCH physical layer categories

HS-DSCH category	Maximum number of HS-DSCH codes received	Minimum inter-TTI interval	Maximum number of bits of an HS-DSCH transport block received within an HS-DSCH TTI NOTE 1	Total number of soft channel bits	Supported modulations without MIMO operation or dual cell operation	Supported modulations with MIMO operation and without dual cell operation	Supported modulations with dual cell operation
Category 1	5	3	7298	19200	QPSK, 16QAM	Not applicable (MIMO not supported)	Not applicable (dual cell operation not supported)
Category 2	5	3	7298	28800			
Category 3	5	2	7298	28800			
Category 4	5	2	7298	38400			
Category 5	5	1	7298	57600			
Category 6	5	1	7298	67200			
Category 7	10	1	14411	115200			
Category 8	10	1	14411	134400			
Category 9	15	1	20251	172800			
Category 10	15	1	27952	172800			
Category 11	5	2	3630	14400	QPSK		
Category 12	5	1	3630	28800			
Category 13	15	1	35280	259200	QPSK, 16QAM, 64QAM		
Category 14	15	1	42192	259200			
Category 15	15	1	23370	345600	QPSK, 16QAM		
Category 16	15	1	27952	345600			
Category 17 NOTE 2	15	1	35280	259200	QPSK, 16QAM, 64QAM	–	
			23370	345600	–	QPSK, 16QAM	
Category 18 NOTE 3	15	1	42192	259200	QPSK, 16QAM, 64QAM	–	
			27952	345600	–	QPSK, 16QAM	
Category 19	15	1	35280	518400	QPSK, 16QAM, 64QAM		
Category 20	15	1	42192	518400			
Category 21	15	1	23370	345600	-	-	QPSK, 16QAM
Category 22	15	1	27952	345600			
Category 23	15	1	35280	518400			QPSK, 16QAM, 64QAM
Category 24	15	1	42192	518400			

6.4.4. WIFI Test Configuration

For WLAN SAR testing, WLAN engineering testing software installed on the DUT can provide continuous transmitting RF signal. The Tx power is set to 14.5 for 802.11 b mode by software. This RF signal utilized in SAR measurement has almost 100% duty cycle and its crest factor is 1.

For the 802.11b/g/n SAR tests, a communication link is set up with the test mode software for WIFI mode test. During the test, at the each test frequency channel, the EUT is operated at the RF continuous emission mode. Each channel should be tested at the lowest data rate. Testing at higher data rates is not required when the maximum average output power is less than 0.25dB higher than those measured at the lowest data rate.

802.11b/g/n operating modes are tested independently according to the service requirements in each frequency band. 802.11b/g/n modes are tested on the maximum average output channel.

SAR is not required for 802.11g/n channels when the maximum average output power is less than 0.25dB higher than that measured on the corresponding 802.11b channels.

7. Test Results

7.1. Conducted Power Results

Table 13: Conducted Power Measurement Results (Original Model)

GSM 850		**Burst Conducted Power(dBm)**			**/**	**Average power(dBm)**		
		Channel/Frequency(MHz)				Channel/Frequency(MHz)		
		128/824.2	190/836.6	251/848.8		128/824.2	190/836.6	251/848.8
GSM		27.26	27.25	27.23	-9.03dB	18.23	18.22	18.20
GPRS (GMSK)	1Txslot	27.39	27.33	27.13	-9.03dB	18.36	18.30	18.10
	2Txslots	27.28	27.26	27.08	-6.02dB	21.26	21.24	21.06
	3Txslots	26.31	26.43	26.35	-4.26dB	**22.05**	**22.17**	**22.09**
	4Txslots	25.05	25.12	25.09	-3.01dB	22.04	22.11	22.08
GSM 1900		**Burst Conducted Power(dBm)**			**/**	**Average power(dBm)**		
		Channel/Frequency(MHz)				Channel/Frequency(MHz)		
		512/1850.2	661/1880	810/1909.8		512/1850.2	661/1880	810/1909.8
GSM		29.47	29.37	29.34	-9.03dB	20.44	20.34	20.31
GPRS (GMSK)	1Txslot	29.75	29.64	29.48	-9.03dB	20.72	20.61	20.45
	2Txslots	27.67	27.82	27.86	-6.02dB	21.65	21.80	21.84
	3Txslots	26.41	26.51	26.49	-4.26dB	22.15	22.25	22.23
	4Txslots	25.35	25.43	25.41	-3.01dB	**22.34**	**22.42**	**22.40**

Note:

1) Division Factors

To average the power, the division factor is as follows:

1Txslot = 1 transmit time slot out of 8 time slots
=> conducted power divided by (8/1) => -9.03 dB

2Txslots = 2 transmit time slots out of 8 time slots
=> conducted power divided by (8/2) => -6.02 dB

3Txslots = 3 transmit time slots out of 8 time slots
=> conducted power divided by (8/3) => -4.26 dB

4Txslots = 4 transmit time slots out of 8 time slots
=> conducted power divided by (8/4) => -3.01 dB

2) Average power numbers

The maximum power numbers are marks in bold.

UMTS Band II		Conducted Power (dBm)		
		Channel/Frequency(MHz)		
		9262/1852.4	9400/1880	9538/1907.6
RMC	12.2kbps RMC	22.67	22.81	22.03
	64kbps RMC	22.65	22.62	22.01
	144kbps RMC	22.61	22.57	21.97
	384kbps RMC	22.55	22.49	21.89
HSDPA	Sub - Test 1	22.56	22.70	21.92
	Sub - Test 2	22.54	22.51	21.90
	Sub - Test 3	22.50	22.46	21.86
	Sub - Test 4	22.44	22.38	21.78
HSUPA	Sub - Test 1	21.52	21.66	20.88
	Sub - Test 2	19.51	19.75	18.95
	Sub - Test 3	20.63	20.63	19.76
	Sub - Test 4	19.47	19.34	18.91
	Sub - Test 5	21.31	21.25	20.63
DC-HSDPA	Sub - Test 1	22.53	22.65	21.85
	Sub - Test 2	22.49	22.49	21.79
	Sub - Test 3	22.37	22.41	21.75
	Sub - Test 4	22.31	22.33	21.68
UMTS Band V		Conducted Power (dBm)		
		Channel/Frequency(MHz)		
		4132/826.4	4183/836.6	4233/846.6
RMC	12.2kbps RMC	22.81	22.91	22.89
	64kbps RMC	22.77	22.82	22.79
	144kbps RMC	22.69	22.73	22.67
	384kbps RMC	22.61	22.65	22.53
HSDPA	Sub - Test 1	22.70	22.80	22.78
	Sub - Test 2	22.66	22.71	22.68
	Sub - Test 3	22.58	22.62	22.56
	Sub - Test 4	22.50	22.54	22.42
HSUPA	Sub - Test 1	21.75	21.79	21.71
	Sub - Test 2	19.64	19.83	19.78
	Sub - Test 3	20.69	20.76	20.69
	Sub - Test 4	19.57	19.75	19.23
	Sub - Test 5	21.71	21.76	21.35
DC-HSDPA	Sub - Test 1	22.65	22.75	22.71
	Sub - Test 2	22.53	22.63	22.62
	Sub - Test 3	22.45	22.51	22.52
	Sub - Test 4	22.33	22.41	22.41

BT	AV Conducted Power (dBm)		
	Channel/Frequency(MHz)		
	Ch 0/2402 MHz	Ch 39/2441 MHz	Ch 78/2480 MHz
GFSK	5.00	6.80	6.70
π/4DQPSK	4.10	4.30	4.70
8DPSK	4.40	4.60	4.50
BT 4.0	Ch 0/2402 MHz	Ch 19/2440 MHz	Ch 39/2480 MHz
GFSK	-2.00	-0.50	-0.10

Mode	Channel/ Frequency(MHz)	Data rate (Mbps)	AV Power (dBm)
802.11b	1/2412	1	14.70
		2	14.20
		5.5	14.00
		11	13.70
	6/2437	1	15.20
		2	14.90
		5.5	14.70
		11	14.50
	11/2462	1	15.60
		2	15.50
		5.5	15.30
		11	15.00
802.11g	1/2412	6	13.00
		9	12.80
		12	12.50
		18	12.10
		24	11.70
		36	11.20
		48	10.50
		54	10.30
	6/2437	6	13.70
		9	13.50
		12	13.10
		18	12.80
		24	12.30
		36	12.00
		48	11.60
		54	11.10

	11/2462	6	14.30
		9	14.00
		12	13.80
		18	13.40
		24	13.00
		36	12.50
		48	11.90
		54	11.70
802.11n HT20	1/2412	MCS0	9.90
		MCS1	9.40
		MCS2	9.00
		MCS3	8.70
		MCS4	8.00
		MCS5	7.50
		MCS6	7.40
		MCS7	7.10
	6/2437	MCS0	10.70
		MCS1	10.20
		MCS2	9.70
		MCS3	9.40
		MCS4	8.70
		MCS5	8.30
		MCS6	8.10
		MCS7	7.90
	11/2462	MCS0	11.30
		MCS1	10.80
		MCS2	10.40
		MCS3	9.50
		MCS4	9.40
		MCS5	8.90
		MCS6	8.70
		MCS7	8.50

Table 14: Conducted Power Measurement Results (Variant Model)

GSM 850		**Burst Conducted Power(dBm)**			**/**	**Average power(dBm)**		
		Channel/Frequency(MHz)				Channel/Frequency(MHz)		
		128/824.2	190/836.6	251/848.8		128/824.2	190/836.6	251/848.8
GSM		27.06	27.10	27.38	-9.03dB	18.03	18.07	18.35
GPRS (GMSK)	1Txslot	26.91	27.01	27.74	-9.03dB	17.88	17.98	18.71
	2Txslots	26.83	26.99	27.22	-6.02dB	20.81	20.97	21.20
	3Txslots	25.38	25.49	25.66	-4.26dB	**21.12**	**21.23**	**21.40**
	4Txslots	24.09	24.24	24.32	-3.01dB	21.08	21.23	21.31
GSM 1900		**Burst Conducted Power(dBm)**			**/**	**Average power(dBm)**		
		Channel/Frequency(MHz)				Channel/Frequency(MHz)		
		512/1850.2	661/1880	810/1909.8		512/1850.2	661/1880	810/1909.8
GSM		29.01	29.29	29.51	-9.03dB	19.98	20.26	20.48
GPRS (GMSK)	1Txslot	29.33	29.64	29.55	-9.03dB	20.30	20.61	20.52
	2Txslots	26.83	26.97	27.28	-6.02dB	20.81	20.95	21.26
	3Txslots	25.89	26.03	26.26	-4.26dB	21.63	21.77	22.00
	4Txslots	24.92	25.09	25.47	-3.01dB	**21.91**	**22.08**	**22.46**

Note:

2) Division Factors

To average the power, the division factor is as follows:

1Txslot = 1 transmit time slot out of 8 time slots
=> conducted power divided by (8/1) => -9.03 dB

2Txslots = 2 transmit time slots out of 8 time slots
=> conducted power divided by (8/2) => -6.02 dB

3Txslots = 3 transmit time slots out of 8 time slots
=> conducted power divided by (8/3) => -4.26 dB

4Txslots = 4 transmit time slots out of 8 time slots
=> conducted power divided by (8/4) => -3.01 dB

2) Average power numbers

The maximum power numbers are marks in bold.

UMTS Band II		Conducted Power (dBm)		
		Channel/Frequency(MHz)		
		9262/1852.4	9400/1880	9538/1907.6
RMC	12.2kbps RMC	22.97	22.82	22.29
	64kbps RMC	22.86	22.69	22.17
	144kbps RMC	22.97	22.76	22.18
	384kbps RMC	22.84	22.77	22.22
HSDPA	Sub - Test 1	22.88	22.90	22.29
	Sub - Test 2	22.94	22.69	22.35
	Sub - Test 3	22.97	22.91	22.29
	Sub - Test 4	22.88	22.97	22.30
HSUPA	Sub - Test 1	21.65	21.34	21.04
	Sub - Test 2	19.87	19.55	19.48
	Sub - Test 3	20.51	20.29	20.58
	Sub - Test 4	19.28	19.43	19.03
	Sub - Test 5	21.45	21.52	21.12
DC-HSDPA	Sub - Test 1	21.85	21.83	21.10
	Sub - Test 2	20.53	20.53	19.79
	Sub - Test 3	21.27	21.14	20.27
	Sub - Test 4	20.56	20.62	19.74
UMTS Band V		Conducted Power (dBm)		
		Channel/Frequency(MHz)		
		4132/826.4	4183/836.6	4233/846.6
RMC	12.2kbps RMC	22.69	22.16	22.79
	64kbps RMC	22.53	22.11	22.73
	144kbps RMC	22.60	22.00	22.66
	384kbps RMC	22.65	22.08	22.66
HSDPA	Sub - Test 1	22.69	22.23	22.85
	Sub - Test 2	22.60	22.21	22.81
	Sub - Test 3	22.73	22.10	22.79
	Sub - Test 4	22.72	22.11	22.74
HSUPA	Sub - Test 1	21.81	21.69	21.42
	Sub - Test 2	19.22	19.64	19.06
	Sub - Test 3	20.12	20.77	20.25
	Sub - Test 4	19.32	19.85	19.47
	Sub - Test 5	21.23	21.34	21.26
DC-HSDPA	Sub - Test 1	21.58	21.04	21.80
	Sub - Test 2	20.25	19.75	20.52
	Sub - Test 3	20.82	20.21	21.01
	Sub - Test 4	20.28	19.86	20.61

BT	AV Conducted Power (dBm)		
	Channel/Frequency(MHz)		
	Ch 0/2402 MHz	Ch 39/2441 MHz	Ch 78/2480 MHz
GFSK	5.00	6.80	6.70
π/4DQPSK	4.10	4.30	4.70
8DPSK	4.40	4.60	4.50
BT 4.0	Ch 0/2402 MHz	Ch 19/2440 MHz	Ch 39/2480 MHz
GFSK	-2.00	-0.50	-0.10

Mode	Channel/ Frequency(MHz)	Data rate (Mbps)	AV Power (dBm)
802.11b	1/2412	1	14.70
		2	14.20
		5.5	14.00
		11	13.70
	6/2437	1	15.20
		2	14.90
		5.5	14.70
		11	14.50
	11/2462	1	15.60
		2	15.50
		5.5	15.30
		11	15.00
802.11g	1/2412	6	13.00
		9	12.80
		12	12.50
		18	12.10
		24	11.70
		36	11.20
		48	10.50
		54	10.30
	6/2437	6	13.70
		9	13.50
		12	13.10
		18	12.80
		24	12.30
		36	12.00
		48	11.60
		54	11.10

	11/2462	6	14.30
		9	14.00
		12	13.80
		18	13.40
		24	13.00
		36	12.50
		48	11.90
		54	11.70
802.11n HT20	1/2412	MCS0	9.90
		MCS1	9.40
		MCS2	9.00
		MCS3	8.70
		MCS4	8.00
		MCS5	7.50
		MCS6	7.40
		MCS7	7.10
	6/2437	MCS0	10.70
		MCS1	10.20
		MCS2	9.70
		MCS3	9.40
		MCS4	8.70
		MCS5	8.30
		MCS6	8.10
		MCS7	7.90
	11/2462	MCS0	11.30
		MCS1	10.80
		MCS2	10.40
		MCS3	9.50
		MCS4	9.40
		MCS5	8.90
		MCS6	8.70
		MCS7	8.50

7.2. Standalone SAR Test Exclusion Considerations

Per FCC KDB 447498 D01, the SAR exclusion threshold for distances <50mm is defined by the following equation:

$$\frac{\text{(max. power of channel, including tune-up tolerance, mW)}}{\text{(min. test separation distance, mm)}} * \sqrt{\text{Frequency (GHz)}} \leq 3.0$$

Band	Configuration	Frequency (MHz)	Maximum Power (dBm)	Separation Distance (mm)	Calculation Result	SAR Exclusion Thresholds	Standalone SAR
Bluetooth	Head	2480	7	5	1.57	3.0	No
	Body	2480	7	10	0.79	3.0	No
Wifi 2.4GHz	Head	2462	16	5	12.55	3.0	Yes
	Body	2462	16	10	6.28	3.0	Yes

7.3. SAR Test Results

7.3.1. GSM 850

Table 15: SAR Values [GSM 850 (GSM/GPRS)] (Original Model)

Test Position	Channel/ Frequency (MHz)	Time slot	Duty Cycle	Maximum Allowed Power (dBm)	Conducted Power (dBm)	Drift ± 0.21dB	Limit SAR_{1g} 1.6 W/kg			
						Drift (dB)	Measured SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	Graph Results
Test Position of Head										
Left Cheek	190/836.6	GSM	1:8.3	28	27.25	-0.022	0.066	1.19	0.078	Figure.13
Left Tilt	190/836.6	GSM	1:8.3	28	27.25	-0.054	0.039	1.19	0.046	Figure.14
Right Cheek	190/836.6	GSM	1:8.3	28	27.25	-0.032	0.074	1.19	0.088	Figure.15
Right Tilt	190/836.6	GSM	1:8.3	28	27.25	-0.058	0.043	1.19	0.051	Figure.16
Worst Case Position of Head With Battery 2										
Right Cheek	190/836.6	GSM	1:8.3	28	27.25	-0.080	0.074	1.19	0.087	Figure.17
Test position of Body (Distance 10mm)										
Back Side	190/836.6	GSM	1:8.3	28	27.25	-0.040	0.165	1.19	0.196	Figure.18
Front Side	190/836.6	GSM	1:8.3	28	27.25	-0.010	0.115	1.19	0.137	Figure.19
Test position of Body (Distance 10mm)										
Back Side	190/836.6	3 Txslots	1:2.77	27	26.43	-0.050	0.279	1.14	0.318	Figure.20
Front Side	190/836.6	3 Txslots	1:2.77	27	26.43	-0.090	0.184	1.14	0.210	Figure.21
Left Edge	190/836.6	3 Txslots	1:2.77	27	26.43	0.022	0.071	1.14	0.081	Figure.22
Right Edge	190/836.6	3 Txslots	1:2.77	27	26.43	0.060	0.091	1.14	0.103	Figure.23
Top Edge	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Bottom Edge	190/836.6	3 Txslots	1:2.77	27	26.43	-0.010	0.036	1.14	0.041	Figure.24
Worst Case Position of Body With Battery 2 (Distance 10mm)										
Back Side	190/836.6	3 Txslots	1:2.77	27	26.43	-0.010	0.294	1.14	0.335	Figure.25

Note: 1.The value with blue color is the maximum SAR Value of each test band.

2. Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01, if the reported (scaled) SAR measured at the middle channel or highest output power channel for each test configuration is ≤ 0.8 W/kg then testing at the other channels is optional for such test configuration(s).

3. When multiple slots are used, SAR should be tested to account for the maximum source-based time-averaged output power.

4. Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04, SAR was evaluated without a headset connected to the device. Since the reported SAR was ≤ 1.2 W/kg, no additional SAR evaluations using a headset cable were required.

Table 16: SAR Values [GSM 850 (GSM/GPRS)] (Variant Model)

Test Position	Channel/ Frequency (MHz)	Time slot	Duty Cycle	Maximum Allowed Power (dBm)	Conducted Power (dBm)	Drift ± 0.21dB	Limit SAR_{1g} 1.6 W/kg			
						Drift (dB)	Measured SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	Graph Results
Test Position of Head										
Right Cheek	190/836.6	GSM	1:8.3	28	27.1	-0.130	0.080	1.23	0.098	Figure. 82
Worst Case Position of Head With SIM 2										
Right Cheek	190/836.6	GSM	1:8.3	28	27.1	0.024	0.084	1.23	0.103	Figure. 83
Test position of Body (Distance 10mm)										
Back Side	190/836.6	3Txslots	1:2.77	27	25.49	0.016	0.297	1.42	0.420	Figure. 84
Worst Case Position of Body With SIM 2 (Distance 10mm)										
Back Side	190/836.6	3Txslots	1:2.77	27	25.49	0.020	0.314	1.42	0.445	Figure. 85

Note: 1.The value with blue color is the maximum SAR Value of each test band.

7.3.2. GSM 1900

Table 17: SAR Values [GSM 1900(GSM/GPRS)] (Original Model)

Test Position	Channel/ Frequency (MHz)	Time slot	Duty Cycle	Maximum Allowed Power (dBm)	Conducted Power (dBm)	Drift ± 0.21dB	Limit SAR_{1g} 1.6 W/kg			
						Drift (dB)	Measured SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	Graph Results
Test Position of Head										
Left Cheek	661/1880	GSM	1:8.3	30	29.37	0.056	0.130	1.16	0.150	Figure.26
Left Tilt	661/1880	GSM	1:8.3	30	29.37	0.035	0.046	1.16	0.054	Figure.27
Right Cheek	661/1880	GSM	1:8.3	30	29.37	-0.160	0.118	1.16	0.136	Figure.28
Right Tilt	661/1880	GSM	1:8.3	30	29.37	0.170	0.040	1.16	0.046	Figure.29
Worst Case Position of Head With Battery 2										
Right Cheek	661/1880	GSM	1:8.3	30	29.37	-0.029	0.129	1.16	0.149	Figure.30
Test position of Body (Distance 10mm)										
Back Side	661/1880	GSM	1:8.3	30	29.37	-0.070	0.259	1.16	0.299	Figure.31
Front Side	661/1880	GSM	1:8.3	30	29.37	-0.110	0.141	1.16	0.163	Figure.32
Test position of Body (Distance 10mm)										
Back Side	661/1880	4 Txslots	1:2.07	26	25.43	0.070	0.355	1.14	0.405	Figure.33
Front Side	661/1880	4 Txslots	1:2.07	26	25.43	0.020	0.225	1.14	0.257	Figure.34
Left Edge	661/1880	4 Txslots	1:2.07	26	25.43	0.023	0.114	1.14	0.130	Figure.35
Right Edge	661/1880	4 Txslots	1:2.07	26	25.43	0.050	0.068	1.14	0.078	Figure.36
Top Edge	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Bottom Edge	661/1880	4 Txslots	1:2.07	26	25.43	0.110	0.362	1.14	0.413	Figure.37
Worst Case Position of Body With Battery 2 (Distance 10mm)										
Bottom Edge	661/1880	4 Txslots	1:2.07	26	25.43	-0.030	0.377	1.14	0.430	Figure.38

Note: 1.The value with blue color is the maximum SAR Value of each test band.

2. Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01, if the reported (scaled) SAR measured at the middle channel or highest output power channel for each test configuration is ≤ 0.8 W/kg then testing at the other channels is optional for such test configuration(s).

3. When multiple slots are used, SAR should be tested to account for the maximum source-based time-averaged output power.

4. Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04, SAR was evaluated without a headset connected to the device. Since the reported SAR was ≤ 1.2 W/kg, no additional SAR evaluations using a headset cable were required.

Table 18: SAR Values [GSM 1900(GSM/GPRS)] (Variant Model)

Test Position	Channel/ Frequency (MHz)	Time slot	Duty Cycle	Maximum Allowed Power (dBm)	Conducted Power (dBm)	Drift ±0.21dB	Limit SAR_{1g} 1.6 W/kg			
						Drift (dB)	Measured SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	Graph Results
Test Position of Head										
Left Cheek	661/1880	GSM	1:8.3	30	29.29	-0.044	0.116	1.18	0.137	Figure. 86
Worst Case Position of Head With SIM 2										
Left Cheek	661/1880	GSM	1:8.3	30	29.29	0.098	0.109	1.18	0.128	Figure. 87
Test position of Body (Distance 10mm)										
Bottom Edge	661/1880	4 Txslots	1:2.07	26	25.09	0.067	0.302	1.23	0.372	Figure. 88
Worst Case Position of Body With SIM 2 (Distance 10mm)										
Bottom Edge	661/1880	4 Txslots	1:2.07	26	25.09	0.056	0.397	1.23	0.490	Figure. 89

Note: 1.The value with blue color is the maximum SAR Value of each test band.

7.3.3. UMTS Band II

Table 19: SAR Values [UMTS Band II (WCDMA/HSDPA/HSUPA)] (Original Model)

Test Position	Channel/ Frequency (MHz)	Channel Type	Duty Cycle	Maximum Allowed Power (dBm)	Conducted Power (dBm)	Drift ±0.21dB	Limit SAR_{1g} 1.6 W/kg			
						Drift (dB)	Measured SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	Graph Results
Test Position of Head										
Left Cheek	9400/1880	RMC 12.2K	1:1	23	22.81	0.070	0.344	1.04	0.359	Figure.39
Left Tilt	9400/1880	RMC 12.2K	1:1	23	22.81	0.080	0.141	1.04	0.147	Figure.40
Right Cheek	9400/1880	RMC 12.2K	1:1	23	22.81	-0.070	0.378	1.04	0.395	Figure.41
Right Tilt	9400/1880	RMC 12.2K	1:1	23	22.81	-0.170	0.119	1.04	0.124	Figure.42
Worst Case Position of Head With Battery 2										
Right Cheek	9400/1880	RMC 12.2K	1:1	23	22.81	-0.029	0.337	1.04	0.352	Figure.43
Test position of Body (Distance 10mm)										
Back Side	9400/1880	RMC 12.2K	1:1	23	22.81	0.030	0.739	1.04	0.772	Figure.44
Front Side	9400/1880	RMC 12.2K	1:1	23	22.81	-0.080	0.702	1.04	0.733	Figure.45
Left Edge	9400/1880	RMC 12.2K	1:1	23	22.81	0.050	0.211	1.04	0.220	Figure.46
Right Edge	9400/1880	RMC 12.2K	1:1	23	22.81	0.010	0.193	1.04	0.202	Figure.47
Top Edge	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Bottom Edge	9538/1907.6	RMC 12.2K	1:1	23	22.03	-0.080	0.935	1.25	1.169	Figure.48
	9400/1880	RMC 12.2K	1:1	23	22.81	-0.020	1.050	1.04	1.097	Figure.49
	9262/1852.4	RMC 12.2K	1:1	23	22.67	-0.130	0.816	1.08	0.880	Figure.50
Worst Case Position of Body With Battery 2 (Distance 10mm)										
Bottom Edge	9538/1907.6	RMC 12.2K	1:1	23	22.03	-0.022	0.907	1.25	1.134	Figure.51
Worst Case Position of SAR (1st Repeated SAR, Distance 10mm)										
Bottom Edge	9538/1907.6	RMC 12.2K	1:1	23	22.03	0.040	0.904	1.25	1.130	Figure.52

Note: 1.The value with blue color is the maximum SAR Value of each test band.

2. Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01, if the reported (scaled) SAR measured at the middle channel or highest output power channel for each test configuration is ≤ 0.8 W/kg then testing at the other channels is optional for such test configuration(s).

3. Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04, SAR was evaluated without a headset connected to the device. Since the reported SAR was ≤ 1.2 W/kg, no additional SAR evaluations using a headset cable were required.

Table 20: 3G SAR Test Reduction Procedure[UMTS Band II (WCDMA/HSDPA/HSUPA)] (Original Model)

Rel. 5 HSDPA

Test Position	Channel/ Frequency (MHz)	The highest reported SAR of primary mode	The maximum Allowed Power of secondary mode (dBm)	The maximum Allowed Power of primary mode (dBm)	Scaling Factor	The adjusted SAR
Bottom Edge	9538/1907.6	1.169	23	23	1	1.169
When the maximum output power and tune-up tolerance specified for production units in a secondary mode is ≤ ¼ dB higher than the primary mode or when the highest reported SAR of the primary mode is scaled by the ratio of specified maximum output power and tune-up tolerance of secondary to primary mode and the adjusted SAR is ≤ 1.2 W/kg, SAR measurement is not required for the secondary mode						

Rel. 6 HSPA

Test Position	Channel/ Frequency (MHz)	The highest reported SAR of primary mode	The maximum Allowed Power of secondary mode (dBm)	The maximum Allowed Power of primary mode (dBm)	Scaling Factor	The adjusted SAR
Bottom Edge	9538/1907.6	1.169	22	23	0.79	0.924
When the maximum output power and tune-up tolerance specified for production units in a secondary mode is ≤ ¼ dB higher than the primary mode or when the highest reported SAR of the primary mode is scaled by the ratio of specified maximum output power and tune-up tolerance of secondary to primary mode and the adjusted SAR is ≤ 1.2 W/kg, SAR measurement is not required for the secondary mode						

Rel. 8 DC-HSDPA

Test Position	Channel/ Frequency (MHz)	The highest reported SAR of primary mode	The maximum Allowed Power of secondary mode (dBm)	TThe maximum Allowed Power of primary mode (dBm)	Scaling Factor	The adjusted SAR
Bottom Edge	9538/1907.6	1.169	23	23	1	1.169
When the maximum output power and tune-up tolerance specified for production units in a secondary mode is ≤ ¼ dB higher than the primary mode or when the highest reported SAR of the primary mode is scaled by the ratio of specified maximum output power and tune-up tolerance of secondary to primary mode and the adjusted SAR is ≤ 1.2 W/kg, SAR measurement is not required for the secondary mode						

Table 21: SAR Measurement Variability Results [UMTS Band II (WCDMA/HSDPA/HSUPA)] (Original Model)

Test Position	Channel/ Frequency (MHz)	Measured SAR (1g)	1st Repeated SAR (1g)	Ratio	2nd Repeated SAR (1g)	3rd Repeated SAR (1g)
Bottom Edge	9538/1907.6	0.935	0.904	1.03	N/A	N/A

Note: 1) When the original highest measured SAR is ≥ 0.80 W/kg, the measurement was repeated once.

2) A second repeated measurement was preformed only if the ratio of largest to smallest SAR for the original and first repeated measurements was > 1.20 or when the original or repeated measurement was ≥ 1.45 W/kg (~ 10% from the 1-g SAR limit).

3) A third repeated measurement was performed only if the original, first or second repeated measurement was ≥ 1.5 W/kg and the ratio of largest to smallest SAR for the original, first and second repeated measurements is > 1.20.

4) Repeated measurements are not required when the original highest measured SAR is < 0.80 W/kg

Table 22: SAR Values [UMTS Band II (WCDMA/HSDPA/HSUPA)] (Variant Model)

Test Position	Channel/ Frequency (MHz)	Channel Type	Duty Cycle	Maximum Allowed Power (dBm)	Conducted Power (dBm)	Drift ±0.21dB	Limit SAR_{1g} 1.6 W/kg			
						Drift (dB)	Measured SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	Graph Results
Test Position of Head										
Right Cheek	9400/1880	RMC 12.2K	1:1	23	22.82	0.031	0.348	1.04	0.363	Figure.90
Test position of Body (Distance 10mm)										
Bottom Edge	9538/1907.6	RMC 12.2K	1:1	23	22.29	0.096	0.906	1.18	1.067	Figure.91
Worst Case Position of Body (1st Repeated SAR, Distance 10mm)										
Bottom Edge	9538/1907.6	RMC 12.2K	1:1	23	22.29	-0.156	0.907	1.18	1.068	Figure.92

Note: 1.The value with blue color is the maximum SAR Value of each test band.

Table 23: SAR Measurement Variability Results [UMTS Band II (WCDMA/HSDPA/HSUPA)] (Variant Model)

Test Position	Channel/ Frequency (MHz)	Measured SAR (1g)	1st Repeated SAR (1g)	Ratio	2nd Repeated SAR (1g)	3rd Repeated SAR (1g)
Bottom Edge	9538/1907.6	0.906	0.907	1.00	N/A	N/A

Note: 1) When the original highest measured SAR is ≥ 0.80 W/kg, the measurement was repeated once.

2) A second repeated measurement was preformed only if the ratio of largest to smallest SAR for the original and first repeated measurements was > 1.20 or when the original or repeated measurement was ≥ 1.45 W/kg (~ 10% from the 1-g SAR limit).

3) A third repeated measurement was performed only if the original, first or second repeated measurement was ≥ 1.5 W/kg and the ratio of largest to smallest SAR for the original, first and second repeated measurements is > 1.20.

4) Repeated measurements are not required when the original highest measured SAR is < 0.80 W/kg

7.3.4. UMTS Band V

Table 24: SAR Values [UMTS Band V (WCDMA/HSDPA/HSUPA)] (Original Model)

Test Position	Channel/ Frequency (MHz)	Channel Type	Duty Cycle	Maximum Allowed Power (dBm)	Conducted Power (dBm)	Drift ± 0.21dB	Limit SAR_{1g} 1.6 W/kg			
						Drift (dB)	Measured SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	Graph Results
Test Position of Head										
Left Cheek	4183/836.6	RMC 12.2K	1:1	23	22.91	0.020	0.436	1.02	0.445	Figure.53
Left Tilt	4183/836.6	RMC 12.2K	1:1	23	22.91	-0.120	0.303	1.02	0.309	Figure.54
Right Cheek	4183/836.6	RMC 12.2K	1:1	23	22.91	0.060	0.559	1.02	0.571	Figure.55
Right Tilt	4183/836.6	RMC 12.2K	1:1	23	22.91	0.010	0.341	1.02	0.348	Figure.56
Worst Case Position of Head With Battery 2										
Right Cheek	4183/836.6	RMC 12.2K	1:1	23	22.91	-0.045	0.548	1.02	0.559	Figure.57
Test position of Body (Distance 10mm)										
Back Side	4233/846.6	RMC 12.2K	1:1	23	22.89	-0.020	0.870	1.03	0.892	Figure.58
	4183/836.6	RMC 12.2K	1:1	23	22.91	0.110	0.811	1.02	0.828	Figure.59
	4132/826.4	RMC 12.2K	1:1	23	22.81	0.090	0.839	1.04	0.877	Figure.60
Front Side	4183/836.6	RMC 12.2K	1:1	23	22.91	0.140	0.63	1.02	0.643	Figure.61
Left Edge	4183/836.6	RMC 12.2K	1:1	23	22.91	-0.020	0.346	1.02	0.353	Figure.62
Right Edge	4183/836.6	RMC 12.2K	1:1	23	22.91	-0.060	0.292	1.02	0.298	Figure.63
Top Edge	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Bottom Edge	4183/836.6	RMC 12.2K	1:1	23	22.91	0.030	0.137	1.02	0.140	Figure.64
Worst Case Position of Body With Battery 2 (Distance 10mm)										
Back Side	4233/846.6	RMC 12.2K	1:1	23	22.89	0.100	0.885	1.03	0.908	Figure.65
Worst Case Position of SAR (1st Repeated SAR, Distance 10mm)										
Back Side	4233/846.6	RMC 12.2K	1:1	23	22.89	0.020	0.885	1.03	0.908	Figure.66

Note: 1.The value with blue color is the maximum SAR Value of each test band.

2. Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01, if the reported (scaled) SAR measured at the middle channel or highest output power channel for each test configuration is ≤ 0.8 W/kg then testing at the other channels is optional for such test configuration(s).

3. Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04, SAR was evaluated without a headset connected to the device. Since the reported SAR was ≤ 1.2 W/kg, no additional SAR evaluations using a headset cable were required.

Table 25: 3G SAR Test Reduction Procedure [UMTS Band V (WCDMA/HSDPA/HSUPA)] (Original Model)

Rel. 5 HSDPA

Test Position	Channel/ Frequency (MHz)	The highest reported SAR of primary mode	The maximum Allowed Power of secondary mode (dBm)	TThe maximum Allowed Power of primary mode (dBm)	Scaling Factor	The adjusted SAR
Back Side	4233/846.6	0.908	23	23	1	0.908
When the maximum output power and tune-up tolerance specified for production units in a secondary mode is ≤ ¼ dB higher than the primary mode or when the highest reported SAR of the primary mode is scaled by the ratio of specified maximum output power and tune-up tolerance of secondary to primary mode and the adjusted SAR is ≤ 1.2 W/kg, SAR measurement is not required for the secondary mode						

Rel. 6 HSPA

Test Position	Channel/ Frequency (MHz)	The highest reported SAR of primary mode	The maximum Allowed Power of secondary mode (dBm)	TThe maximum Allowed Power of primary mode (dBm)	Scaling Factor	The adjusted SAR
Back Side	4233/846.6	0.908	22	23	0.79	0.717
When the maximum output power and tune-up tolerance specified for production units in a secondary mode is ≤ ¼ dB higher than the primary mode or when the highest reported SAR of the primary mode is scaled by the ratio of specified maximum output power and tune-up tolerance of secondary to primary mode and the adjusted SAR is ≤ 1.2 W/kg, SAR measurement is not required for the secondary mode						

Rel. 8 DC-HSDPA

Test Position	Channel/ Frequency (MHz)	The highest reported SAR of primary mode	The maximum Allowed Power of secondary mode (dBm)	TThe maximum Allowed Power of primary mode (dBm)	Scaling Factor	The adjusted SAR
Back Side	4233/846.6	0.908	23	23	1	0.908
When the maximum output power and tune-up tolerance specified for production units in a secondary mode is ≤ ¼ dB higher than the primary mode or when the highest reported SAR of the primary mode is scaled by the ratio of specified maximum output power and tune-up tolerance of secondary to primary mode and the adjusted SAR is ≤ 1.2 W/kg, SAR measurement is not required for the secondary mode						

Table 26: SAR Measurement Variability Results [UMTS Band V (WCDMA/HSDPA/HSUPA)] (Original Model)

Test Position	Channel/ Frequency (MHz)	Measured SAR (1g)	1st Repeated SAR (1g)	Ratio	2nd Repeated SAR (1g)	3rd Repeated SAR (1g)
Back Side	4233/846.6	0.885	0.885	1.00	N/A	N/A

Note: 1) When the original highest measured SAR is ≥ 0.80 W/kg, the measurement was repeated once.

2) A second repeated measurement was preformed only if the ratio of largest to smallest SAR for the original and first repeated measurements was > 1.20 or when the original or repeated measurement was ≥ 1.45 W/kg (~ 10% from the 1-g SAR limit).

3) A third repeated measurement was performed only if the original, first or second repeated measurement was ≥ 1.5 W/kg and the ratio of largest to smallest SAR for the original, first and second repeated measurements is > 1.20.

4) Repeated measurements are not required when the original highest measured SAR is < 0.80 W/kg

Table 27: SAR Values [UMTS Band V (WCDMA/HSDPA/HSUPA)] (Variant Model)

Test Position	Channel/ Frequency (MHz)	Channel Type	Duty Cycle	Maximum Allowed Power (dBm)	Conducted Power (dBm)	Drift ±0.21dB	Limit SAR_{1g} 1.6 W/kg			
						Drift (dB)	Measured SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	Graph Results
Test Position of Head										
Right Cheek	4183/836.6	RMC 12.2K	1:1	23	22.16	-0.066	0.384	1.21	0.466	Figure.93
Test position of Body (Distance 10mm)										
Back Side	4233/846.6	RMC 12.2K	1:1	23	22.79	0.146	0.72	1.05	0.756	Figure.94

Note: 1.The value with blue color is the maximum SAR Value of each test band.

7.3.5. WIFI

Table 28: SAR Values(802.11b/g/n) (Original Model)

Test Position	Channel/ Frequency (MHz)	Service	Duty Cycle	Maximum Allowed Power (dBm)	Conducted Power (dBm)	Drift ± 0.21dB	Limit of SAR 1.6 W/kg			
						Drift (dB)	Measured SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	Graph Results
Test Position of Head										
Left Cheek	11/2462	DSSS	1:1	16	15.6	0.030	0.286	1.10	0.314	Figure.67
Left Tilt	11/2462	DSSS	1:1	16	15.6	0.120	0.260	1.10	0.285	Figure.68
Right Cheek	11/2462	DSSS	1:1	16	15.6	0.180	0.152	1.10	0.167	Figure.69
Right Tilt	11/2462	DSSS	1:1	16	15.6	0.120	0.113	1.10	0.124	Figure.70
Worst Case Position of Head With Battery 2										
Left Cheek	11/2462	DSSS	1:1	16	15.6	0.164	0.290	1.10	0.318	Figure.71
Test position of Body (Distance 10mm)										
Back Side	11/2462	DSSS	1:1	16	15.6	0.066	0.093	1.10	0.102	Figure.72
Front Side	11/2462	DSSS	1:1	16	15.6	0.080	0.069	1.10	0.076	Figure.73
Left Edge	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Right Edge	11/2462	DSSS	1:1	16	15.6	-0.050	0.050	1.10	0.055	Figure.74
Top Edge	11/2462	DSSS	1:1	16	15.6	0.123	0.008	1.10	0.009	Figure.75
Bottom Edge	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Worst Case Position of Body With Battery 2 (Distance 10mm)										
Back Side	11/2462	DSSS	1:1	16	15.6	-0.020	0.044	1.10	0.048	Figure.76

Note: 1. The value with blue color is the maximum SAR Value of each test band.

2. Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01, if the reported (scaled) SAR measured at the middle channel or highest output power channel for each test configuration is ≤ 0.8 W/kg then testing at the other channels is optional for such test configuration(s).

3. KDB 248227-SAR is not required for 802.11g/n channels when the maximum average output power is less than ¼ dB higher than measured on the corresponding 802.11b channels.

Simultaneous Transmission Conditions

Air-Interface	Band (MHz)	Type	Simultaneous Transmissions Note: Not to be tested	Voice Over Digital Transport (Data)
GSM	850	Voice	Yes WIFI or BT	NA
	1900	Voice		NA
	GPRS	Data	Yes WIFI or BT	NA
WCDMA	Band II	Voice	Yes WIFI or BT	NA
	Band V	Voice	Yes WIFI or BT	NA
	HSDPA/HSUPA/ RMC/DC-HSDPA	Data	Yes WIFI or BT	NA
WIFI	2450	Data	Yes GSM,GPRS, HSDPA/HSUPA/RMC/ DC-HSDPA	Yes
Bluetooth (BT)	2450	Data	Yes GSM,GPRS, HSDPA/HSUPA/RMC/ DC-HSDPA	NA

When standalone SAR is not required to be measured per FCC KDB 447498 D01, the following equation must be used to estimate the standalone 1g SAR for simultaneous transmission assessment involving that transmitter.

$$\text{Estimated SAR}=\frac{\text{(max. power of channel, including tune-up tolerance, mW)}}{\text{(min. test separation distance, mm)}}*\frac{\sqrt{f\,(\text{GHz})}}{7.5}$$

Band	Configuration	Frequency (MHz)	Maximum Power (dBm)	Separation Distance (mm)	Estimated SAR (W/kg)
Bluetooth	Head	2480	7	5	0.209
	Body	2480	7	10	0.105

Per FCC KDB 447498 D01, simultaneous transmission SAR test exclusion may be applied when the sum of the 1-g SAR for all the simultaneous transmitting antennas in a specific a physical test configuration is ≤1.6 W/kg. When the sum is greater than the SAR limit, SAR test exclusion is determined by the SAR to peak location separation ratio.

$$\text{Ratio}=\frac{(SAR_1+SAR_2)^{1.5}}{\text{(peak location separation, mm)}}<0.04$$

Simultaneous transimition SAR For Bluetooth and GSM/UMTS

SAR_{1g}(W/kg) / Test Position	GSM 850	GSM 1900	UMTS Band II	UMTS Band V	Bluetooth	MAX. ΣSAR_{1g}	Peak location separation ratio
Left, Touch	0.078	0.150	0.359	**0.445**	**0.209**	0.654	No
Left, Tilt	0.046	0.054	0.147	**0.309**	**0.209**	0.518	No
Right, Touch	0.103	0.136	0.395	**0.571**	**0.209**	0.780	No
Right, Tilt	0.051	0.046	0.124	**0.348**	**0.209**	0.557	No
Back Side	0.445	0.405	0.772	**0.908**	**0.105**	1.013	No
Front Side	0.210	0.257	**0.733**	0.643	**0.105**	0.838	No
Left Edge	0.081	0.130	0.220	**0.353**	**0.105**	0.458	No
Right Edge	0.103	0.078	0.202	**0.298**	**0.105**	0.403	No
Top Edge	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	**0.105**	0.105	No
Bottom Edge	0.041	0.490	**1.169**	0.140	**0.105**	1.274	No

Note: 1.The value with blue color is the maximum ΣSAR_{1g} Value.
2. MAX. ΣSAR_{1g} =Unlicensed SAR_{MAX} +Licensed SAR_{MAX}

MAX. ΣSAR_{1g} = 1.274 W/kg <1.6 W/kg, So the Simultaneous transimition SAR with volum scan are not required for BT and GSM/UMTS antenna.

Simultaneous transimition SAR For WIFI and GSM/UMTS

SAR_{1g}(W/kg) / Test Position	GSM 850	GSM 1900	UMTS Band II	UMTS Band V	WIFI	MAX. ΣSAR_{1g}	Peak location separation ratio
Left, Touch	0.078	0.150	0.359	**0.445**	**0.318**	0.763	No
Left, Tilt	0.046	0.054	0.147	**0.309**	**0.285**	0.594	No
Right, Touch	0.103	0.136	0.395	**0.571**	**0.167**	0.738	No
Right, Tilt	0.051	0.046	0.124	**0.348**	**0.124**	0.472	No
Back Side	0.445	0.405	0.772	**0.908**	**0.102**	1.010	No
Front Side	0.210	0.257	**0.733**	0.643	**0.076**	0.809	No
Left Edge	0.081	0.130	0.220	**0.353**	N/A	0.353	No
Right Edge	0.103	0.078	0.202	**0.298**	**0.055**	0.353	No
Top Edge	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	**0.009**	0.009	No
Bottom Edge	0.041	0.490	**1.169**	0.140	N/A	1.169	No

Note: 1.The value with blue color is the maximum ΣSAR_{1g} Value.
2. MAX. ΣSAR_{1g} =Unlicensed SAR_{MAX} +Licensed SAR_{MAX}

MAX. ΣSAR_{1g} = 1.169W/kg <1.6 W/kg, so the Simultaneous transimition SAR with volum scan are not required for WIFI and GSM/UMTS antenna.

8. 700MHz to 3GHz Measurement Uncertainty

The measured SAR were <1.5 W/kg for all frequency bands, therefore per KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r03, the extensive SAR measurement uncertainty analysis described in IEEE Std 1528-2003 is not required in SAR reports.

9. Main Test Instruments

Table 29: List of Main Instruments

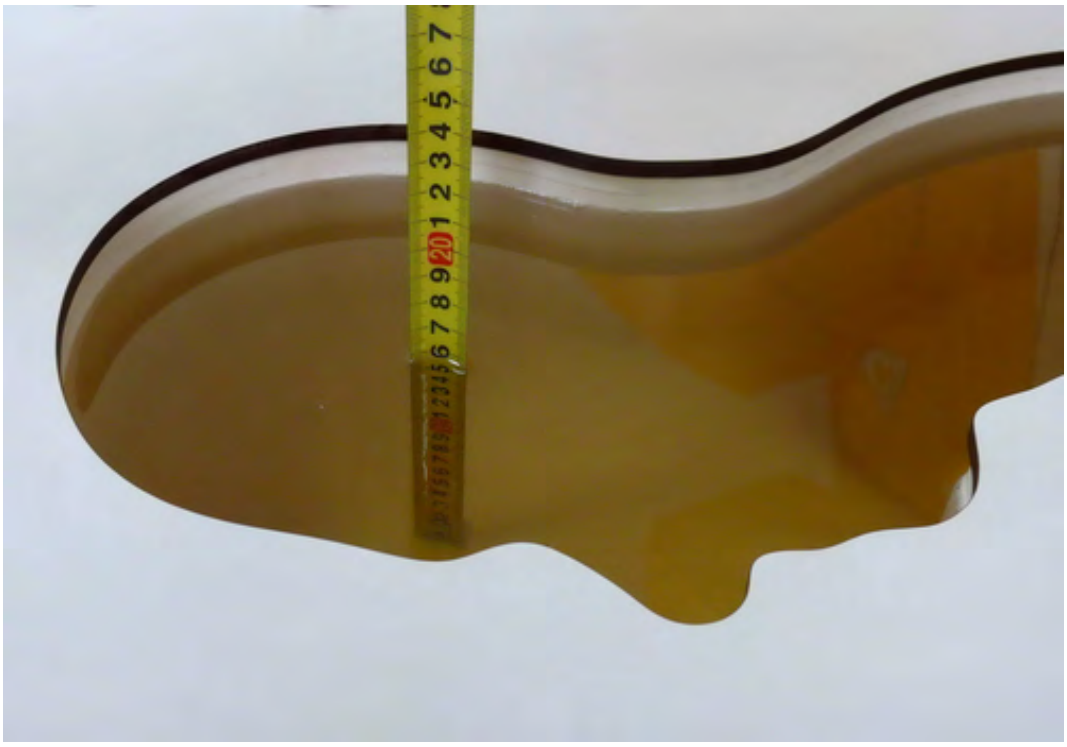
No.	Name	Type	Serial Number	Calibration Date	Expiration Time	Valid Period
01	Network analyzer	Agilent 8753E	US37390326	2014-9-1	2015-8-30	1 year
02	Dielectric Probe Kit	Agilent 85070E	US44020115	No Calibration Requested		
03	Power meter	Agilent E4417A	GB41291714	2014-3-9	2015-3-8	1 year
04	Power sensor	Agilent N8481H	MY50350004	2014-9-22	2015-9-21	1 year
05	Power sensor	E9327A	US40441622	2014-1-1	2015-12-31	1 year
06	Signal Generator	HP 8341B	2730A00804	2014-9-1	2015-8-31	1 year
07	Dual directional coupler	778D-012	50519	2014-3-24	2015-3-23	1 year
08	Dual directional coupler	777D	50146	2014-3-24	2015-3-23	1 year
09	Amplifier	IXA-020	0401	No Calibration Requested		
10	BTS	E5515C	MY48360988	2013-11-30	2014-11-29	1 year
11	BTS	E5515C	MY48360988	2014-11-27	2015-11-26	1 year
12	E-field Probe	EX3DV4	3677	2013-11-28	2014-11-27	1 year
13	E-field Probe	EX3DV4	3977	2014-2-17	2015-2-16	1 year
14	DAE	DAE4	1317	2014-1-16	2015-1-15	1 year
15	Validation Kit 835MHz	D835V2	4d020	2014-8-28	2017-8-27	3 years
16	Validation Kit 1900MHz	D1900V2	5d060	2014-9-1	2017-8-30	3 years
17	Validation Kit 2450MHz	D2450V2	786	2014-9-1	2017-8-30	3 years
18	Temperature Probe	JM222	AA1009129	2014-3-13	2015-3-12	1 year
19	Hygrothermograph	WS-1	64591	2014-9-25	2015-9-24	1 year

*******END OF REPORT *******

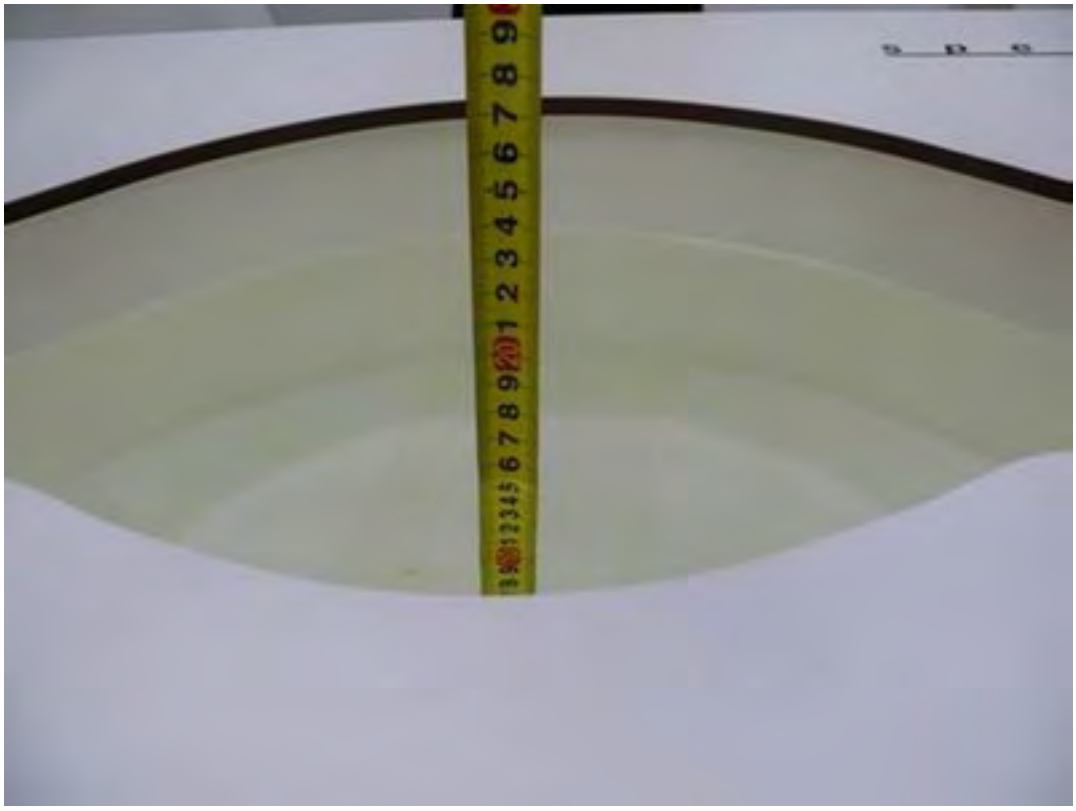
ANNEX A: Test Layout

Picture 1: Specific Absorption Rate Test Layout

Picture 2: Liquid depth in the flat Phantom (835MHz, 15.4cm depth)

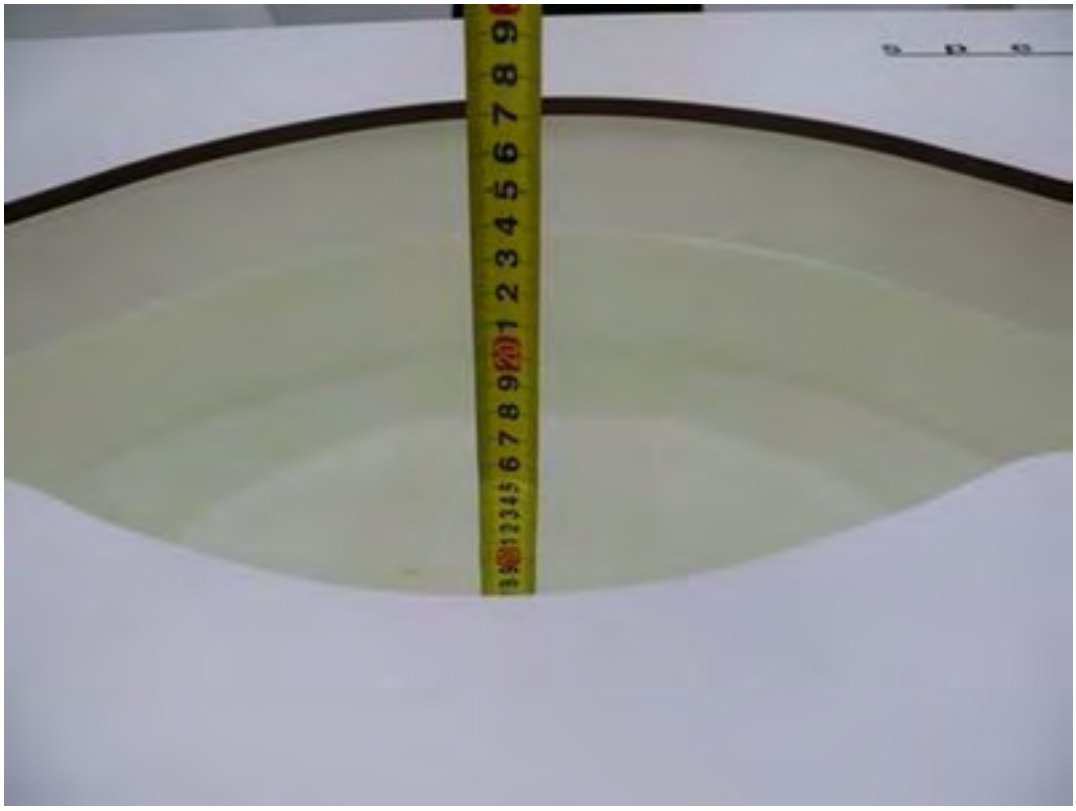


Picture 3: Liquid depth in the head Phantom (835MHz, 15.3cm depth)



Picture 4: Liquid depth in the flat Phantom (1900 MHz, 15.2cm depth)

Picture 5: liquid depth in the head Phantom (1900 MHz, 15.3cm depth)



Picture 6: Liquid depth in the flat Phantom (2450 MHz, 15.3cm depth)

Picture 7: Liquid depth in the head Phantom (2450 MHz, 15.4cm depth)

ANNEX B: System Check Results (Original Model)

System Performance Check at 835 MHz Head TSL

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN: 4d020

Date: 11/20/2014

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 835 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: f = 835 MHz; σ = 0.93 mho/m; ε_r = 41.4; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3

Ambient Temperature:22.3 ℃ Liquid Temperature: 21.5℃

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Probe: EX3DV4 – SN3677; ConvF(9.41, 9.41, 9.41); Calibrated: 11/28/2013;

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1317; Calibrated: 1/16/2014

Phantom: SAM 1; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1666

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (5); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.8 (7028)

d=15mm, Pin=250mW/Area Scan (41x121x1): Measurement grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 2.64 mW/g

d=15mm, Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 54.4 V/m; Power Drift = -0.076 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.67 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.44 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 1.6 mW/g

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.64 mW/g

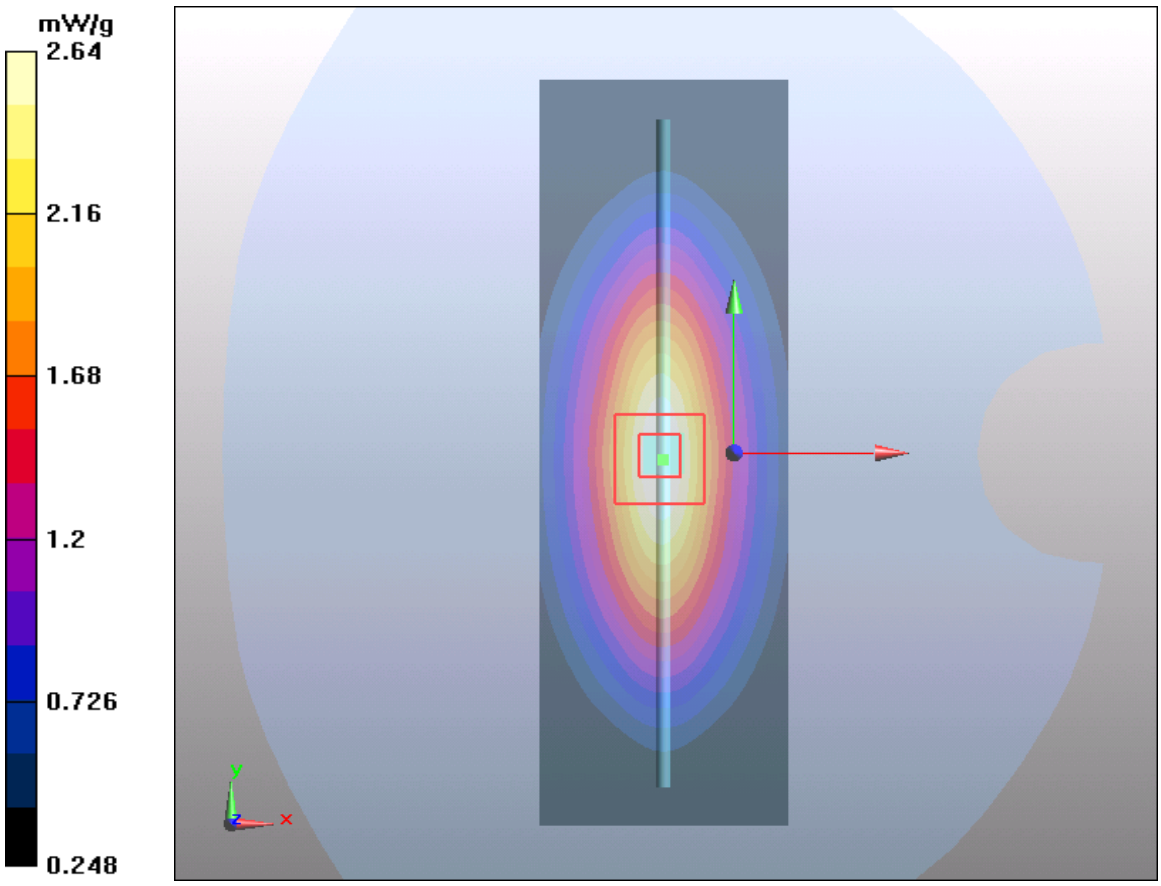


Figure 7 System Performance Check 835MHz 250mW

System Performance Check at 835 MHz Body TSL

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN: 4d020

Date: 11/18/2014

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 835 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: f = 835 MHz; σ = 0.99 mho/m; ε_r = 55.9; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3

Ambient Temperature:22.3 ℃ Liquid Temperature: 21.5℃

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Probe: EX3DV4 – SN3677; ConvF(9.51, 9.51, 9.51); Calibrated: 11/28/2013;

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1317; Calibrated: 1/16/2014

Phantom: SAM 1; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1666

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (5); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.8 (7028)

d=15mm, Pin=250mW/Area Scan (41x121x1): Measurement grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 2.58 mW/g

d=15mm, Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 51.9 V/m; Power Drift = -0.058 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.5 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.41 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 1.6 mW/g

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.6 mW/g

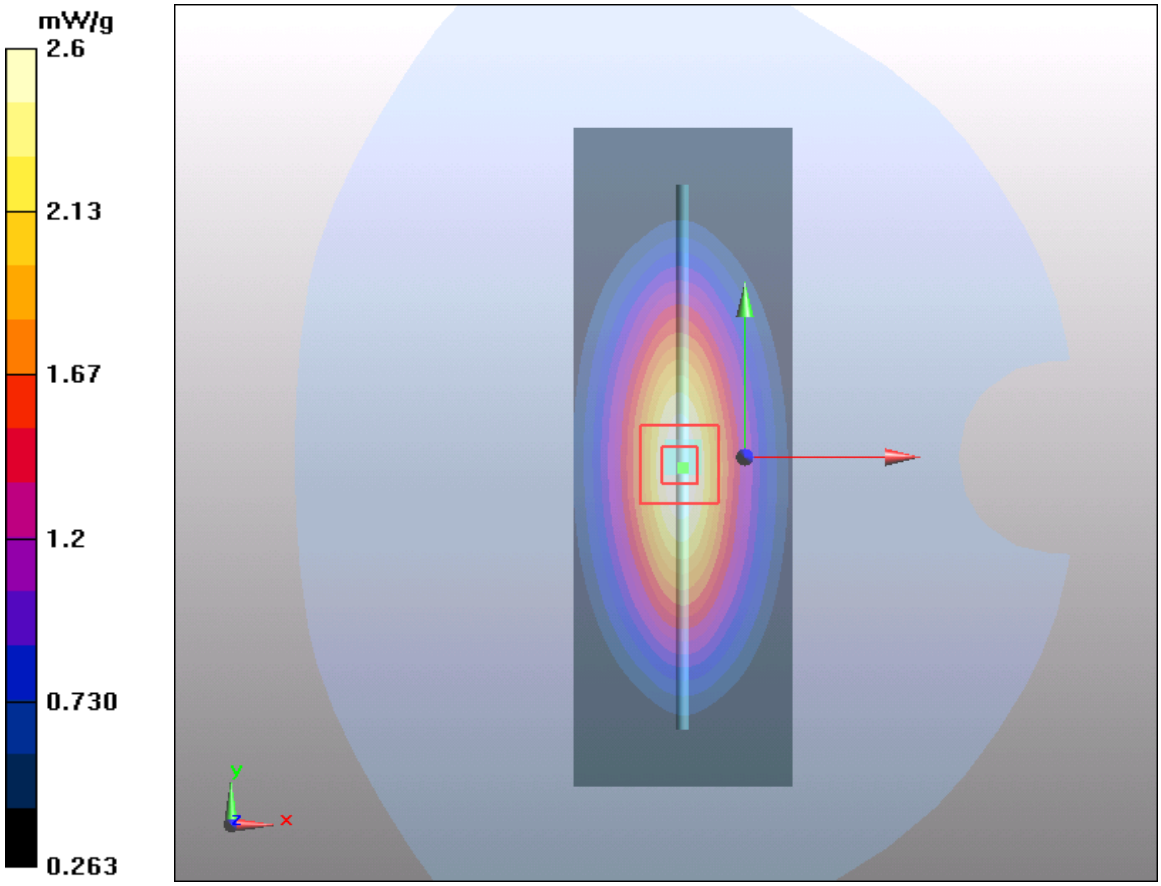


Figure 8 System Performance Check 835MHz 250Mw

System Performance Check at 1900 MHz Head TSL

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: D1900V2 - SN: 5d060

Date: 11/20/2014

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: f = 1900 MHz; σ = 1.43 mho/m; ε_r = 39.6; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3

Ambient Temperature:22.3 ℃ Liquid Temperature: 21.5℃

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Probe: EX3DV4 – SN3677; ConvF(8.15, 8.15, 8.15); Calibrated: 11/28/2013;

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1317; Calibrated: 1/16/2014

Phantom: SAM 2; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP1667

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (5); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.8 (7028)

d=10mm, Pin=250mW/Area Scan (41x71x1): Measurement grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 11.3 mW/g

d=10mm, Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 85.5 V/m; Power Drift = 0.028 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 17.8 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 9.48 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 4.9 mW/g

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 10.7 mW/g

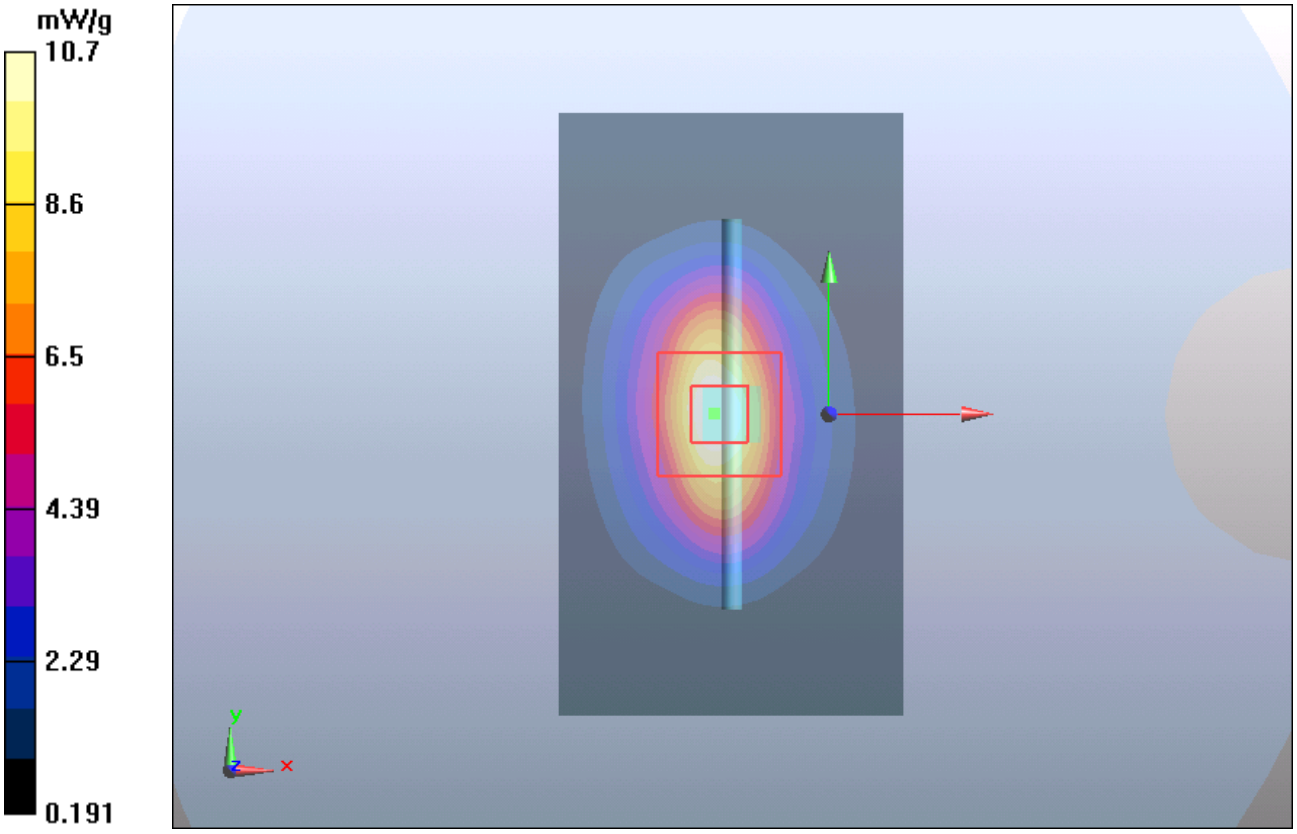


Figure 9 System Performance Check 1900MHz 250mW

System Performance Check at 1900 MHz Body TSL

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: D1900V2 - SN: 5d060

Date: 11/16/2014

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: f = 1900 MHz; σ = 1.52 mho/m; ε_r = 53.1; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3

Ambient Temperature:22.3 ℃ Liquid Temperature: 21.5℃

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Probe: EX3DV4 – SN3677; ConvF(7.63, 7.63, 7.63); Calibrated: 11/28/2013;

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1317; Calibrated: 1/16/2014

Phantom: SAM 2; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP1667

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (5); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.8 (7028)

d=10mm, Pin=250mW/Area Scan (41x71x1): Measurement grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 12.2 mW/g

d=10mm, Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 82.3 V/m; Power Drift = 0.068 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 17.8 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 9.93 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 5.25 mW/g

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 11.3 mW/g

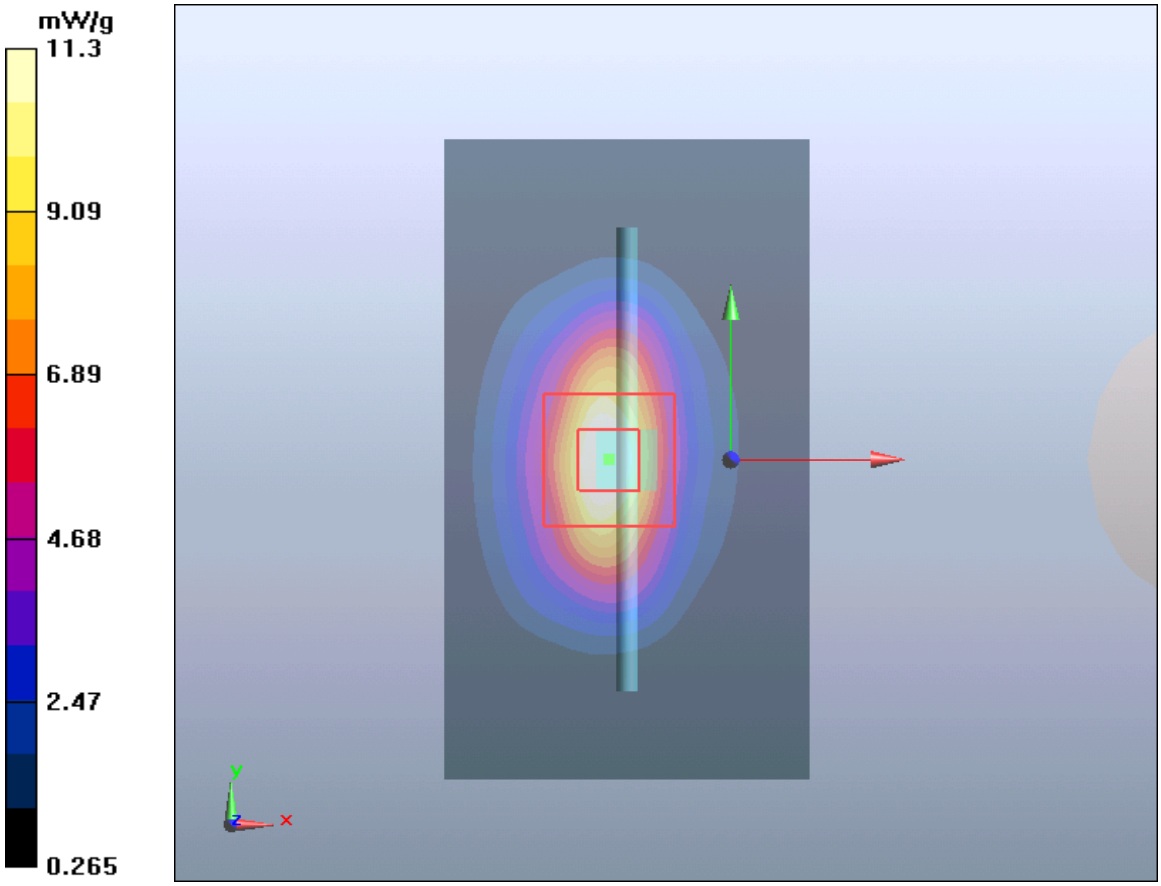


Figure 10 System Performance Check 1900MHz 250mW

System Performance Check at 2450 MHz Head TSL

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN: 786

Date: 11/4/2014

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: f = 2450 MHz; σ = 1.81 mho/m; ε_r = 38.6; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3

Ambient Temperature:22.3 ℃ Liquid Temperature: 21.5℃

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Probe: EX3DV4 – SN3677; ConvF(7.64, 7.64, 7.64); Calibrated: 11/28/2013;

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1317; Calibrated: 1/16/2014

Phantom: SAM 2; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP1667

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (5); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.8 (7028)

d=10mm, Pin=250mW/Area Scan (41x71x1): Measurement grid: dx=1.200 mm, dy=1.200 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 18.2 mW/g

d=10mm, Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 88.8 V/m; Power Drift = 0.075 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 30 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 13.7 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 6.22 mW/g

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 15.9 mW/g

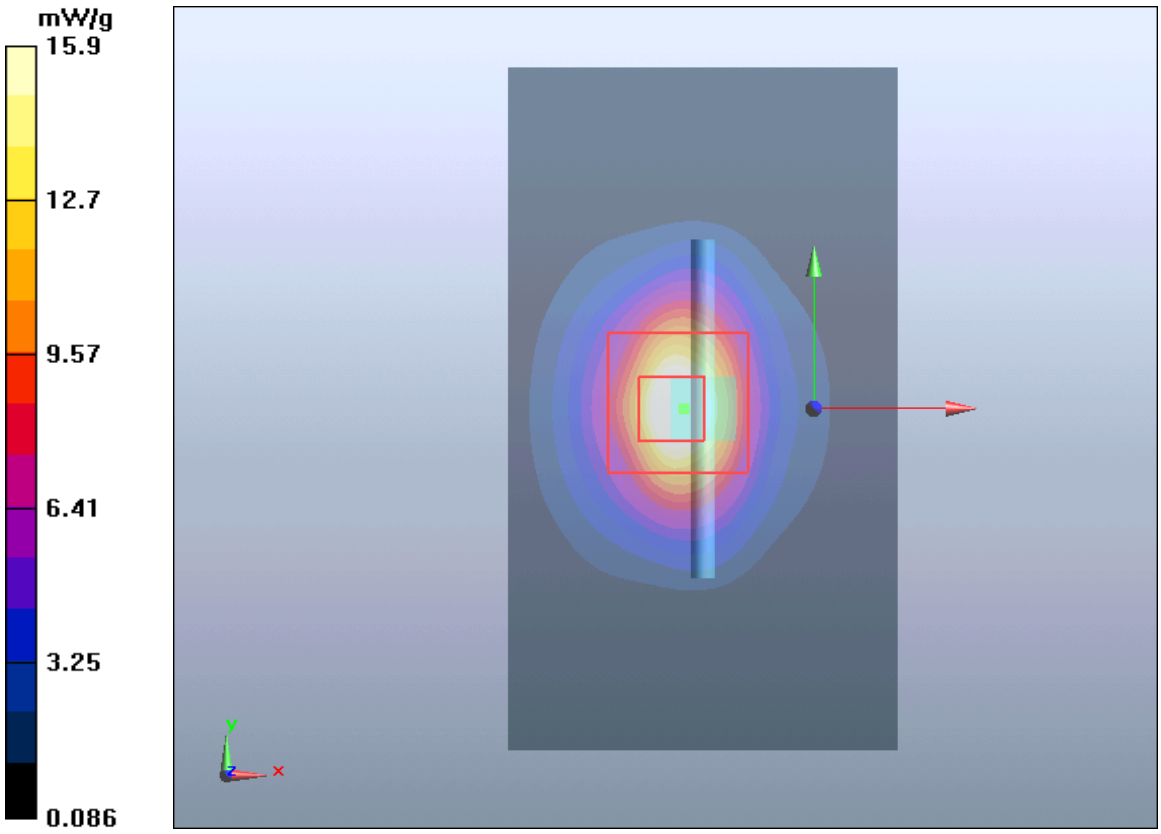


Figure 11 System Performance Check 2450MHz 250mW

System Performance Check at 2450 MHz Body TSL

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN: 786

Date: 11/4/2014

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: f = 2450 MHz; σ = 1.99 mho/m; ε_r = 52.1; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3

Ambient Temperature:22.3 ℃ Liquid Temperature: 21.5℃

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Probe: EX3DV4 – SN3677; ConvF(7.61, 7.61, 7.61); Calibrated: 11/28/2013;

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1317; Calibrated: 1/16/2014

Phantom: SAM 2; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP1667

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (5); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.8 (7028)

d=10mm, Pin=250mW/Area Scan (41x71x1): Measurement grid: dx=1.200 mm, dy=1.200 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 16 mW/g

d=10mm, Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 81.2 V/m; Power Drift = 0.003 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 25.4 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 12.5 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 6.20 mW/g

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 14.4 mW/g

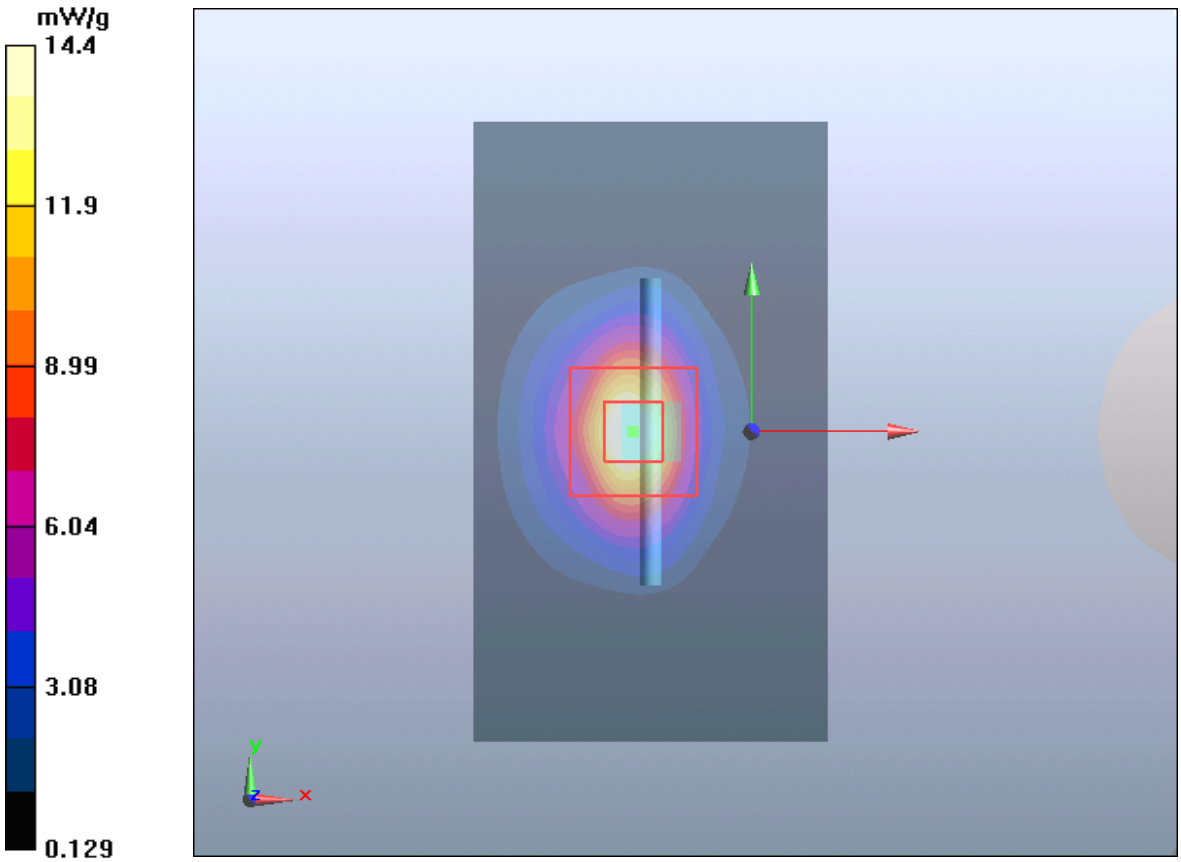


Figure 12 System Performance Check 2450MHz 250mW

ANNEX C: Plots Results (Original Model)

GSM 850 Left Cheek Middle (Battery 1)

Date: 11/20/2014
Communication System: UID 0, GSM (0); Frequency: 836.6 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:8.30042
Medium parameters used: f = 837 MHz; σ = 0.932 S/m; ε_r = 41.357; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Ambient Temperature:22.3 ℃ Liquid Temperature: 21.5℃
Phantom section: Left Section
DASY5 Configuration:
Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Probe: EX3DV4 – SN3677; ConvF(9.41, 9.41, 9.41); Calibrated: 11/28/2013;
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1317; Calibrated: 1/16/2014
Phantom: SAM1; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1534
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Left Cheek Middle/Area Scan (61x111x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.0680 W/kg

Left Cheek Middle/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 3.270 V/m; Power Drift = -0.022 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.0790 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.066 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.052 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.0682 W/kg

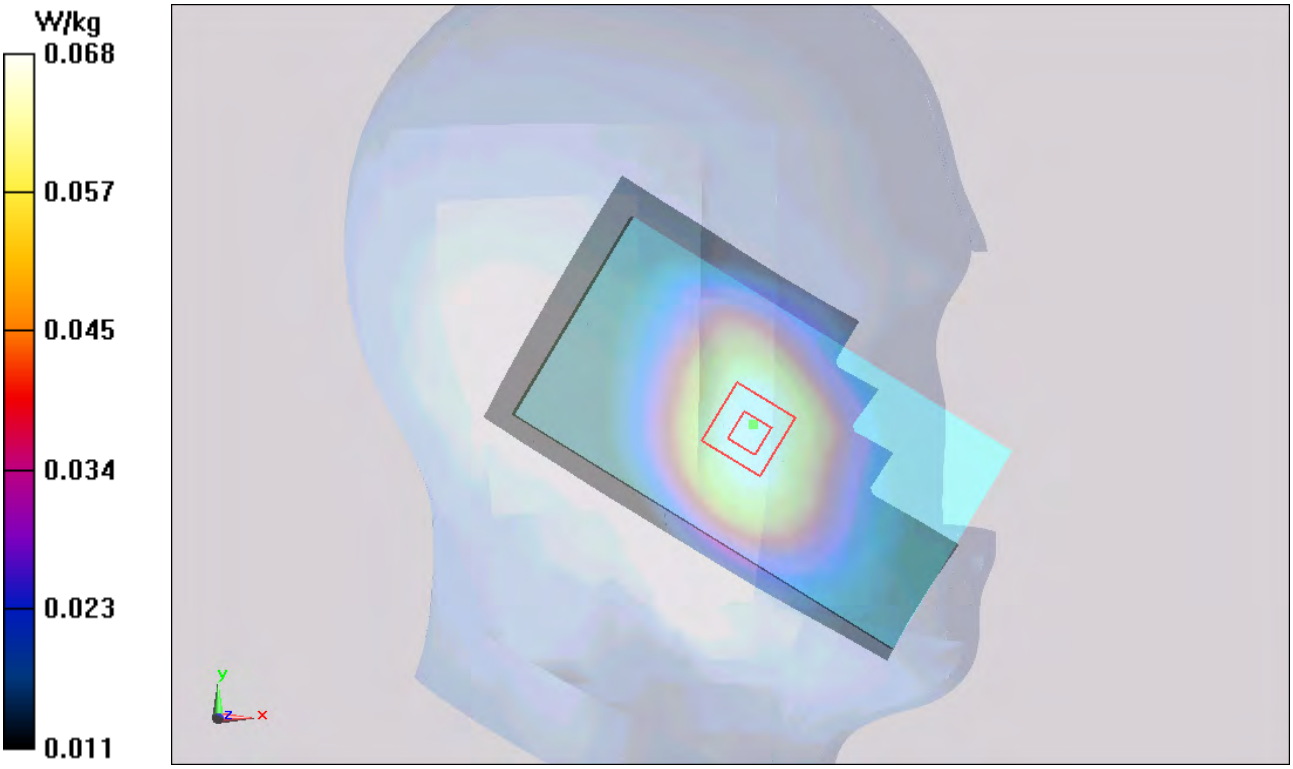


Figure 13 Left Hand Touch Cheek GSM 850 Channel 190

GSM 850 Left Tilt Middle (Battery 1)

Date: 11/20/2014
Communication System: UID 0, GSM (0); Frequency: 836.6 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:8.30042
Medium parameters used: f = 837 MHz; σ = 0.932 S/m; ε_r = 41.357; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Ambient Temperature:22.3 ℃ Liquid Temperature: 21.5℃
Phantom section: Left Section
DASY5 Configuration:
Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Probe: EX3DV4 – SN3677; ConvF(9.41, 9.41, 9.41); Calibrated: 11/28/2013;
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1317; Calibrated: 1/16/2014
Phantom: SAM1; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1534
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Left Tilt Middle/Area Scan (61x111x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.0396 W/kg

Left Tilt Middle/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 4.435 V/m; Power Drift = -0.054 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.0480 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.039 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.030 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.0407 W/kg

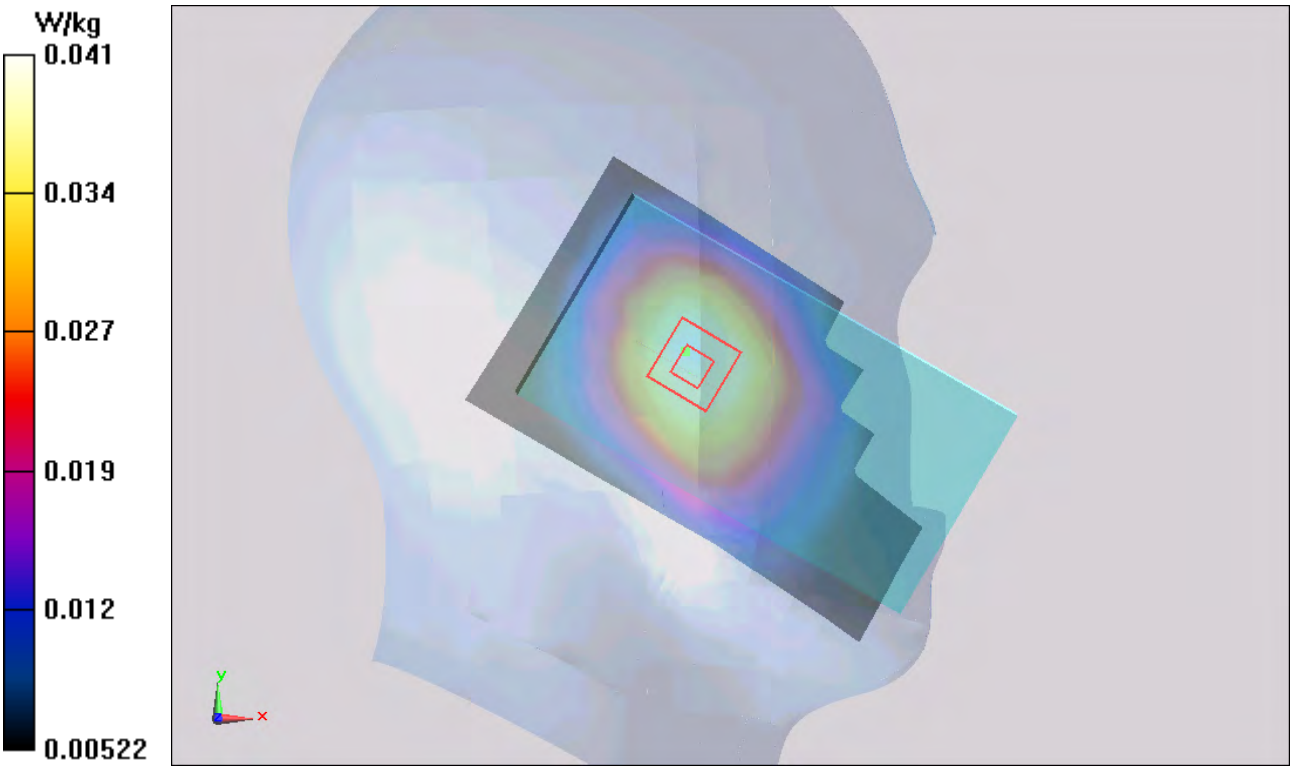


Figure 14 Left Hand Tilt 15° GSM 850 Channel 190

GSM 850 Right Cheek Middle (Battery 1)

Date: 11/20/2014

Communication System: UID 0, GSM (0); Frequency: 836.6 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:8.30042

Medium parameters used: f = 837 MHz; σ = 0.932 S/m; ε_r = 41.357; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3

Ambient Temperature:22.3 ℃ Liquid Temperature: 21.5℃

Phantom section: Right Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Probe: EX3DV4 – SN3677; ConvF(9.41, 9.41, 9.41); Calibrated: 11/28/2013;

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1317; Calibrated: 1/16/2014

Phantom: SAM1; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1534

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Right Cheek Middle/Area Scan (61x111x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.0748 W/kg

Right Cheek Middle/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 3.493 V/m; Power Drift = -0.032 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.0910 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.074 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.057 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.0765 W/kg

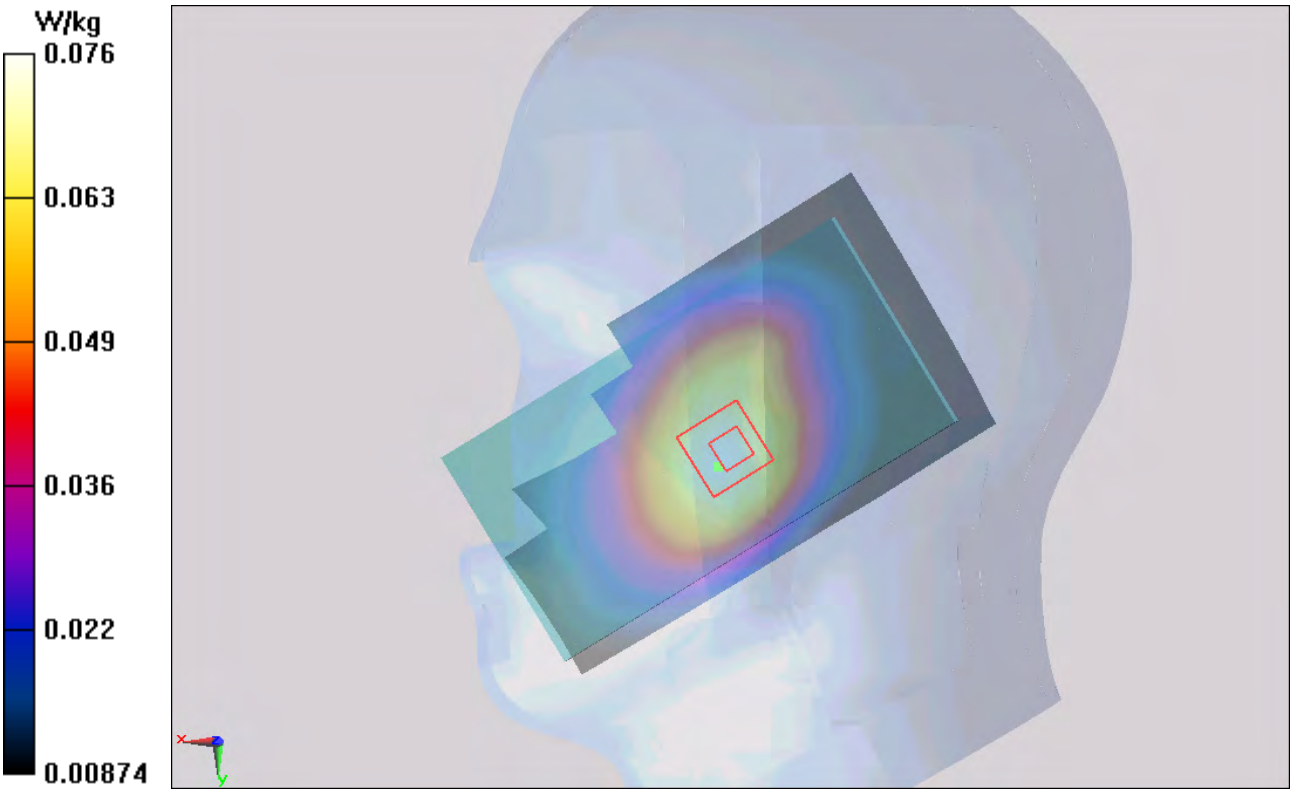


Figure 15 Right Hand Touch Cheek GSM 850 Channel 190

GSM 850 Right Tilt Middle (Battery 1)

Date: 11/20/2014

Communication System: UID 0, GSM (0); Frequency: 836.6 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:8.30042

Medium parameters used: f = 837 MHz; σ = 0.932 S/m; ε_r = 41.357; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3

Ambient Temperature:22.3 ℃ Liquid Temperature: 21.5℃

Phantom section: Right Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Probe: EX3DV4 – SN3677; ConvF(9.41, 9.41, 9.41); Calibrated: 11/28/2013;

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1317; Calibrated: 1/16/2014

Phantom: SAM1; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1534

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Right Tilt Middle/Area Scan (61x111x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.0448 W/kg

Right Tilt Middle/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 6.925 V/m; Power Drift = -0.058 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.0540 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.043 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.034 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.0447 W/kg

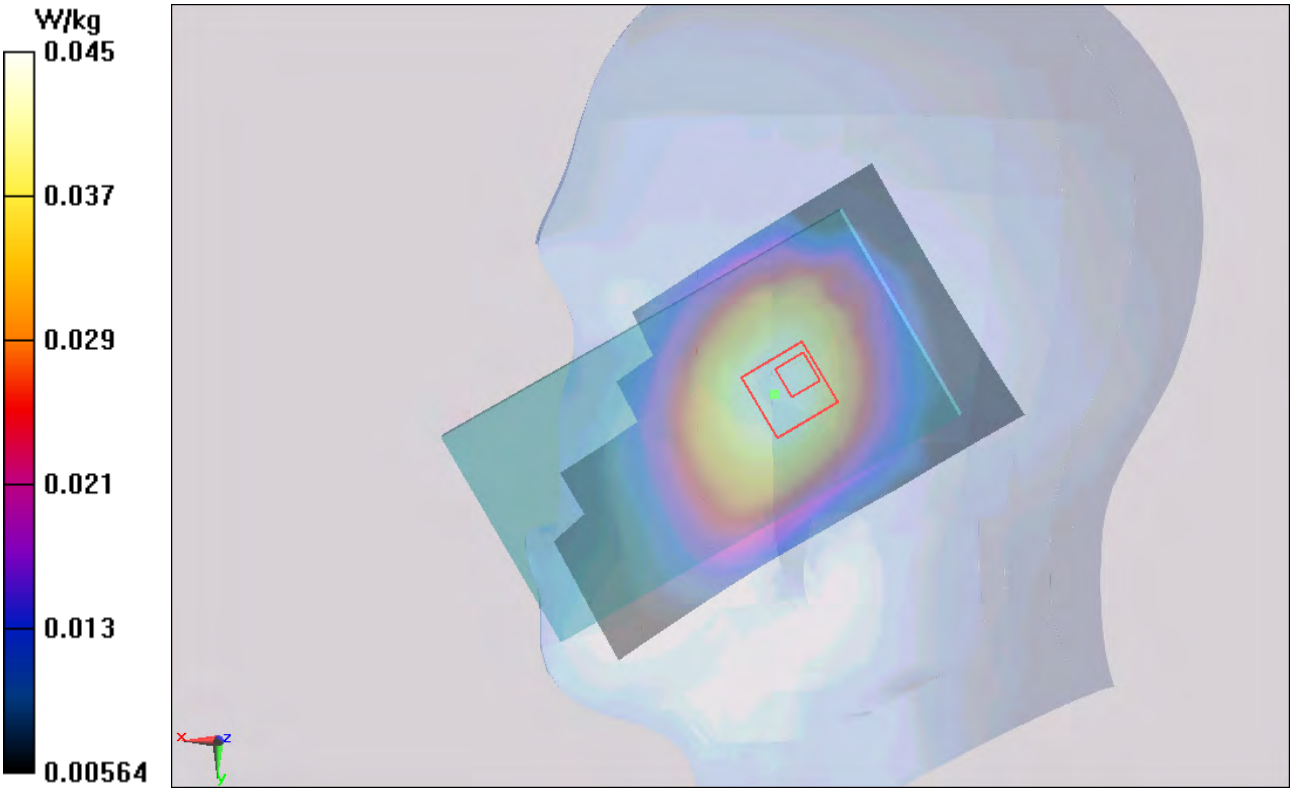


Figure 16 Right Hand Tilt 15° GSM 850 Channel 190

GSM 850 Right Cheek Middle (Battery 2)

Date: 11/20/2014

Communication System: UID 0, GSM (0); Frequency: 836.6 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:8.30042

Medium parameters used: f = 837 MHz; σ = 0.932 S/m; ε_r = 41.357; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3

Ambient Temperature:22.3 ℃ Liquid Temperature: 21.5℃

Phantom section: Right Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Probe: EX3DV4 – SN3677; ConvF(9.41, 9.41, 9.41); Calibrated: 11/28/2013;

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1317; Calibrated: 1/16/2014

Phantom: SAM1; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1534

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Right Cheek Middle/Area Scan (61x111x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.0773 W/kg

Right Cheek Middle/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 2.867 V/m; Power Drift = -0.080 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.0880 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.074 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.058 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.0764 W/kg

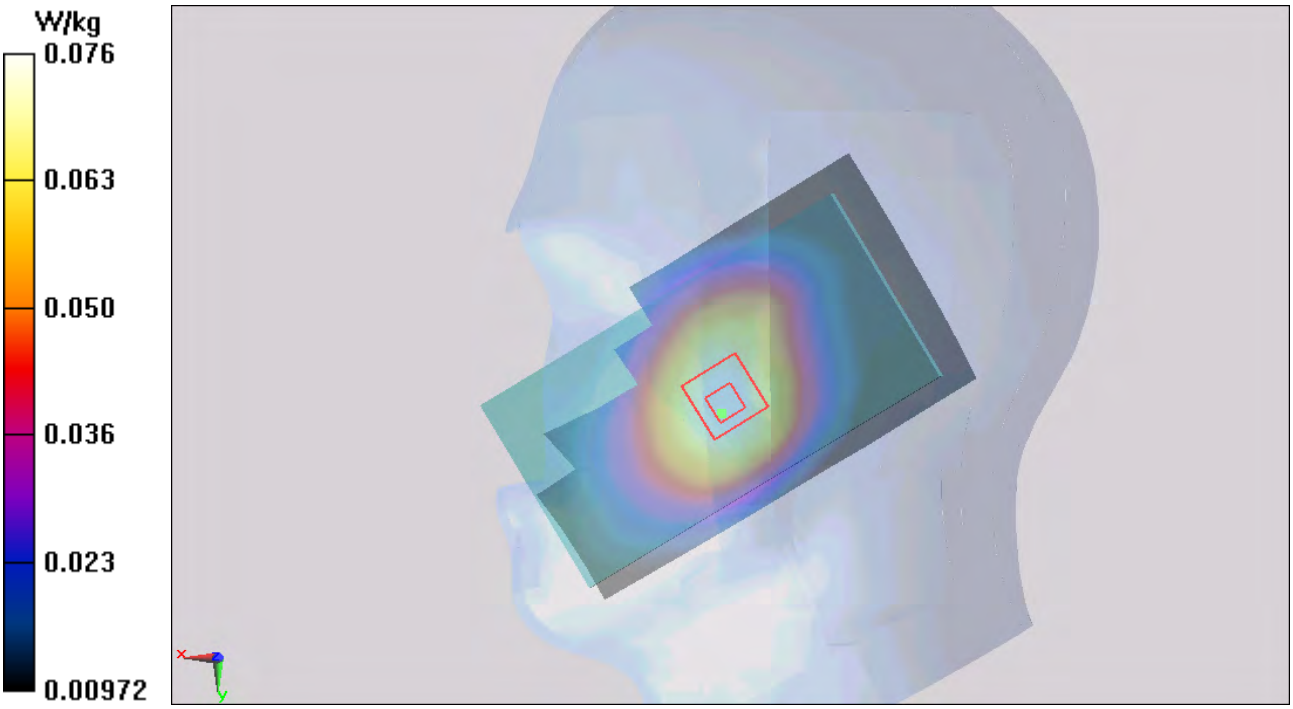


Figure 17 Right Hand Touch Cheek GSM 850 Channel 190

GSM 850 Back Side Middle (Battery 1)

Date: 11/18/2014

Communication System: UID 0, GSM (0); Frequency: 836.6 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:8.30042

Medium parameters used: f = 837 MHz; σ = 0.992 S/m; ε_r = 55.882; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3

Ambient Temperature:22.3 ℃ Liquid Temperature: 21.5℃

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Probe: EX3DV4 – SN3677; ConvF(9.51, 9.51, 9.51); Calibrated: 11/28/2013;

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1317; Calibrated: 1/16/2014

Phantom: SAM1; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1534

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Back Side Middle/Area Scan (61x111x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.173 W/kg

Back Side Middle/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 13.264 V/m; Power Drift = -0.04 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.202 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.165 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.126 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.171 W/kg

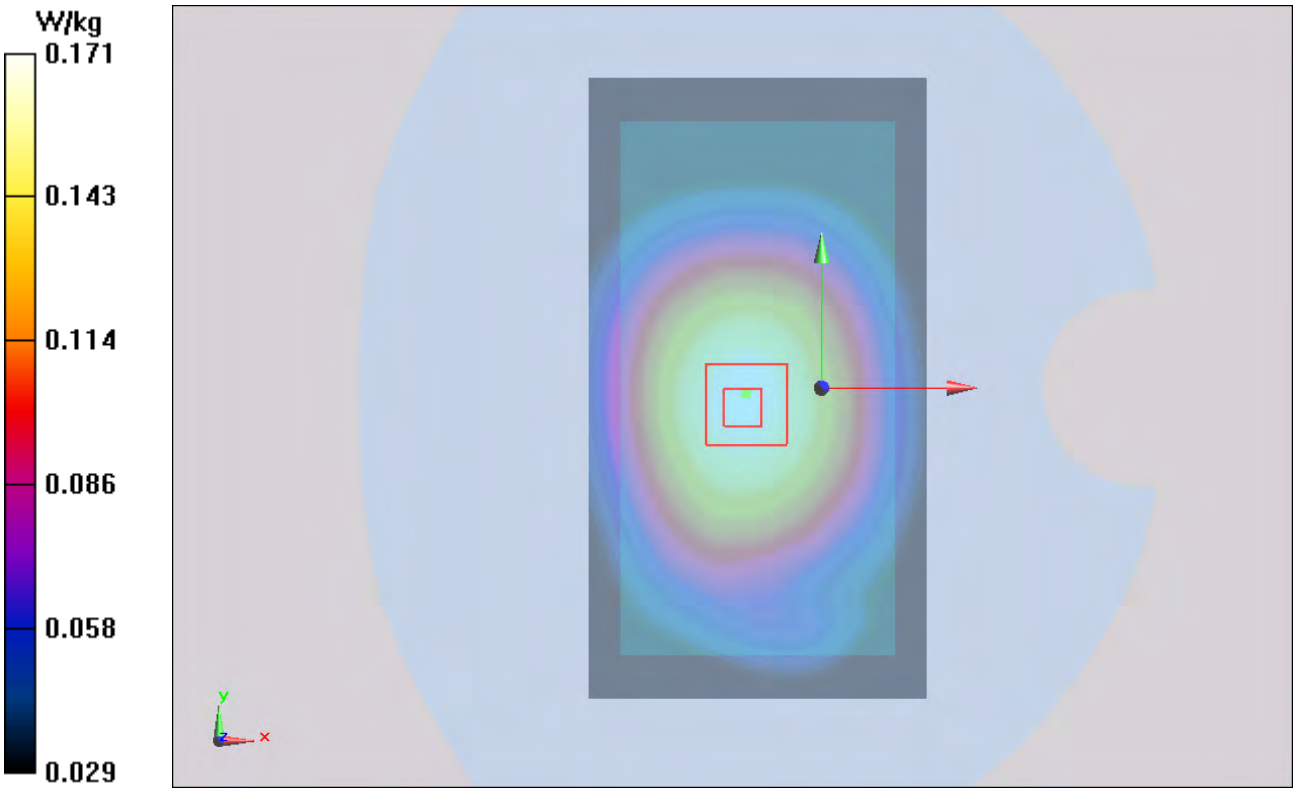


Figure 18 Body, Back Side, GSM 850 Channel 190

GSM 850 Front Side Middle (Battery 1)

Date: 11/18/2014

Communication System: UID 0, GSM (0); Frequency: 836.6 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:8.30042

Medium parameters used: f = 837 MHz; σ = 0.992 S/m; ε_r = 55.882; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3

Ambient Temperature:22.3 ℃ Liquid Temperature: 21.5℃

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Probe: EX3DV4 – SN3677; ConvF(9.51, 9.51, 9.51); Calibrated: 11/28/2013;

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1317; Calibrated: 1/16/2014

Phantom: SAM1; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1534

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Front Side Middle/Area Scan (61x111x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.120 W/kg

Front Side Middle/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 11.068 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.141 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.115 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.090 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.119 W/kg

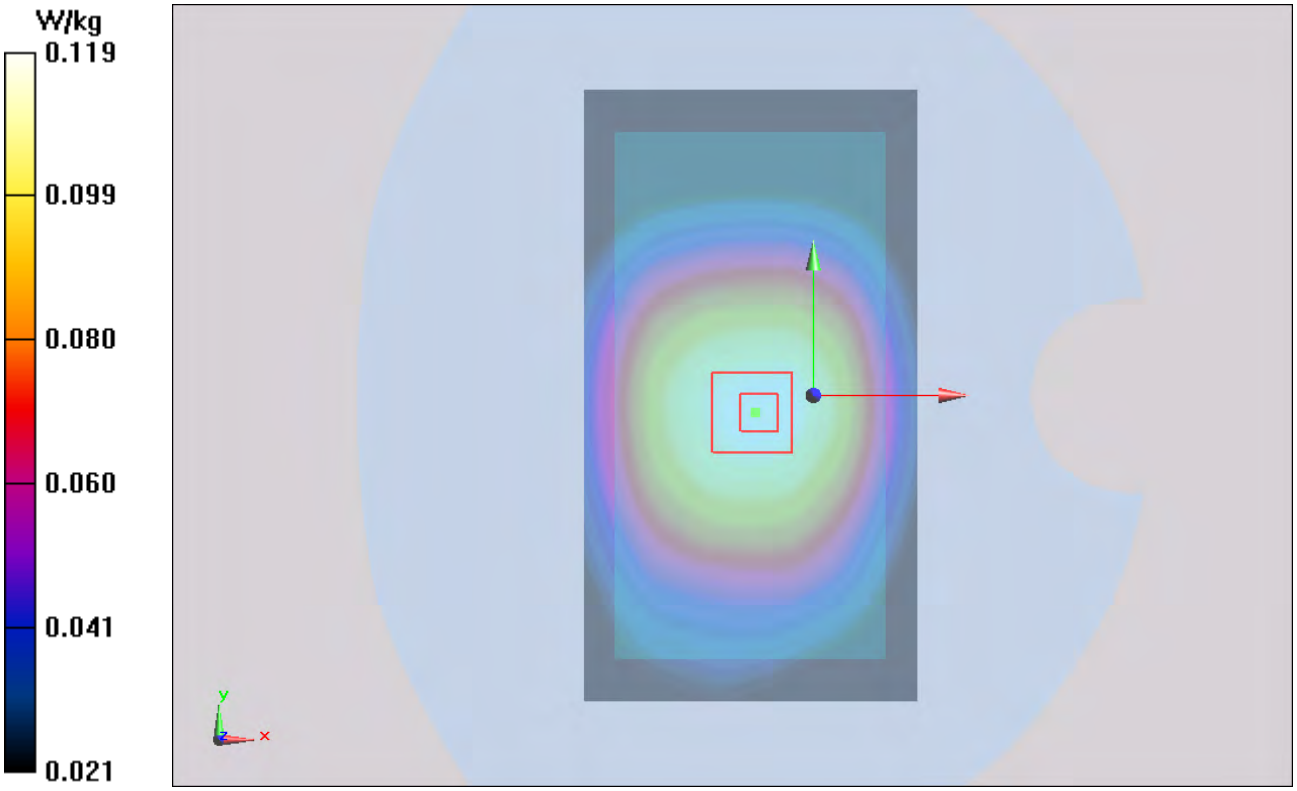


Figure 19 Body, Front Side, GSM 850 Channel 190

GSM 850 GPRS (3Txslots) Back Side Middle (Battery 1)

Date: 11/18/2014

Communication System: UID 0, GPRS 3TX (0); Frequency: 836.6 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:2.76694

Medium parameters used: f = 837 MHz; σ = 0.992 S/m; ε_r = 55.882; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3

Ambient Temperature:22.3 ℃ Liquid Temperature: 21.5℃

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Probe: EX3DV4 – SN3677; ConvF(9.51, 9.51, 9.51); Calibrated: 11/28/2013;

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1317; Calibrated: 1/16/2014

Phantom: SAM1; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1534

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Back Side Middle/Area Scan (61x111x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.288 W/kg

Back Side Middle/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 17.118 V/m; Power Drift = -0.05 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.516 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.279 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.212 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.286 W/kg

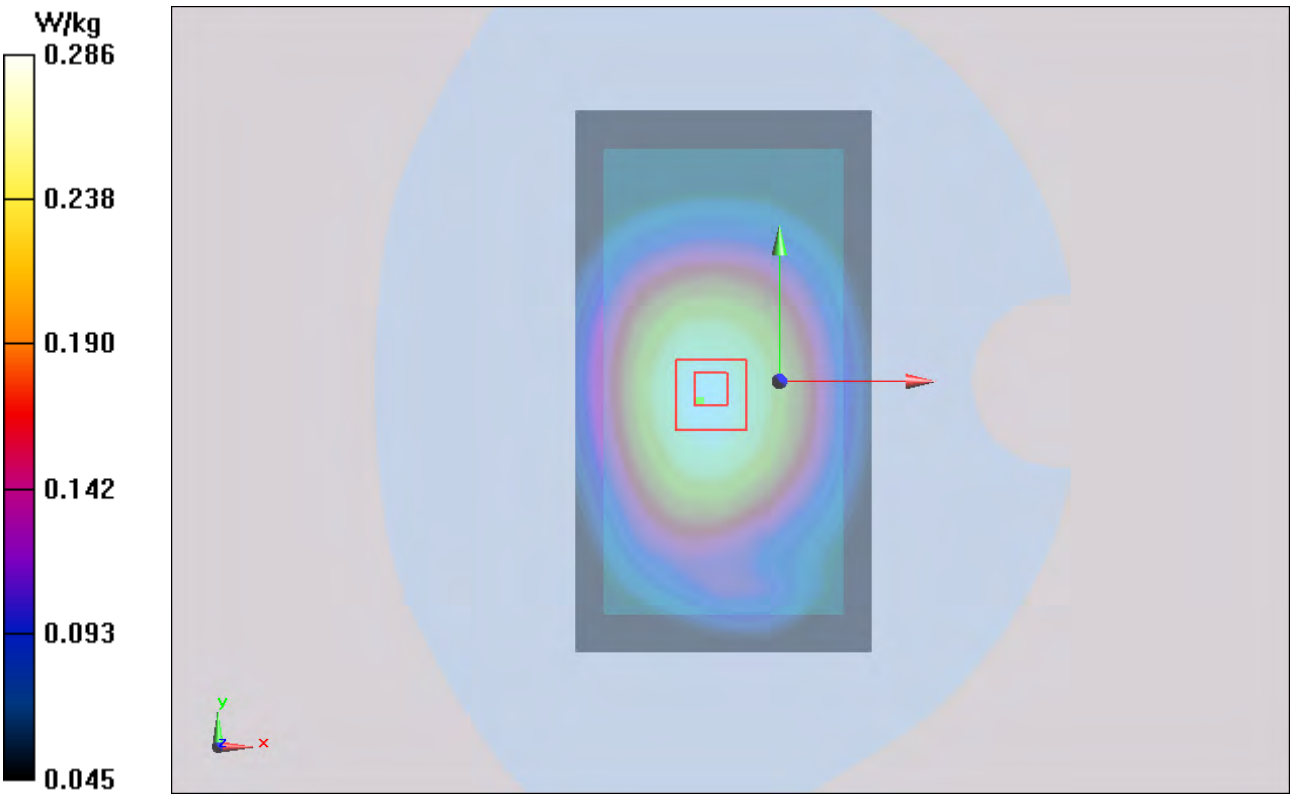


Figure 20 Body, Back Side, GSM 850 GPRS (3Txslots) Channel 190

GSM 850 GPRS (3Txslots) Front Side Middle (Battery 1)

Date: 11/18/2014

Communication System: UID 0, GPRS 3TX (0); Frequency: 836.6 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:2.76694

Medium parameters used: f = 837 MHz; σ = 0.992 S/m; ε_r = 55.882; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3

Ambient Temperature:22.3 ℃ Liquid Temperature: 21.5℃

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Probe: EX3DV4 – SN3677; ConvF(9.51, 9.51, 9.51); Calibrated: 11/28/2013;

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1317; Calibrated: 1/16/2014

Phantom: SAM1; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1534

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Front Side Middle/Area Scan (61x111x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.191 W/kg

Front Side Middle/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 14.033 V/m; Power Drift = -0.09 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.223 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.184 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.144 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.191 W/kg

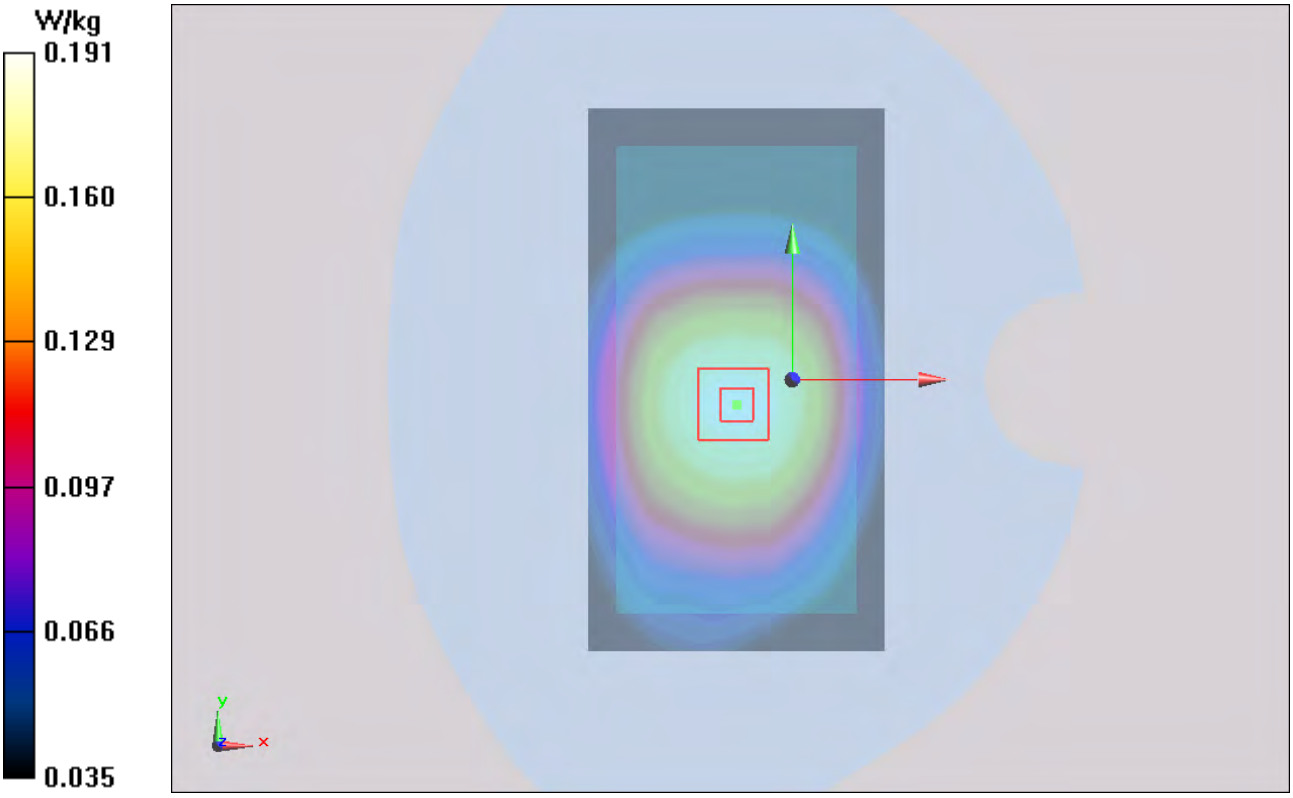


Figure 21 Body, Front Side, GSM 850 GPRS (3Txslots) Channel 190

GSM 850 GPRS (3Txslots) Left Edge Middle (Battery 1)

Date: 11/18/2014

Communication System: UID 0, GPRS 3TX (0); Frequency: 836.6 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:2.76694

Medium parameters used: f = 837 MHz; σ = 0.992 S/m; ε_r = 55.882; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3

Ambient Temperature:22.3 ℃ Liquid Temperature: 21.5℃

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Probe: EX3DV4 – SN3677; ConvF(9.51, 9.51, 9.51); Calibrated: 11/28/2013;

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1317; Calibrated: 1/16/2014

Phantom: SAM1; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1534

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Left Edge Middle/Area Scan (51x171x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.000 mm, dy=1.000 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.0888 W/kg

Left Edge Middle/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 7.907 V/m; Power Drift = 0.022 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.0970 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.071 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.050 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.0746 W/kg

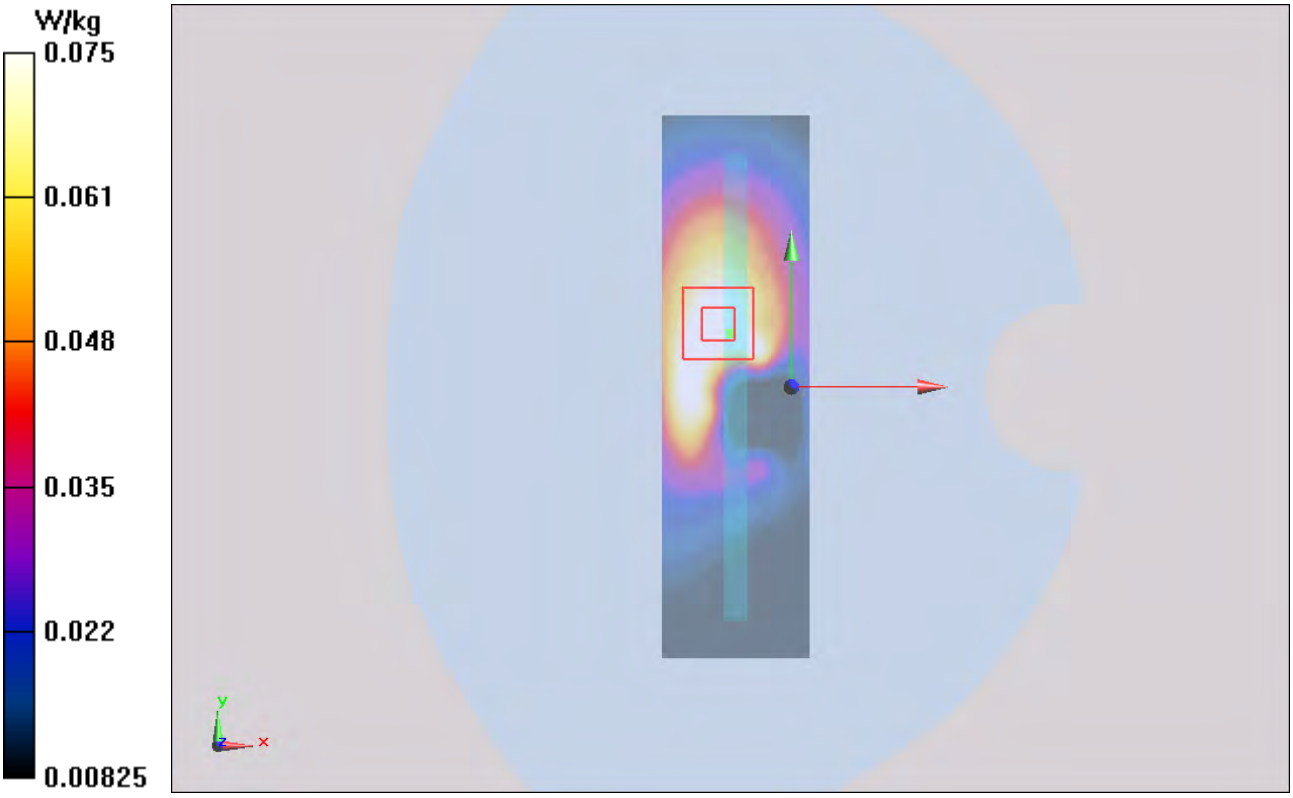


Figure 22 Body, Left Edge, GSM 850 GPRS (3Txslots) Channel 190

GSM 850 GPRS (3Txslots) Right Edge Middle (Battery 1)

Date: 11/18/2014

Communication System: UID 0, GPRS 3TX (0); Frequency: 836.6 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:2.76694

Medium parameters used: f = 837 MHz; σ = 0.992 S/m; ε_r = 55.882; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3

Ambient Temperature:22.3 ℃ Liquid Temperature: 21.5℃

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Probe: EX3DV4 – SN3677; ConvF(9.51, 9.51, 9.51); Calibrated: 11/28/2013;

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1317; Calibrated: 1/16/2014

Phantom: SAM1; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1534

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Right Edge Middle/Area Scan (51x171x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.000 mm, dy=1.000 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.0940 W/kg

Right Edge Middle/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 9.846 V/m; Power Drift = 0.06 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.134 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.091 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.064 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.0920 W/kg

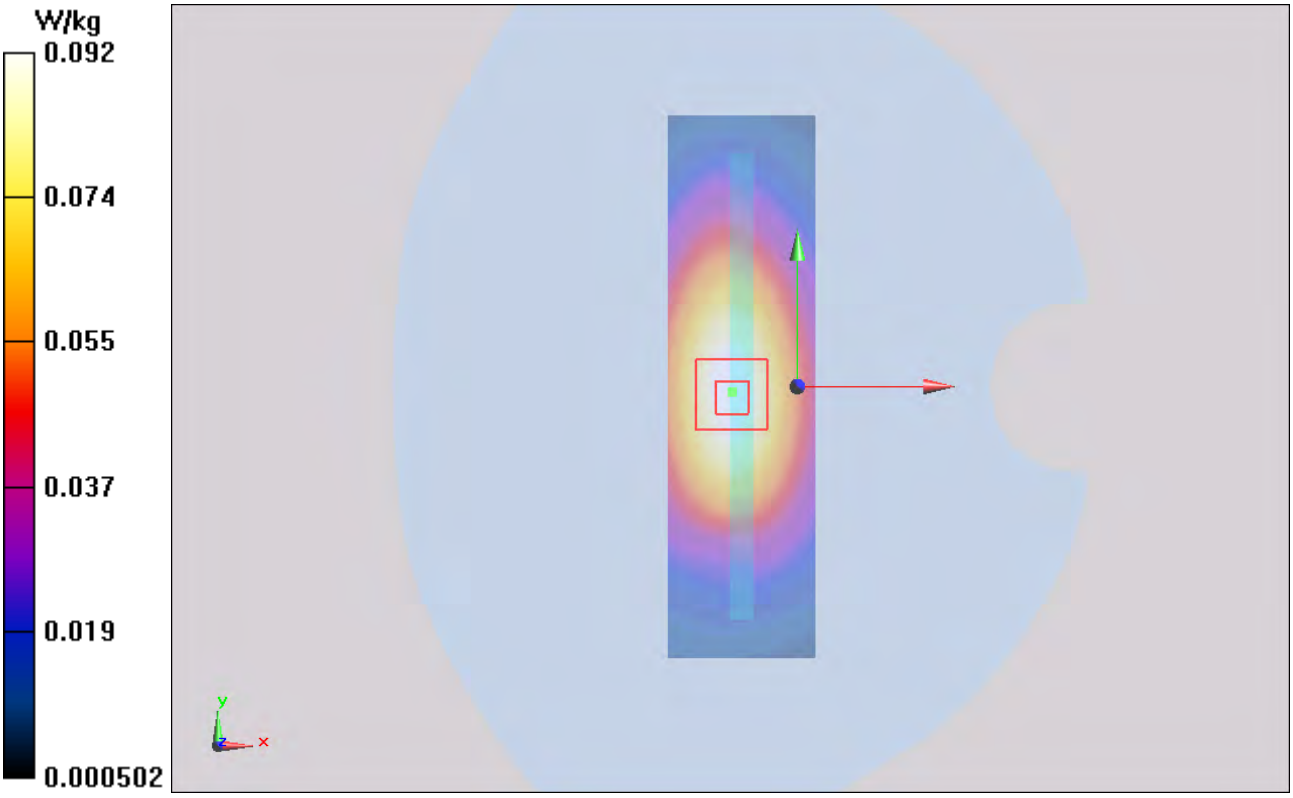


Figure 23 Body, Right Edge, GSM 850 GPRS (3Txslots) Channel 190

GSM 850 GPRS (3Txslots) Bottom Edge Middle (Battery 1)

Date: 11/18/2014

Communication System: UID 0, GPRS 3TX (0); Frequency: 836.6 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:2.76694

Medium parameters used: f = 837 MHz; σ = 0.992 S/m; ε_r = 55.882; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3

Ambient Temperature:22.3 ℃ Liquid Temperature: 21.5℃

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Probe: EX3DV4 – SN3677; ConvF(9.51, 9.51, 9.51); Calibrated: 11/28/2013;

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1317; Calibrated: 1/16/2014

Phantom: SAM1; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1534

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Bottom Edge Middle/Area Scan (51x111x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.000 mm, dy=1.000 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.0389 W/kg

Bottom Edge Middle/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 6.009 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.0560 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.036 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.021 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.0366 W/kg

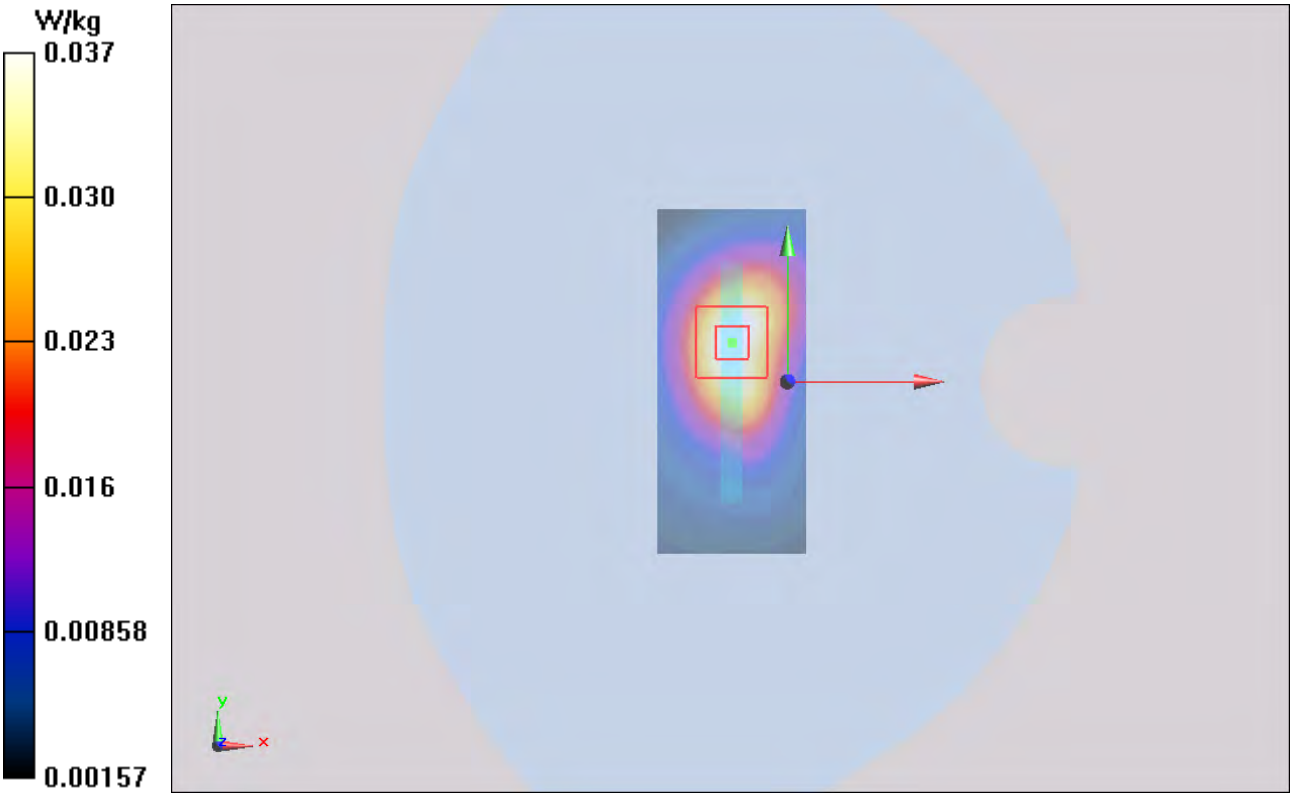


Figure 24 Body, Bottom Edge, GSM 850 GPRS (3Txslots) Channel 190

GSM 850 GPRS (3Txslots) Back Side Middle (Battery 2)

Date: 11/18/2014

Communication System: UID 0, GPRS 3TX (0); Frequency: 836.6 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:2.76694

Medium parameters used: f = 837 MHz; σ = 0.992 S/m; ε_r = 55.882; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3

Ambient Temperature:22.3 ℃ Liquid Temperature: 21.5℃

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Probe: EX3DV4 – SN3677; ConvF(9.51, 9.51, 9.51); Calibrated: 11/28/2013;

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1317; Calibrated: 1/16/2014

Phantom: SAM1; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1534

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Back Side Middle/Area Scan (61x111x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.296 W/kg

Back Side Middle/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 17.248 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.386 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.294 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.200 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.298 W/kg

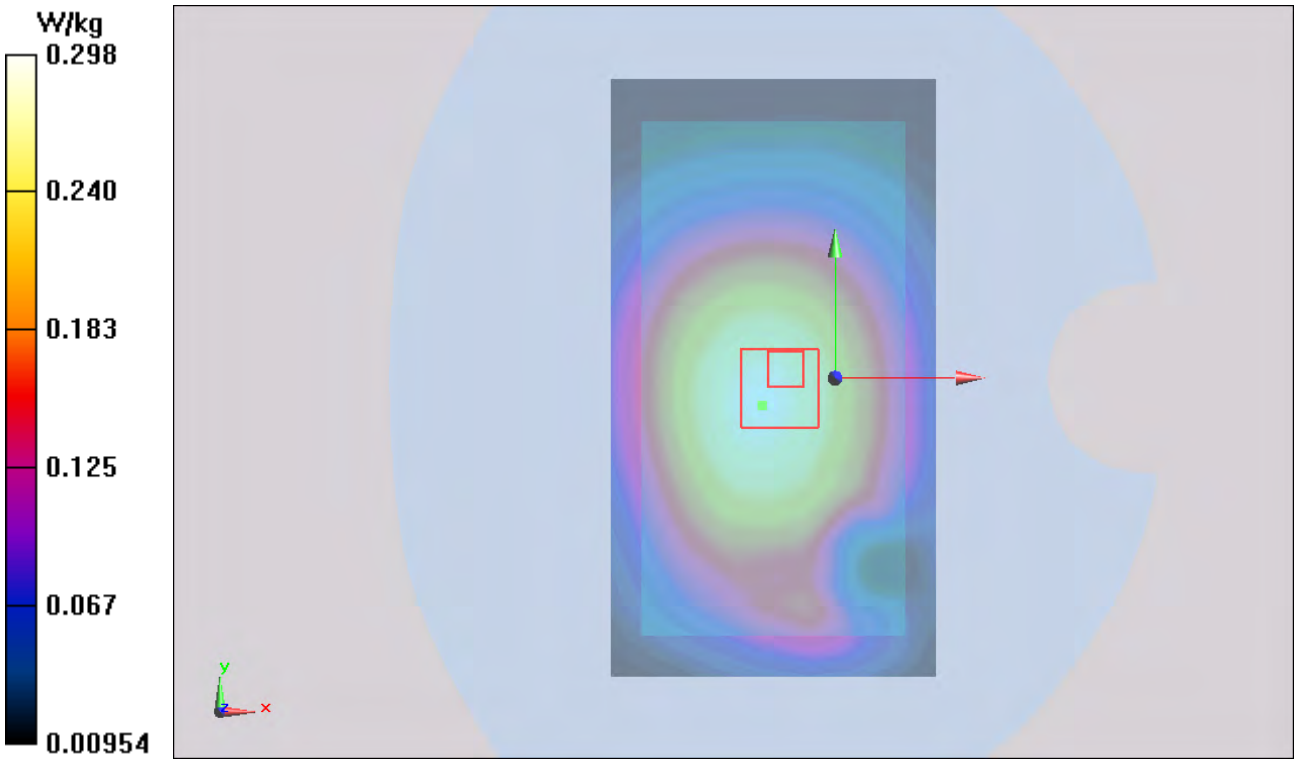


Figure 25 Body, Back Side, GSM 850 GPRS (3Txslots) Channel 190

GSM 1900 Left Cheek Middle (Battery 1)

Date: 11/20/2014

Communication System: UID 0, GSM (0); Frequency: 1880 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:8.30042

Medium parameters used: f = 1880 MHz; σ = 1.413 S/m; ε_r = 39.689; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3

Ambient Temperature:22.3 ℃ Liquid Temperature: 21.5℃

Phantom section: Left Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3677; ConvF(8.15, 8.15, 8.15); Calibrated: 11/28/2013;

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1317; Calibrated: 1/16/2014

Phantom: SAM 2; Type: SAM;

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Left Cheek Middle/Area Scan (61x111x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.133 W/kg

Left Cheek Middle/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 2.043 V/m; Power Drift = 0.056 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.207 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.130 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.076 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.141 W/kg

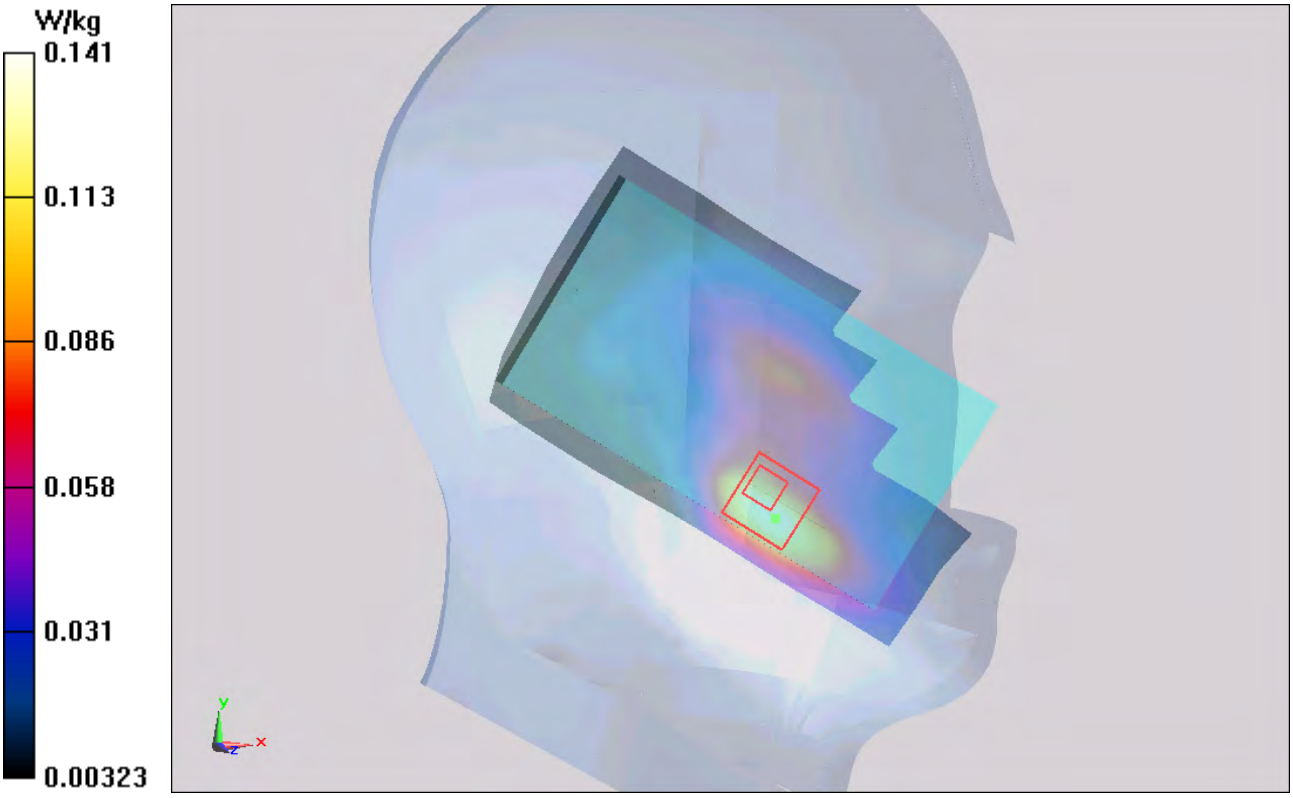


Figure 26 Left Hand Touch Cheek GSM 1900 Channel 661

GSM 1900 Left Tilt Middle (Battery 1)

Date: 11/20/2014

Communication System: UID 0, GSM (0); Frequency: 1880 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:8.30042

Medium parameters used: f = 1880 MHz; σ = 1.413 S/m; ε_r = 39.689; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3

Ambient Temperature:22.3 ℃ Liquid Temperature: 21.5℃

Phantom section: Left Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3677; ConvF(8.15, 8.15, 8.15); Calibrated: 11/28/2013;

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1317; Calibrated: 1/16/2014

Phantom: SAM 2; Type: SAM;

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Left Tilt Middle/Area Scan (61x111x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.0548 W/kg

Left Tilt Middle/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 3.020 V/m; Power Drift = 0.035 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.0740 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.046 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.029 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.0493 W/kg

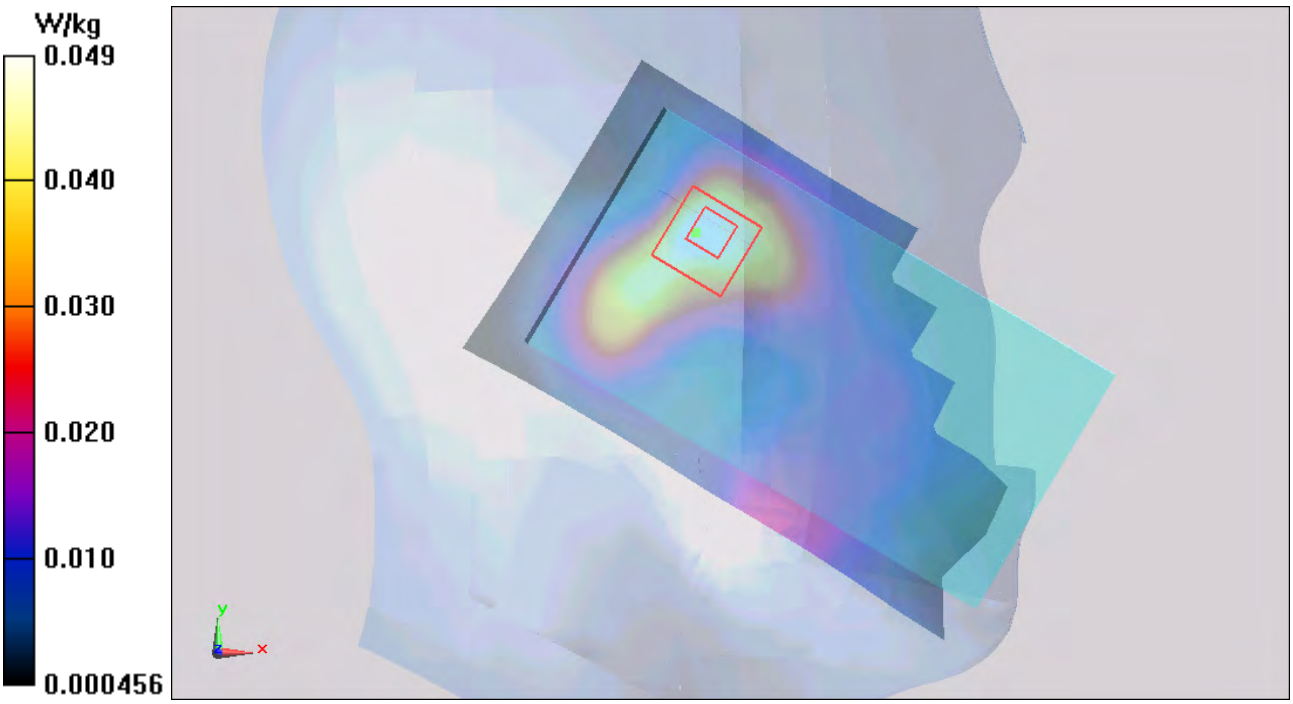


Figure 27 Left Hand Tilt 15° GSM 1900 Channel 661

GSM 1900 Right Cheek Middle (Battery 1)

Date: 11/20/2014

Communication System: UID 0, GSM (0); Frequency: 1880 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:8.30042

Medium parameters used: f = 1880 MHz; σ = 1.413 S/m; ε_r = 39.689; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3

Ambient Temperature:22.3 ℃ Liquid Temperature: 21.5℃

Phantom section: Right Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3677; ConvF(8.15, 8.15, 8.15); Calibrated: 11/28/2013;

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1317; Calibrated: 1/16/2014

Phantom: SAM 2; Type: SAM;

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Right Cheek Middle/Area Scan (61x111x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.127 W/kg

Right Cheek Middle/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 3.819 V/m; Power Drift = -0.16 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.178 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.118 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.072 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.127 W/kg

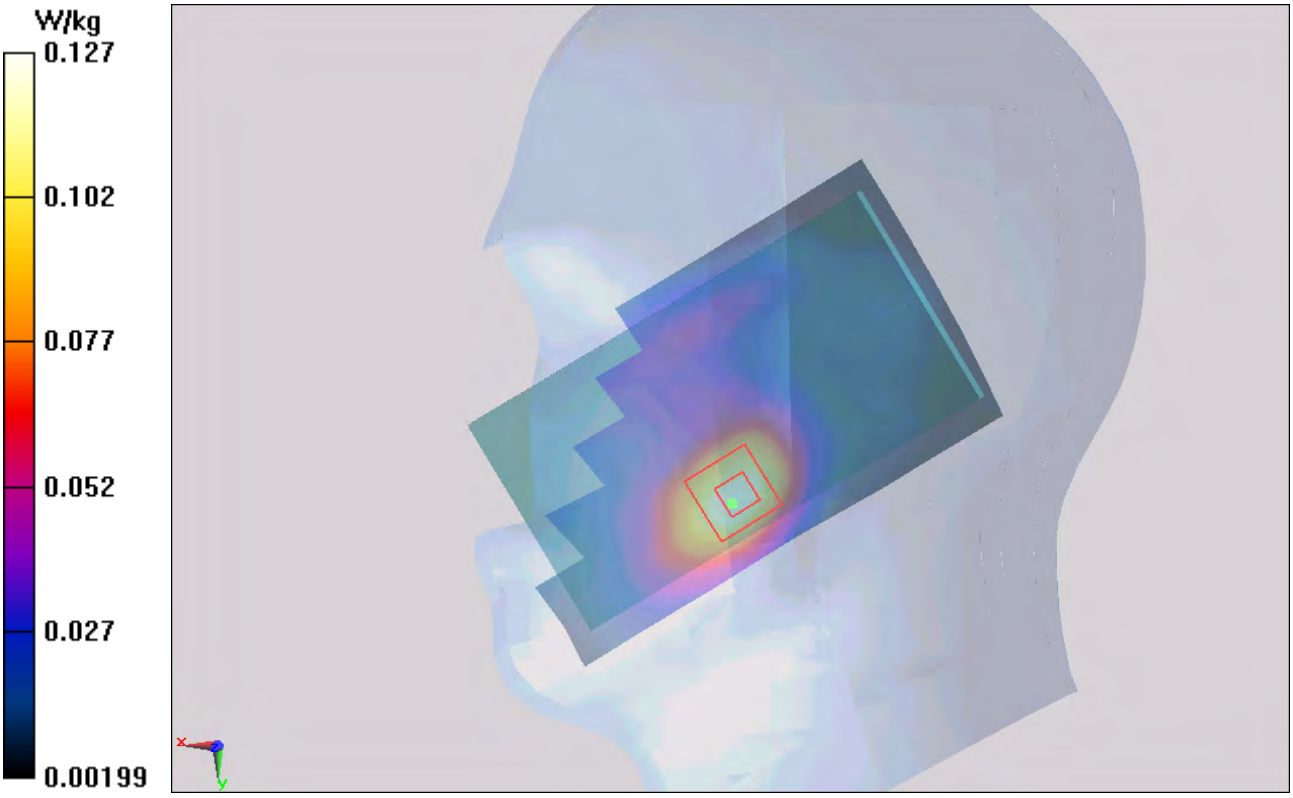


Figure 28 Right Hand Touch Cheek GSM 1900 Channel 661

GSM 1900 Right Tilt Middle (Battery 1)

Date: 11/20/2014

Communication System: UID 0, GSM (0); Frequency: 1880 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:8.30042

Medium parameters used: f = 1880 MHz; σ = 1.413 S/m; ε_r = 39.689; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3

Ambient Temperature:22.3 ℃ Liquid Temperature: 21.5℃

Phantom section: Right Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3677; ConvF(8.15, 8.15, 8.15); Calibrated: 11/28/2013;

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1317; Calibrated: 1/16/2014

Phantom: SAM 2; Type: SAM;

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Right Tilt Middle/Area Scan (61x111x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.0444 W/kg

Right Tilt Middle/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 5.536 V/m; Power Drift = 0.17 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.0630 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.040 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.023 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.0443 W/kg

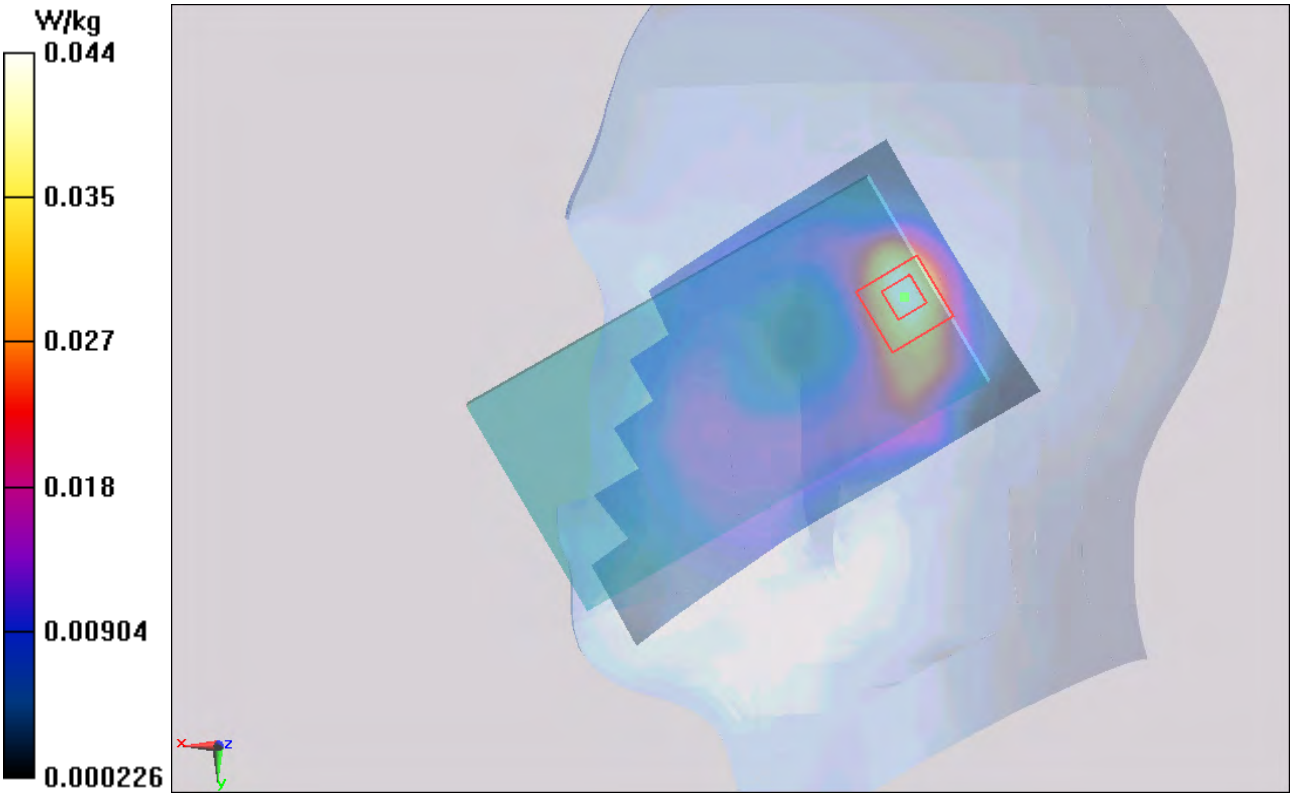


Figure 29 Right Hand Tilt 15° GSM 1900 Channel 661

GSM 1900 Left Cheek Middle (Battery 2)

Date: 11/20/2014

Communication System: UID 0, GSM (0); Frequency: 1880 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:8.30042

Medium parameters used: f = 1880 MHz; σ = 1.413 S/m; ε_r = 39.689; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3

Ambient Temperature:22.3 ℃ Liquid Temperature: 21.5℃

Phantom section: Left Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3677; ConvF(8.15, 8.15, 8.15); Calibrated: 11/28/2013;

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1317; Calibrated: 1/16/2014

Phantom: SAM 2; Type: SAM;

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Left Cheek Middle/Area Scan (61x111x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.147 W/kg

Left Cheek Middle/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 3.572 V/m; Power Drift = -0.029 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.204 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.129 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.079 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.130 W/kg

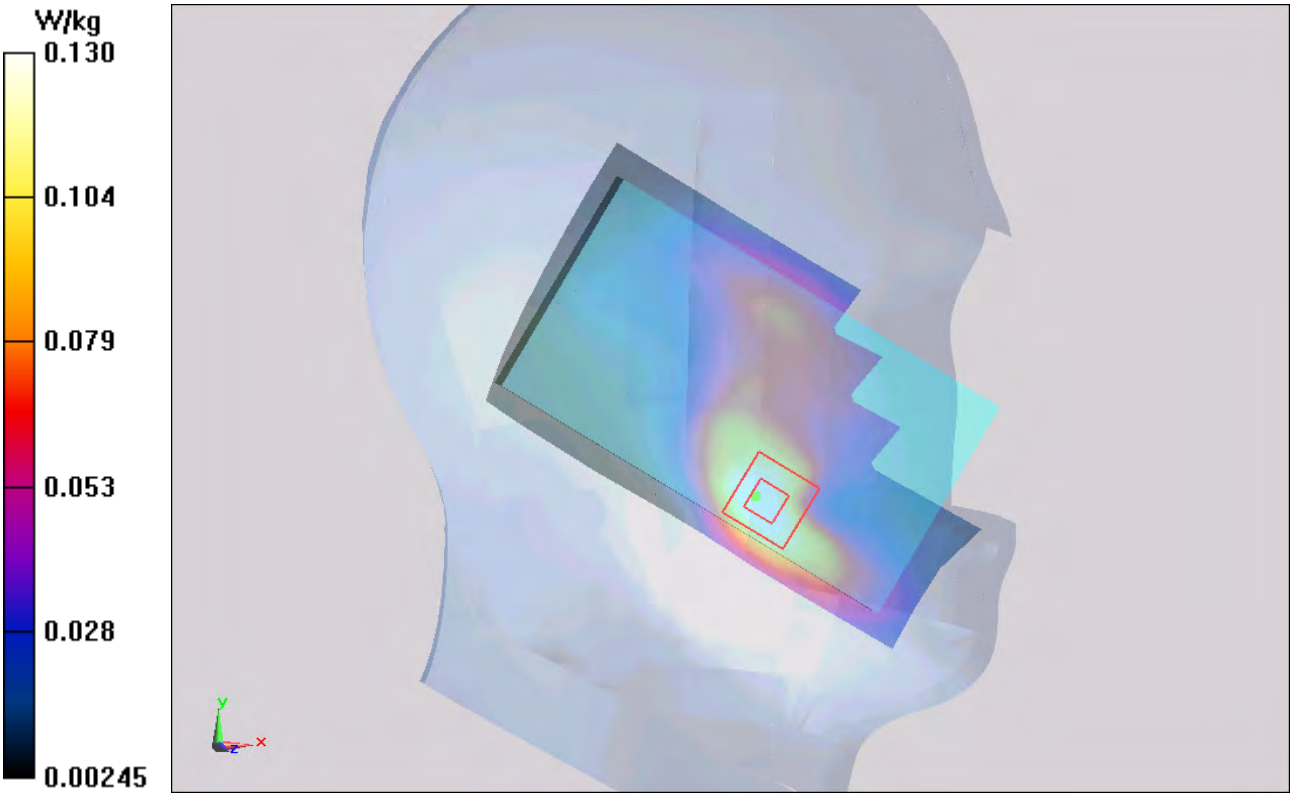


Figure 30 Left Hand Touch Cheek GSM 1900 Channel 661

GSM 1900 Back Side Middle (Battery 1)

Date: 11/16/2014

Communication System: UID 0, GSM (0); Frequency: 1880 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:8.30042

Medium parameters used: f = 1880 MHz; σ = 1.504 S/m; ε_r = 53.137; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3

Ambient Temperature:22.3 ℃ Liquid Temperature: 21.5℃

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3677; ConvF(7.63, 7.63, 7.63); Calibrated: 11/28/2013;

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1317; Calibrated: 1/16/2014

Phantom: SAM 2; Type: SAM;

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Back Side Middle/Area Scan (61x111x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.264 W/kg

Back Side Middle/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 8.162 V/m; Power Drift = -0.07 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.418 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.259 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.145 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.285 W/kg

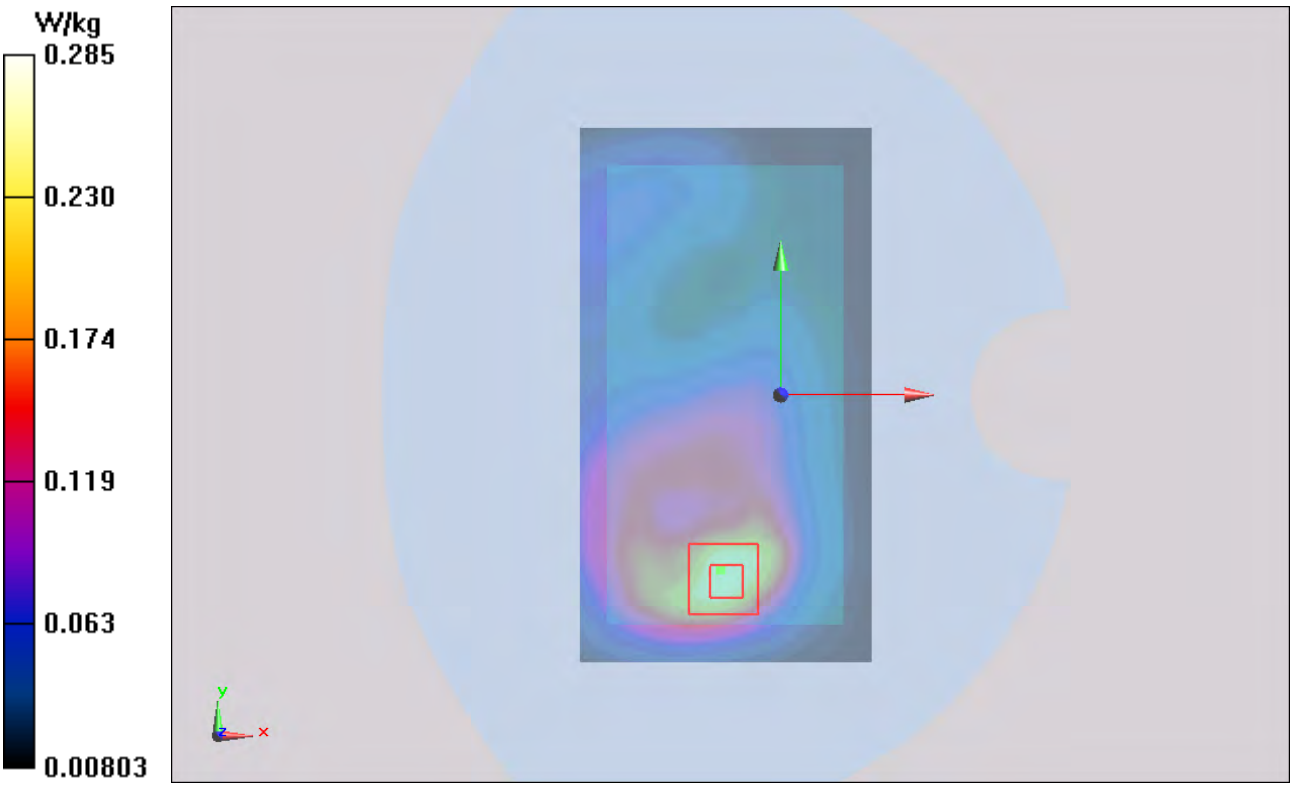


Figure 31 Body, Back Side, GSM 1900 Channel 661

GSM 1900 Front Side Middle (Battery 1)

Date: 11/16/2014

Communication System: UID 0, GSM (0); Frequency: 1880 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:8.30042

Medium parameters used: f = 1880 MHz; σ = 1.504 S/m; ε_r = 53.137; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3

Ambient Temperature:22.3 ℃ Liquid Temperature: 21.5℃

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3677; ConvF(7.63, 7.63, 7.63); Calibrated: 11/28/2013;

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1317; Calibrated: 1/16/2014

Phantom: SAM 2; Type: SAM;

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Front Side Middle/Area Scan (61x111x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.154 W/kg

Front Side Middle/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 6.254 V/m; Power Drift = -0.11 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.211 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.141 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.087 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.147 W/kg

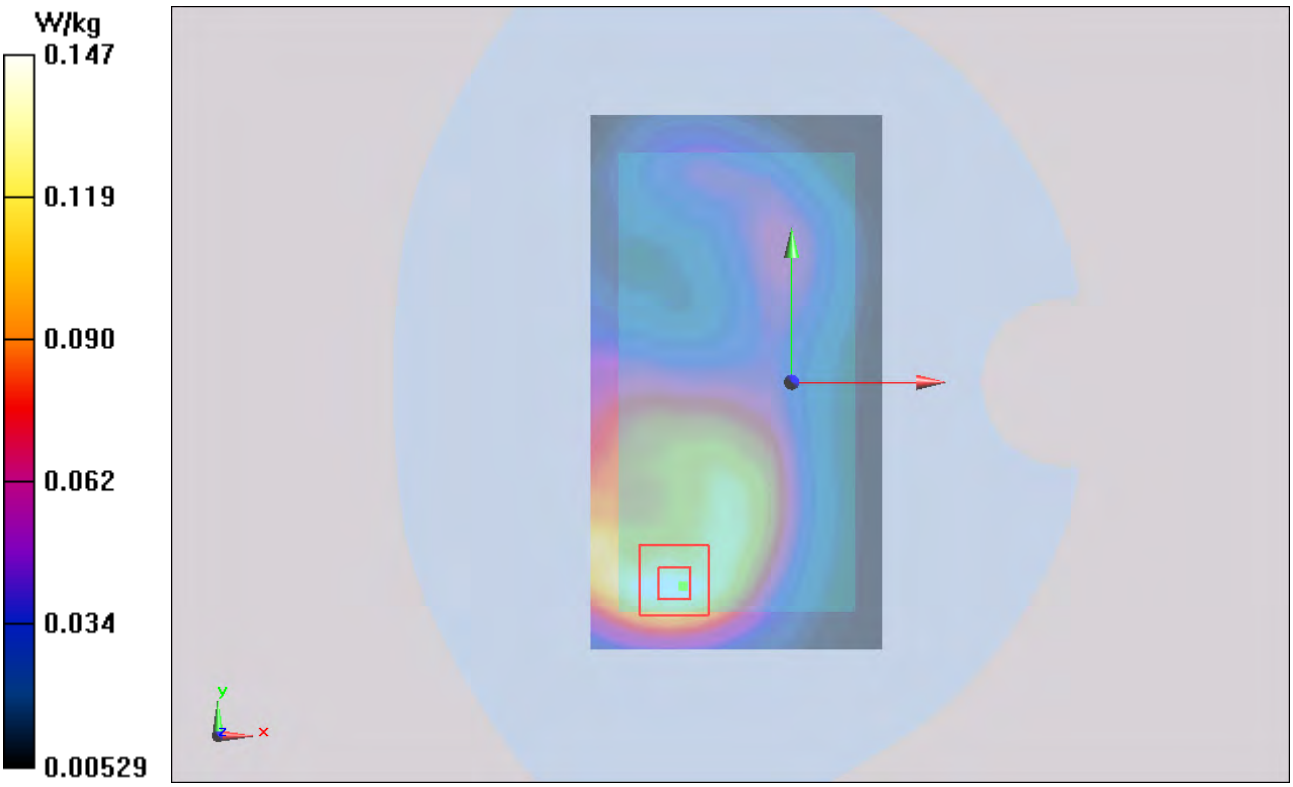


Figure 32 Body, Front Side, GSM 1900 Channel 661

GSM 1900 GPRS (4Txslots) Back Side Middle (Battery 1)

Date: 11/16/2014

Communication System: UID 0, GPRS 4TX (0); Frequency: 1880 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:2.07491

Medium parameters used: f = 1880 MHz; σ = 1.504 S/m; ε_r = 53.137; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3

Ambient Temperature:22.3 ℃ Liquid Temperature: 21.5℃

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3677; ConvF(7.63, 7.63, 7.63); Calibrated: 11/28/2013;

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1317; Calibrated: 1/16/2014

Phantom: SAM 2; Type: SAM;

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Back Side Middle/Area Scan (61x111x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.367 W/kg

Back Side Middle/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 9.498 V/m; Power Drift = 0.07 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.565 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.355 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.200 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.392 W/kg

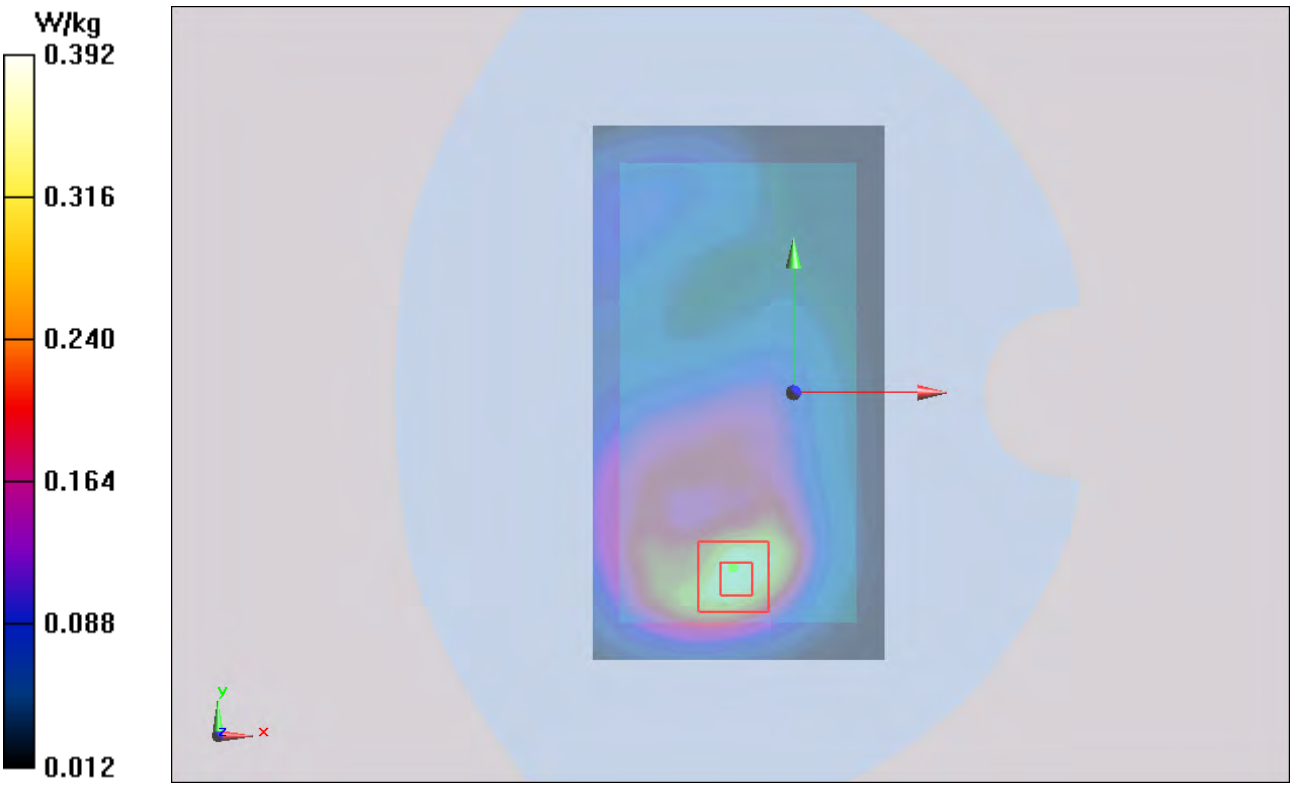


Figure 33 Body, Back Side, GSM 1900 GPRS (4Txslots) Channel 661

GSM 1900 GPRS (4Txslots) Front Side Middle (Battery 1)

Date: 11/16/2014

Communication System: UID 0, GPRS 4TX (0); Frequency: 1880 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:2.07491

Medium parameters used: f = 1880 MHz; σ = 1.504 S/m; ε_r = 53.137; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3

Ambient Temperature:22.3 ℃ Liquid Temperature: 21.5℃

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3677; ConvF(7.63, 7.63, 7.63); Calibrated: 11/28/2013;

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1317; Calibrated: 1/16/2014

Phantom: SAM 2; Type: SAM;

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Front Side Middle/Area Scan (61x111x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.228 W/kg

Front Side Middle/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 7.396 V/m; Power Drift = 0.020 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.355 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.225 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.131 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.229 W/kg

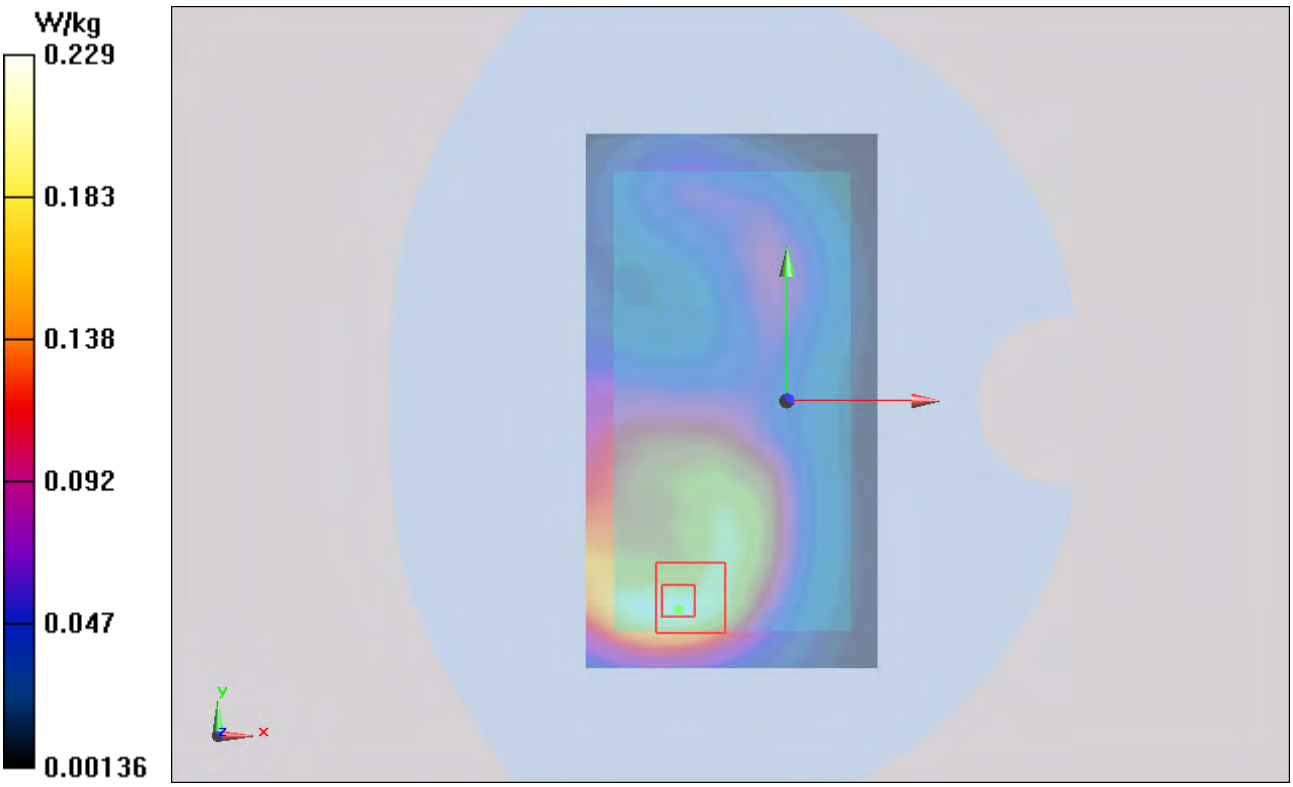


Figure 34 Body, Front Side, GSM 1900 GPRS (4Txslots) Channel 661

GSM 1900 GPRS (4Txslots) Left Edge Middle (Battery 1)

Date: 11/16/2014

Communication System: UID 0, GPRS 4TX (0); Frequency: 1880 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:2.07491

Medium parameters used: f = 1880 MHz; σ = 1.504 S/m; ε_r = 53.137; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3

Ambient Temperature:22.3 ℃ Liquid Temperature: 21.5℃

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3677; ConvF(7.63, 7.63, 7.63); Calibrated: 11/28/2013;

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1317; Calibrated: 1/16/2014

Phantom: SAM 2; Type: SAM;

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Left Edge Middle/Area Scan (51x171x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.000 mm, dy=1.000 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.124 W/kg

Left Edge Middle/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 5.676 V/m; Power Drift = 0.023 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.177 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.114 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.066 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.116 W/kg

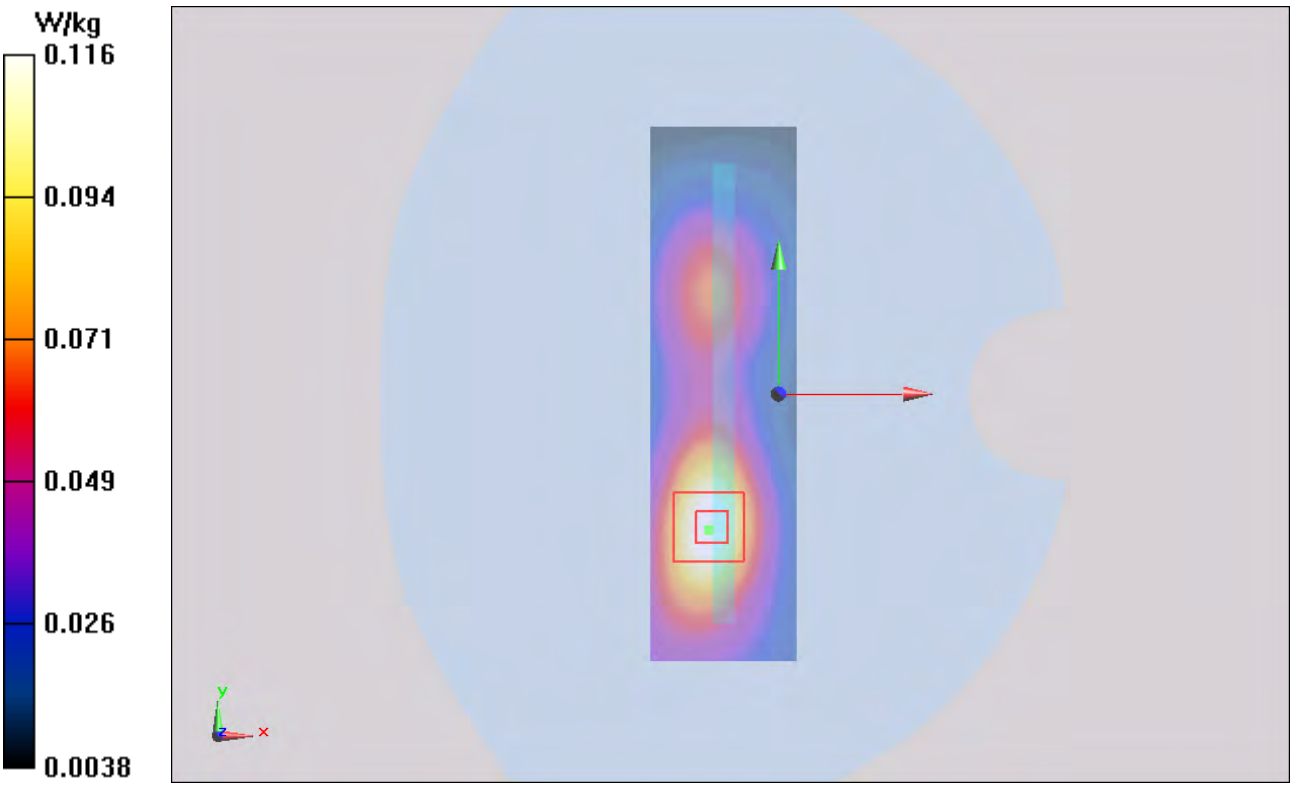


Figure 35 Body, Left Edge, GSM 1900 GPRS (4Txslots) Channel 661

GSM 1900 GPRS (4Txslots) Right Edge Middle (Battery 1)

Date: 11/16/2014

Communication System: UID 0, GPRS 4TX (0); Frequency: 1880 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:2.07491

Medium parameters used: f = 1880 MHz; σ = 1.504 S/m; ε_r = 53.137; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3

Ambient Temperature:22.3 ℃ Liquid Temperature: 21.5℃

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3677; ConvF(7.63, 7.63, 7.63); Calibrated: 11/28/2013;

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1317; Calibrated: 1/16/2014

Phantom: SAM 2; Type: SAM;

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Right Edge Middle/Area Scan (51x171x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.000 mm, dy=1.000 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.0742 W/kg

Right Edge Middle/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 3.835 V/m; Power Drift = 0.050 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.102 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.068 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.042 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.0685 W/kg

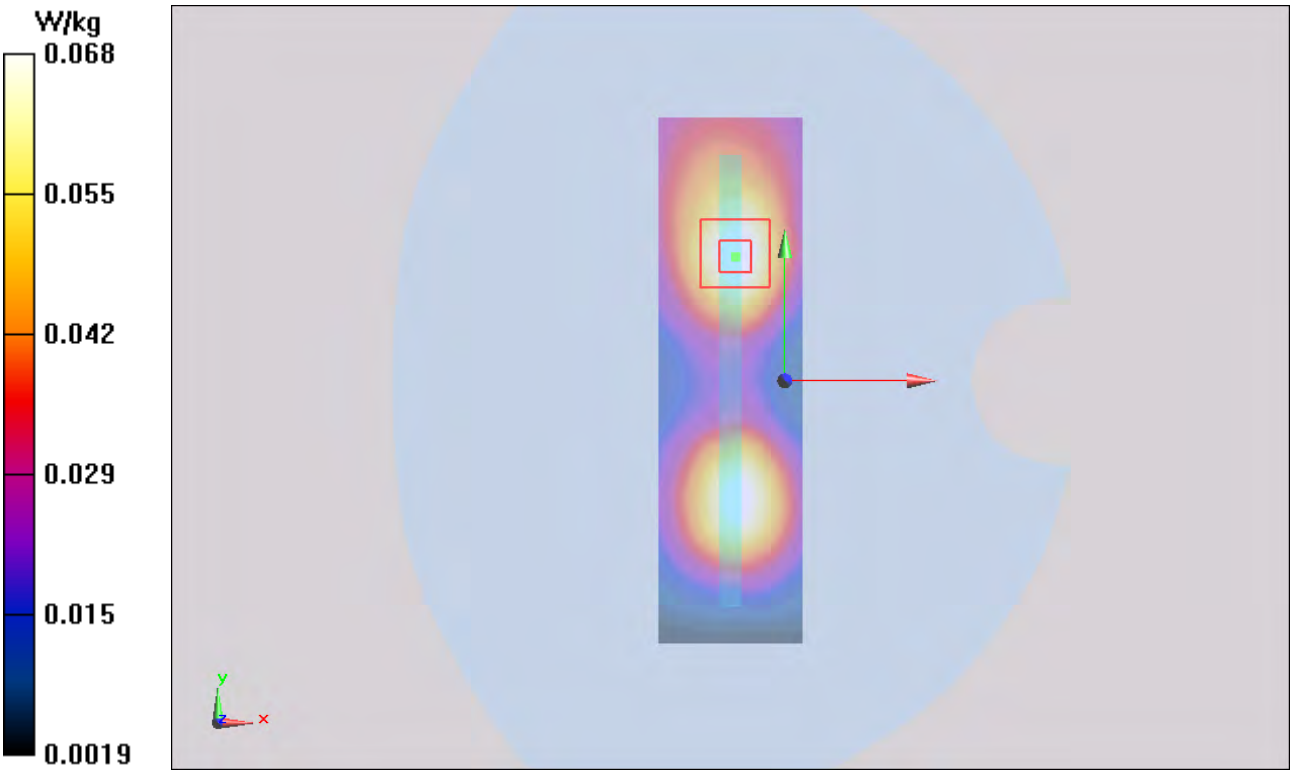


Figure 36 Body, Right Edge, GSM 1900 GPRS (4Txslots) Channel 661

GSM 1900 GPRS (4Txslots) Bottom Edge Middle (Battery 1)

Date: 11/16/2014

Communication System: UID 0, GPRS 4TX (0); Frequency: 1880 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:2.07491

Medium parameters used: f = 1880 MHz; σ = 1.504 S/m; ε_r = 53.137; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3

Ambient Temperature:22.3 ℃ Liquid Temperature: 21.5℃

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3677; ConvF(7.63, 7.63, 7.63); Calibrated: 11/28/2013;

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1317; Calibrated: 1/16/2014

Phantom: SAM 2; Type: SAM;

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Bottom Edge Middle/Area Scan (51x91x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.000 mm, dy=1.000 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.399 W/kg

Bottom Edge Middle/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 16.579 V/m; Power Drift = 0.11 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.586 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.362 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.201 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.380 W/kg

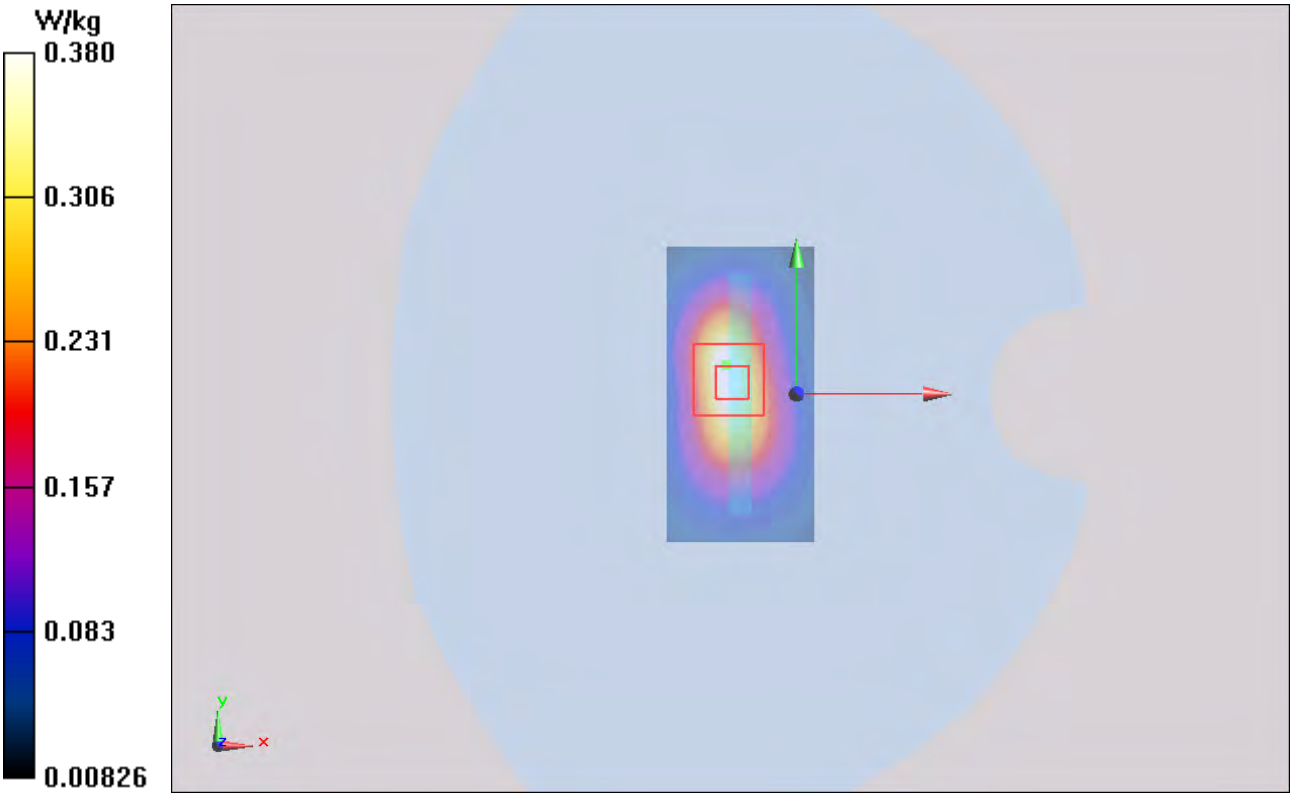


Figure 37 Body, Bottom Edge, GSM 1900 GPRS (4Txslots) Channel 661

GSM 1900 GPRS (4Txslots) Bottom Edge Middle (Battery 2)

Date: 11/16/2014

Communication System: UID 0, GPRS 4TX (0); Frequency: 1880 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:2.07491

Medium parameters used: f = 1880 MHz; σ = 1.504 S/m; ε_r = 53.137; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3

Ambient Temperature:22.3 ℃ Liquid Temperature: 21.5℃

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3677; ConvF(7.63, 7.63, 7.63); Calibrated: 11/28/2013;

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1317; Calibrated: 1/16/2014

Phantom: SAM 2; Type: SAM;

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Bottom Edge Middle/Area Scan (51x91x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.000 mm, dy=1.000 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.422 W/kg

Bottom Edge Middle/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 16.582 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.610 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.377 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.209 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.382 W/kg

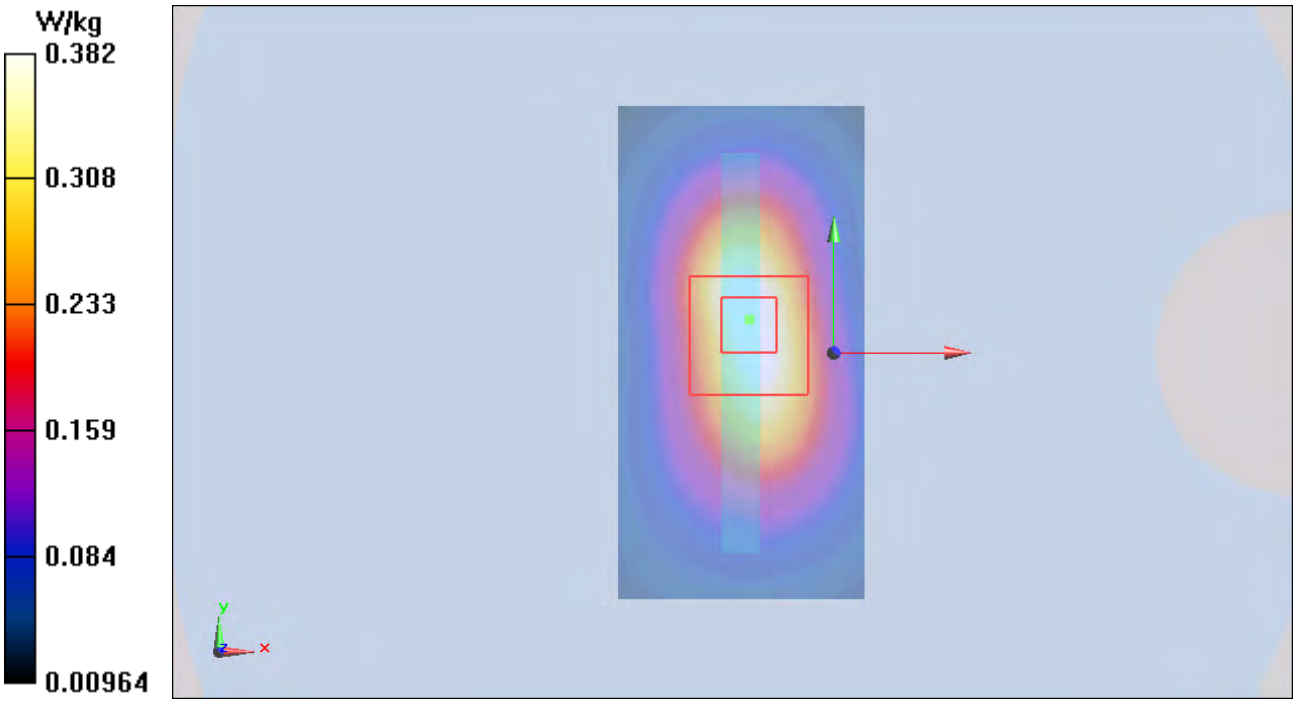


Figure 38 Body, Back Side, GSM 1900 GPRS (4Txslots) Channel 661

UMTS Band II Left Cheek Middle (Battery 1)

Date: 11/20/2014

Communication System: UID 0, WCDMA (0); Frequency: 1880 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: f = 1880 MHz; σ = 1.413 S/m; ε_r = 39.689; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3

Ambient Temperature:22.3 ℃ Liquid Temperature: 21.5℃

Phantom section: Left Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Probe: EX3DV4 – SN3677; ConvF(8.15, 8.15, 8.15); Calibrated: 11/28/2013;

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1317; Calibrated: 1/16/2014

Phantom: SAM 2; Type: SAM;

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Left Cheek Middle/Area Scan (61x111x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.386 W/kg

Left Cheek Middle/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 6.700 V/m; Power Drift = 0.07 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.560 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.344 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.206 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.351 W/kg

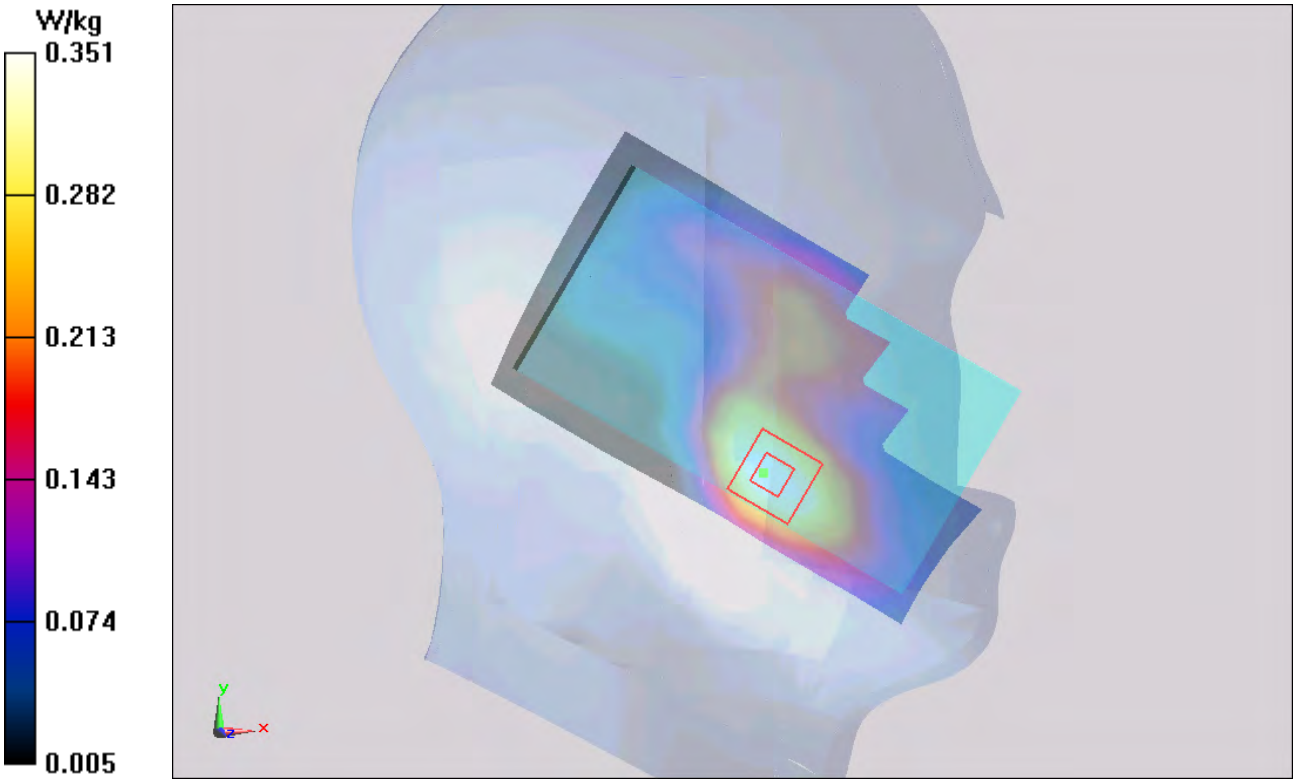


Figure 39 Left Hand Touch Cheek UMTS Band II Channel 9400

UMTS Band II Left Tilt Middle (Battery 1)

Date: 11/20/2014

Communication System: UID 0, WCDMA (0); Frequency: 1880 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: f = 1880 MHz; σ = 1.413 S/m; ε_r = 39.689; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3

Ambient Temperature:22.3 ℃ Liquid Temperature: 21.5℃

Phantom section: Left Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Probe: EX3DV4 – SN3677; ConvF(8.15, 8.15, 8.15); Calibrated: 11/28/2013;

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1317; Calibrated: 1/16/2014

Phantom: SAM 2; Type: SAM;

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Left Tilt Middle/Area Scan (61x111x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.163 W/kg

Left Tilt Middle/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 9.190 V/m; Power Drift = 0.08 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.232 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.141 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.082 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.142 W/kg

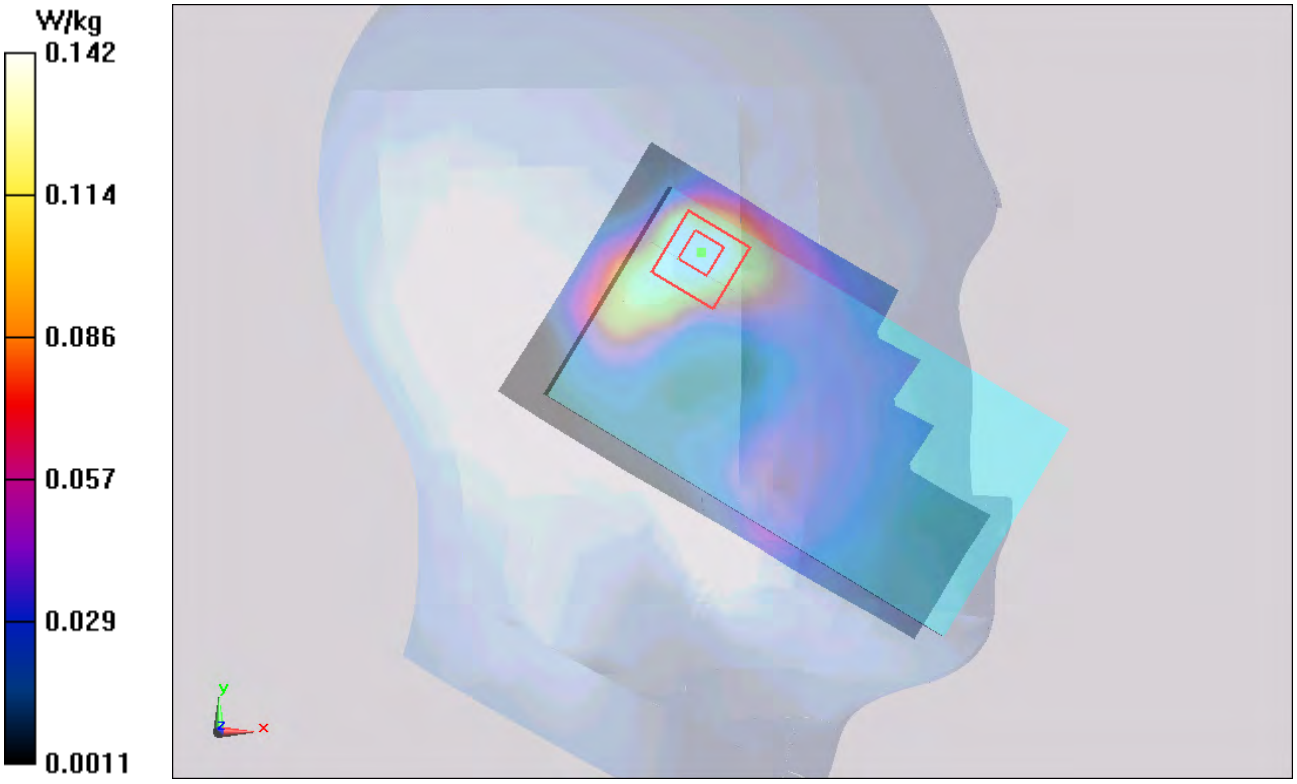


Figure 40 Left Hand Tilt 15° UMTS Band II Channel 9400

UMTS Band II Right Cheek Middle (Battery 1)

Date: 11/20/2014

Communication System: UID 0, WCDMA (0); Frequency: 1880 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: f = 1880 MHz; σ = 1.413 S/m; ε_r = 39.689; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3

Ambient Temperature:22.3 ℃ Liquid Temperature: 21.5℃

Phantom section: Right Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3677; ConvF(8.15, 8.15, 8.15); Calibrated: 11/28/2013;

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1317; Calibrated: 1/16/2014

Phantom: SAM 2; Type: SAM;

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Right Cheek Middle/Area Scan (61x111x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.418 W/kg

Right Cheek Middle/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 6.558 V/m; Power Drift = -0.07 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.576 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.378 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.229 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.414 W/kg

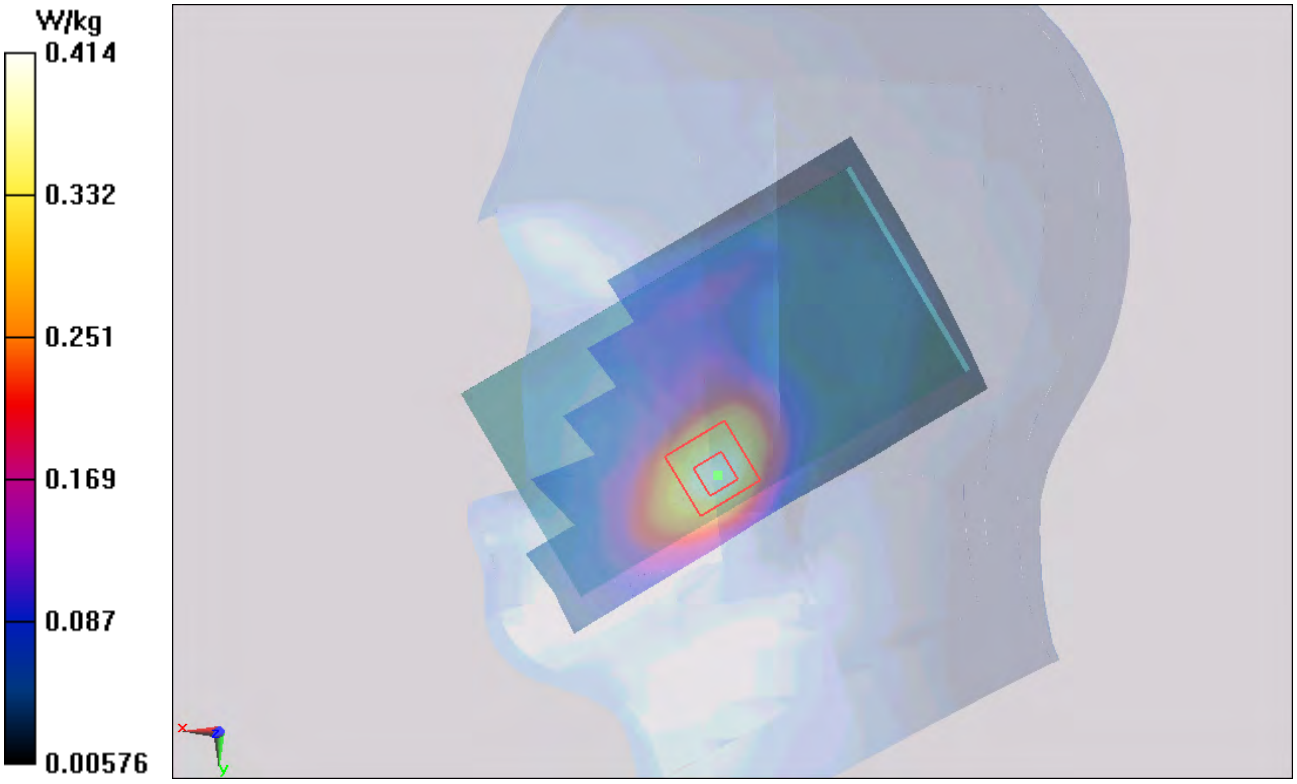


Figure 41 Right Hand Touch Cheek UMTS Band II Channel 9400

UMTS Band II Right Tilt Middle (Battery 1)

Date: 11/20/2014

Communication System: UID 0, WCDMA (0); Frequency: 1880 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: f = 1880 MHz; σ = 1.413 S/m; ε_r = 39.689; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3

Ambient Temperature:22.3 ℃ Liquid Temperature: 21.5℃

Phantom section: Right Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3677; ConvF(8.15, 8.15, 8.15); Calibrated: 11/28/2013;

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1317; Calibrated: 1/16/2014

Phantom: SAM 2; Type: SAM;

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Right Tilt Middle/Area Scan (61x111x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.134 W/kg

Right Tilt Middle/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 9.442 V/m; Power Drift = -0.17 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.191 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.119 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.067 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.129 W/kg

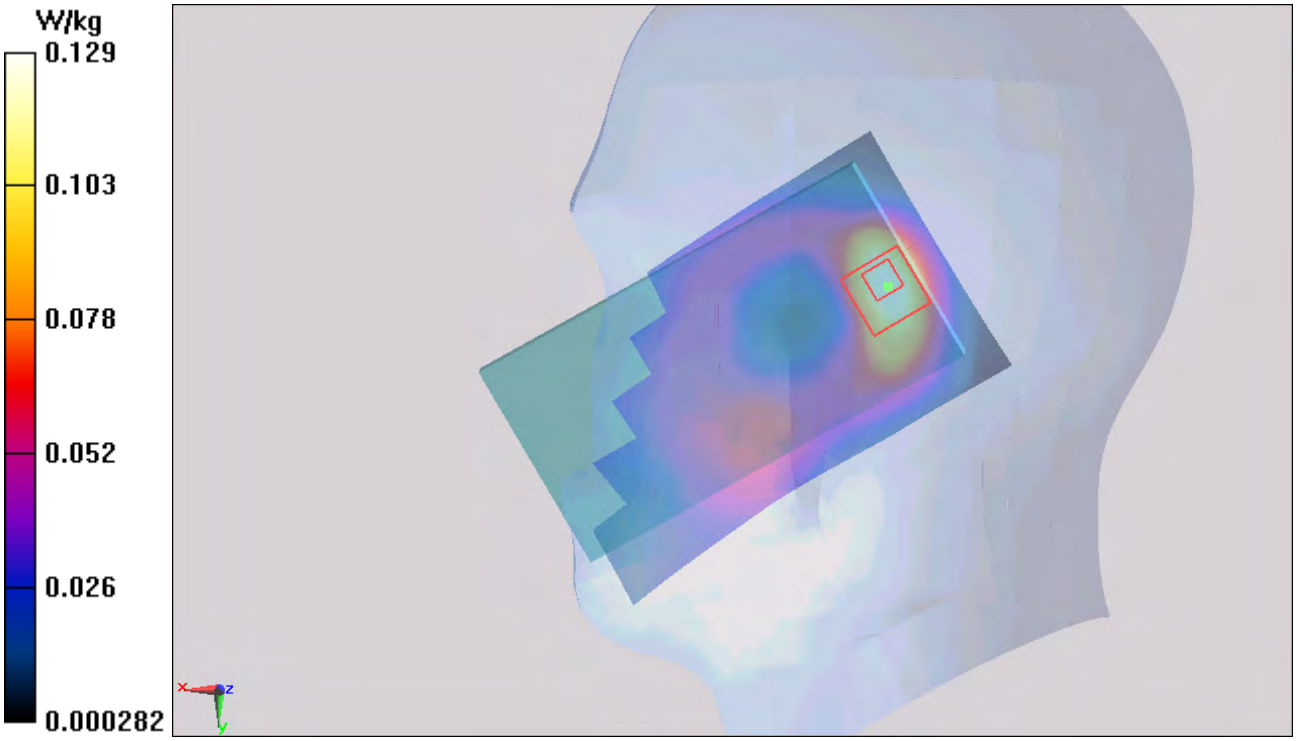


Figure 42 Right Hand Tilt 15° UMTS Band II Channel 9400

UMTS Band II Right Cheek Middle (Battery 2)

Date: 11/20/2014

Communication System: UID 0, WCDMA (0); Frequency: 1880 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: f = 1880 MHz; σ = 1.413 S/m; ε_r = 39.689; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3

Ambient Temperature:22.3 ℃ Liquid Temperature: 21.5℃

Phantom section: Right Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3677; ConvF(8.15, 8.15, 8.15); Calibrated: 11/28/2013;

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1317; Calibrated: 1/16/2014

Phantom: SAM 2; Type: SAM;

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Right Cheek Middle/Area Scan (61x111x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.375 W/kg

Right Cheek Middle/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 6.454 V/m; Power Drift = -0.029 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.503 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.337 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.209 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.359 W/kg

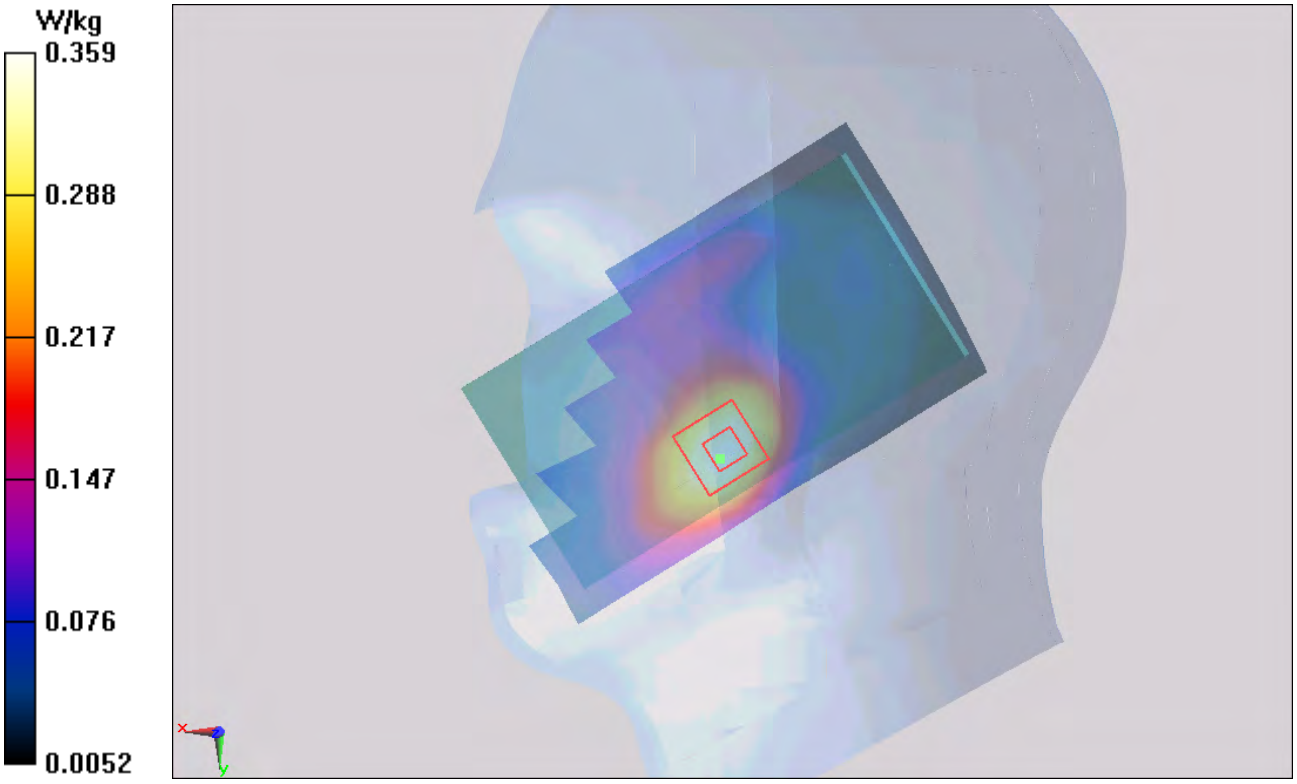


Figure 43 Right Hand Touch Cheek UMTS Band II Channel 9400

UMTS Band II Back Side Middle (Battery 1)

Date: 11/16/2014

Communication System: UID 0, WCDMA (0); Frequency: 1880 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: f = 1880 MHz; σ = 1.504 S/m; ε_r = 53.137; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3

Ambient Temperature:22.3 ℃ Liquid Temperature: 21.5℃

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3677; ConvF(7.63, 7.63, 7.63); Calibrated: 11/28/2013;

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1317; Calibrated: 1/16/2014

Phantom: SAM 2; Type: SAM;

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Back Side Middle/Area Scan (61x111x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.852 W/kg

Back Side Middle/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 11.423 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.20 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.739 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.418 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.809 W/kg

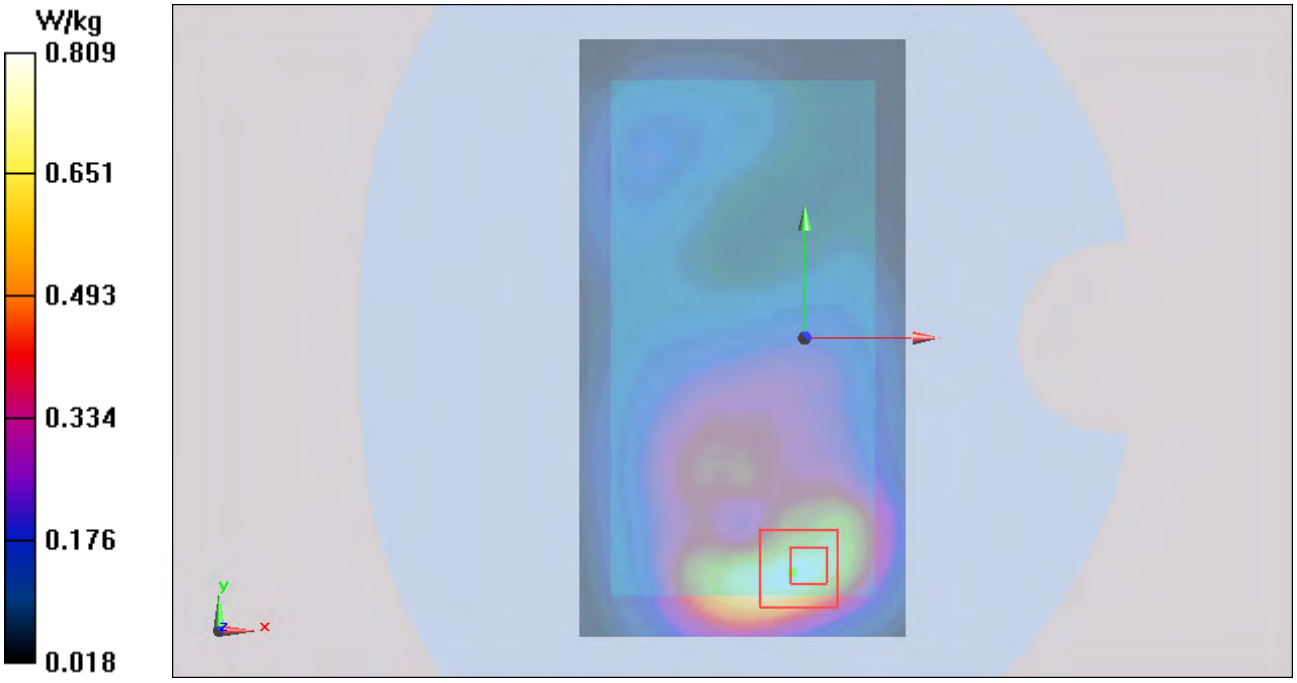


Figure 44 Body, Back Side, UMTS Band II Channel 9400

UMTS Band II Front Side Middle (Battery 1)

Date: 11/16/2014

Communication System: UID 0, WCDMA (0); Frequency: 1880 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: f = 1880 MHz; σ = 1.504 S/m; ε_r = 53.137; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3

Ambient Temperature:22.3 ℃ Liquid Temperature: 21.5℃

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3677; ConvF(7.63, 7.63, 7.63); Calibrated: 11/28/2013;

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1317; Calibrated: 1/16/2014

Phantom: SAM 2; Type: SAM;

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Front Side Middle/Area Scan (61x111x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.737 W/kg

Front Side Middle/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 9.803 V/m; Power Drift = -0.08 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.08 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.702 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.400 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.811 W/kg

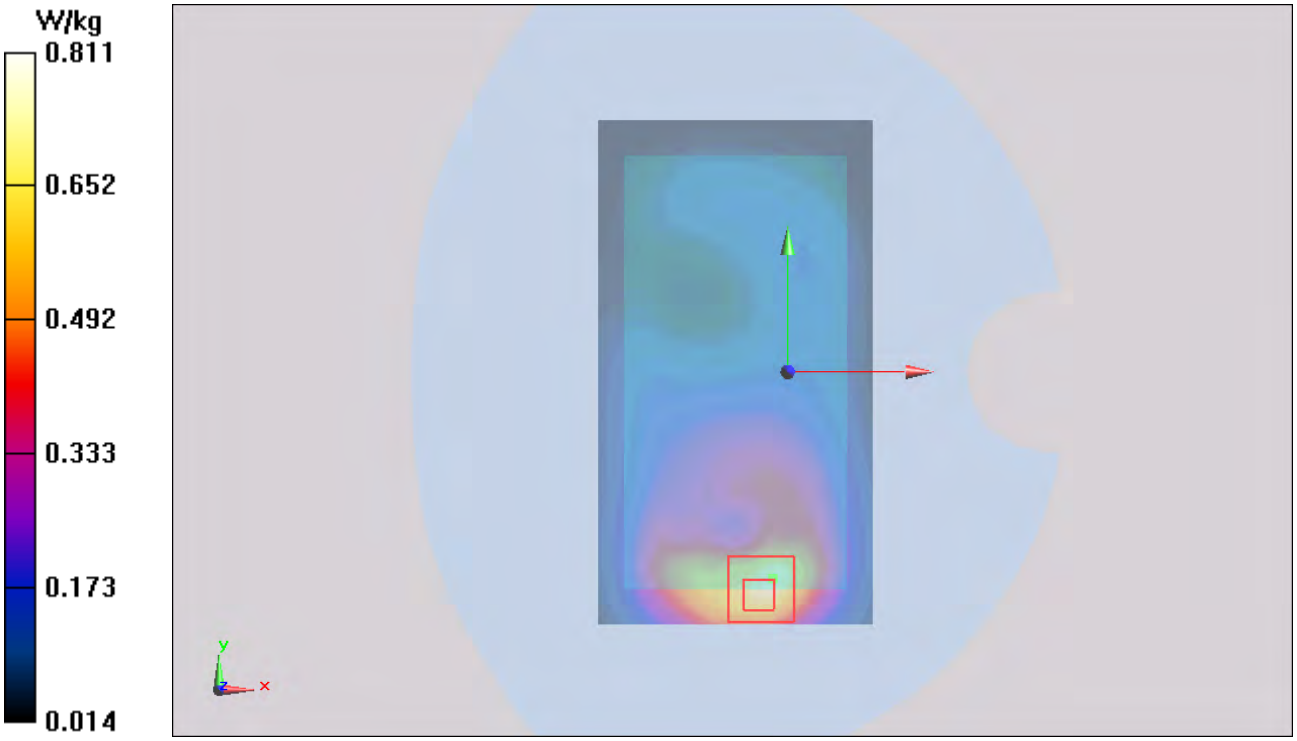


Figure 45 Body, Front Side, UMTS Band II Channel 9400

UMTS Band II Left Edge Middle (Battery 1)

Date: 11/16/2014

Communication System: UID 0, WCDMA (0); Frequency: 1880 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: f = 1880 MHz; σ = 1.504 S/m; ε_r = 53.137; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3

Ambient Temperature:22.3 ℃ Liquid Temperature: 21.5℃

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3677; ConvF(7.63, 7.63, 7.63); Calibrated: 11/28/2013;

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1317; Calibrated: 1/16/2014

Phantom: SAM 2; Type: SAM;

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Left Edge Middle/Area Scan (51x171x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.000 mm, dy=1.000 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.242 W/kg

Left Edge Middle/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 7.685 V/m; Power Drift = 0.05 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.334 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.211 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.123 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.211 W/kg

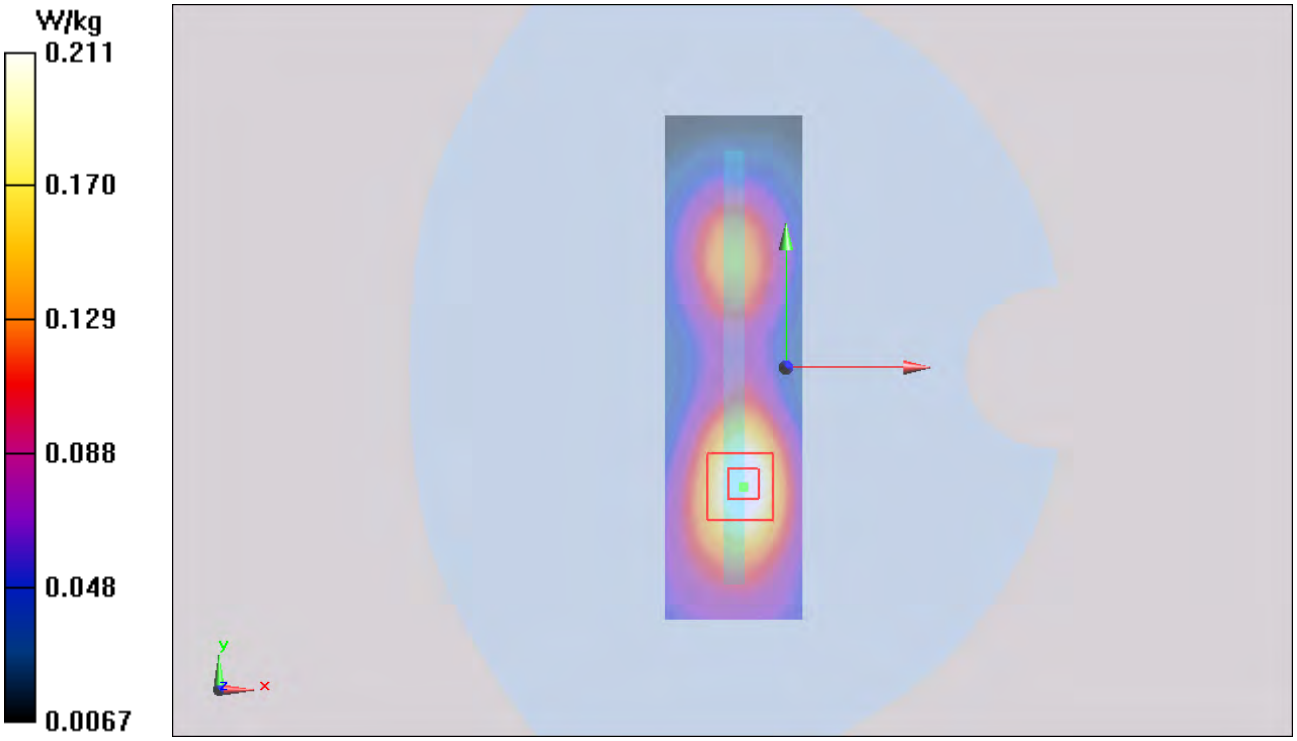


Figure 46 Body, Left Edge, UMTS Band II Channel 9400

UMTS Band II Right Edge Middle (Battery 1)

Date: 11/16/2014

Communication System: UID 0, WCDMA (0); Frequency: 1880 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: f = 1880 MHz; σ = 1.504 S/m; ε_r = 53.137; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3

Ambient Temperature:22.3 ℃ Liquid Temperature: 21.5℃

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3677; ConvF(7.63, 7.63, 7.63); Calibrated: 11/28/2013;

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1317; Calibrated: 1/16/2014

Phantom: SAM 2; Type: SAM;

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Right Edge Middle/Area Scan (51x171x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.000 mm, dy=1.000 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.211 W/kg

Right Edge Middle/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 6.229 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.295 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.193 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.115 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.197 W/kg

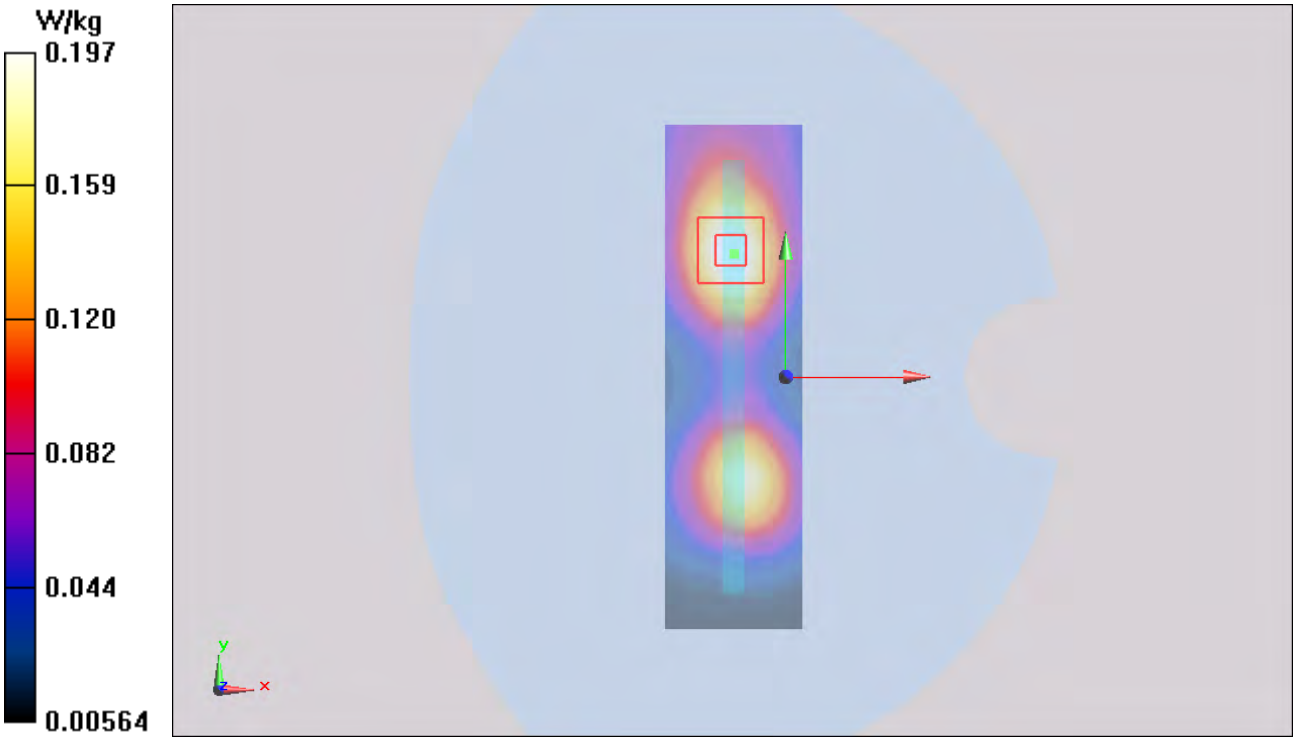


Figure 47 Body, Right Edge, UMTS Band II Channel 9400

UMTS Band II Bottom Edge High (Battery 1)

Date: 11/16/2014

Communication System: UID 0, WCDMA (0); Frequency: 1907.6 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: f = 1908 MHz; σ = 1.532 S/m; ε_r = 53.111; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3

Ambient Temperature:22.3 ℃ Liquid Temperature: 21.5℃

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3677; ConvF(7.63, 7.63, 7.63); Calibrated: 11/28/2013;

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1317; Calibrated: 1/16/2014

Phantom: SAM 2; Type: SAM;

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Bottom Edge High/Area Scan (51x91x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.000 mm, dy=1.000 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 1.04 W/kg

Bottom Edge High/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 24.837 V/m; Power Drift = -0.08 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.54 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.935 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.494 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.900 W/kg

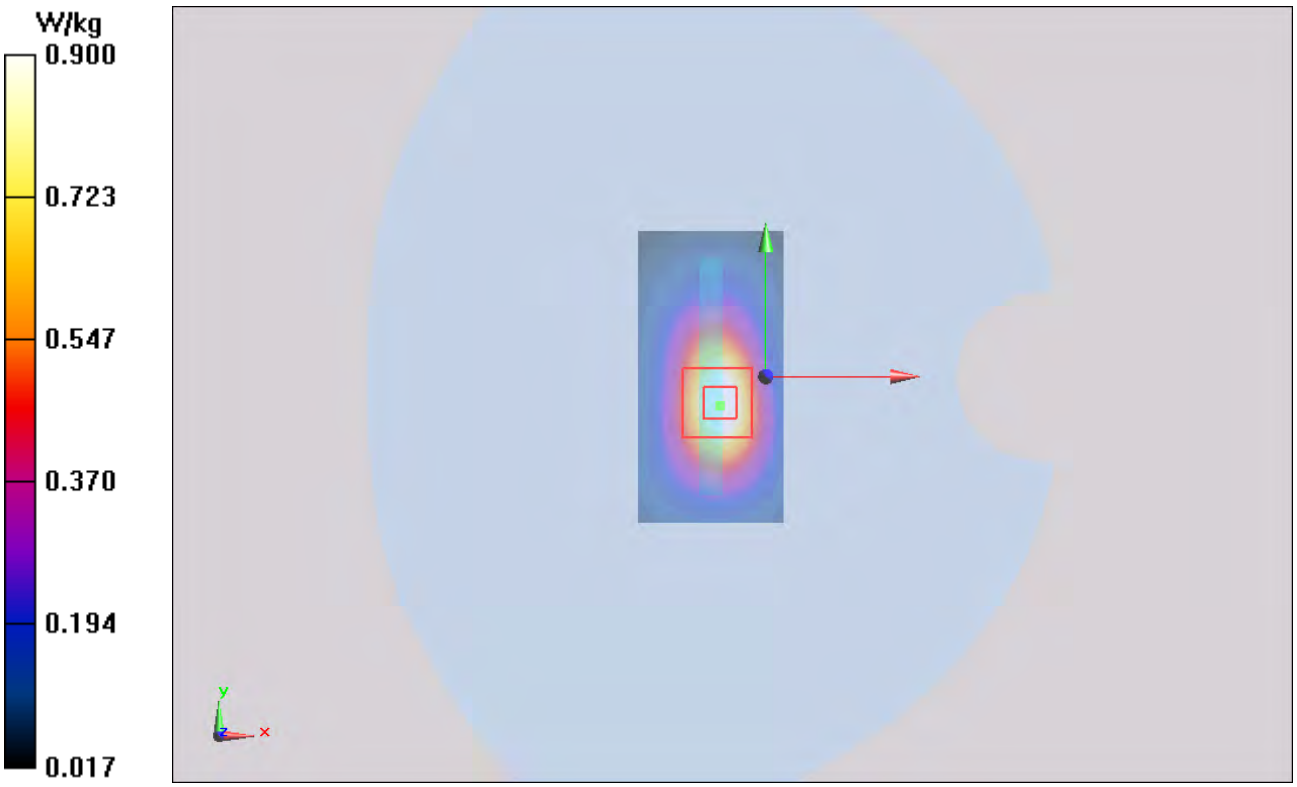


Figure 48 Body, Bottom Edge, UMTS Band II Channel 9538

UMTS Band II Bottom Edge Middle (Battery 1)

Date: 11/16/2014

Communication System: UID 0, WCDMA (0); Frequency: 1880 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: f = 1880 MHz; σ = 1.504 S/m; ε_r = 53.137; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3

Ambient Temperature:22.3 ℃ Liquid Temperature: 21.5℃

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3677; ConvF(7.63, 7.63, 7.63); Calibrated: 11/28/2013;

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1317; Calibrated: 1/16/2014

Phantom: SAM 2; Type: SAM;

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Bottom Edge Middle/Area Scan (51x91x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.000 mm, dy=1.000 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 1.18 W/kg

Bottom Edge Middle/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 26.952 V/m; Power Drift = -0.020 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.71 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 1.05 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.559 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.01 W/kg

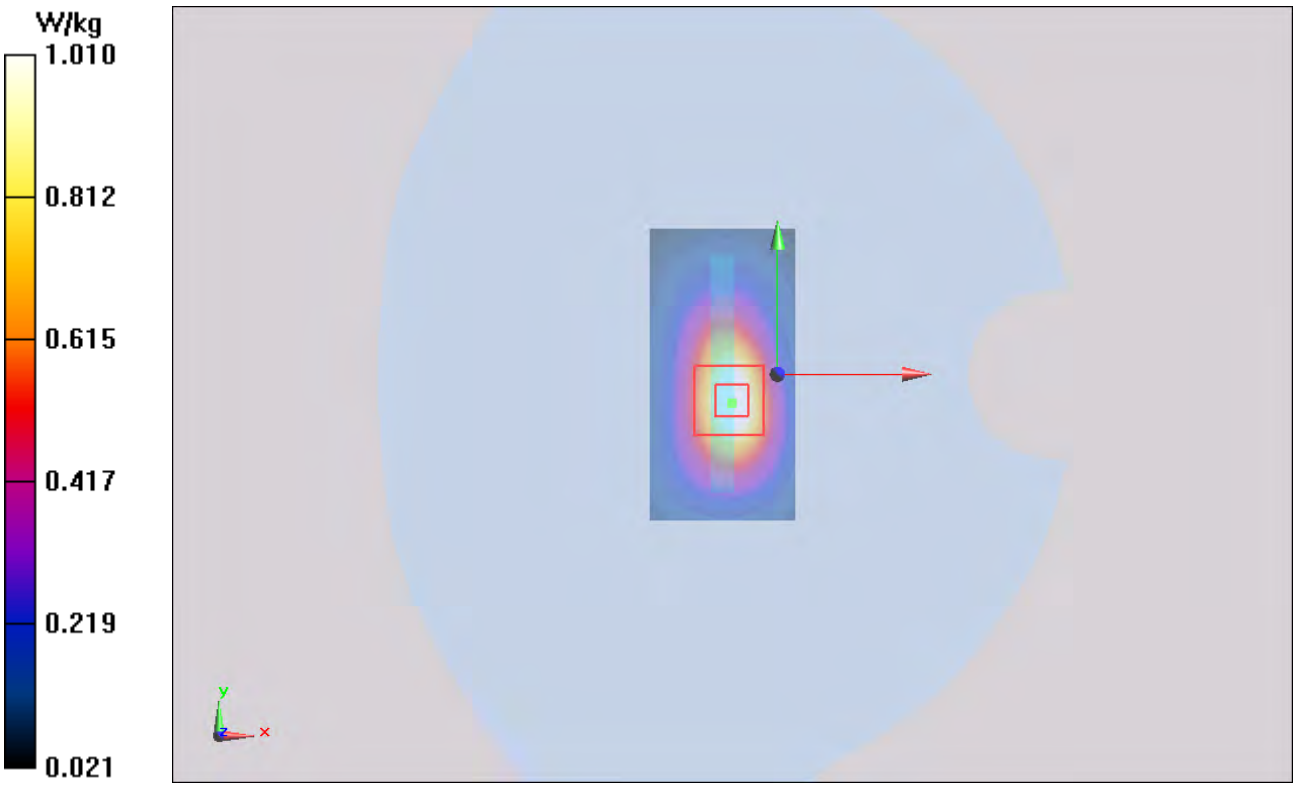


Figure 49 Body, Bottom Edge, UMTS Band II Channel 9400

UMTS Band II Bottom Edge Low (Battery 1)

Date: 11/16/2014

Communication System: UID 0, WCDMA (0); Frequency: 1852.4 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 1852.4 MHz; σ = 1.477 S/m; ε_r = 53.168; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3

Ambient Temperature:22.3 ℃ Liquid Temperature: 21.5℃

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3677; ConvF(7.63, 7.63, 7.63); Calibrated: 11/28/2013;

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1317; Calibrated: 1/16/2014

Phantom: SAM 2; Type: SAM;

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Bottom Edge Low/Area Scan (51x91x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.000 mm, dy=1.000 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.903 W/kg

Bottom Edge Low/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 23.750 V/m; Power Drift = -0.13 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.32 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.816 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.434 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.758 W/kg

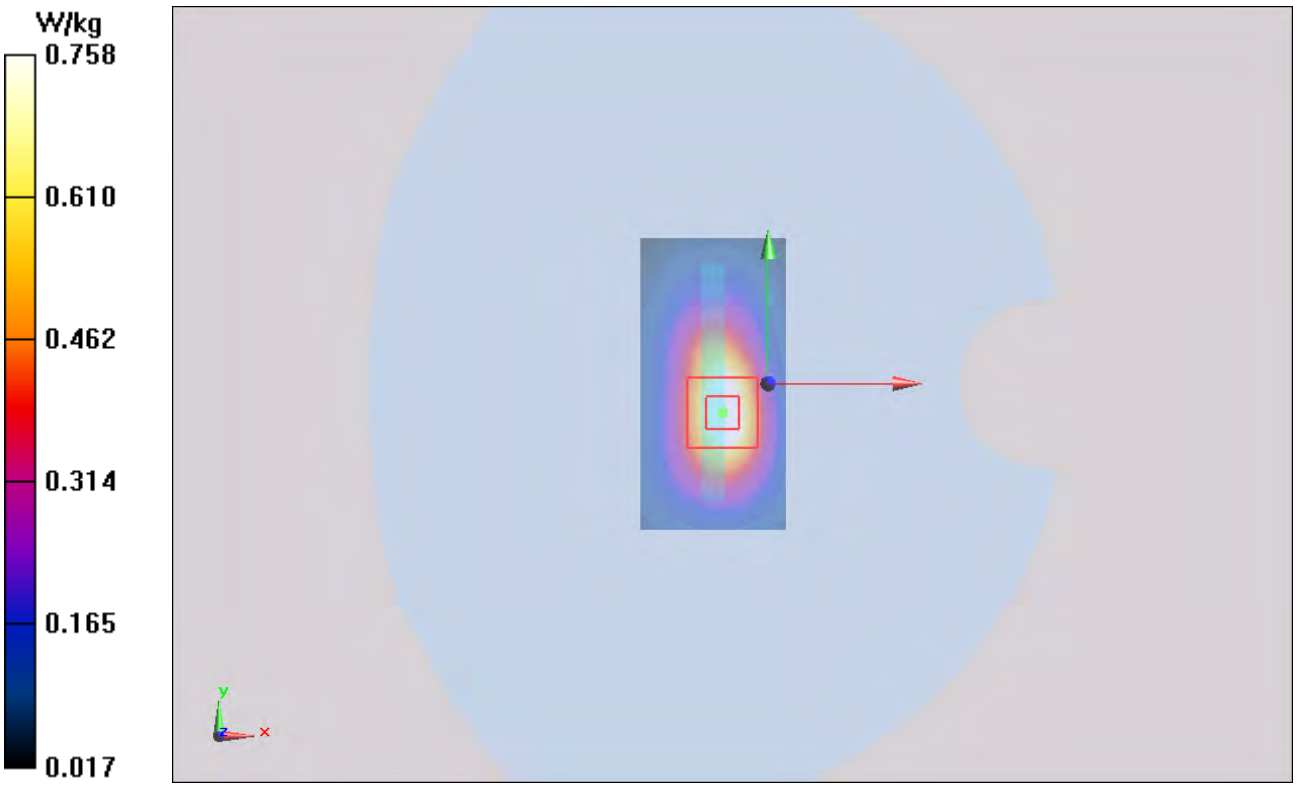


Figure 50 Body, Bottom Edge, UMTS Band II Channel 9262

UMTS Band II Bottom Edge High (Battery 2)

Date: 11/16/2014

Communication System: UID 0, WCDMA (0); Frequency: 1907.6 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: f = 1908 MHz; σ = 1.532 S/m; ε_r = 53.111; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3

Ambient Temperature:22.3 ℃ Liquid Temperature: 21.5℃

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3677; ConvF(7.63, 7.63, 7.63); Calibrated: 11/28/2013;

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1317; Calibrated: 1/16/2014

Phantom: SAM 2; Type: SAM;

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Bottom Edge High/Area Scan (51x91x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.000 mm, dy=1.000 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 1.05 W/kg

Bottom Edge High/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 25.831 V/m; Power Drift = -0.022 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.48 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.907 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.481 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.862 W/kg

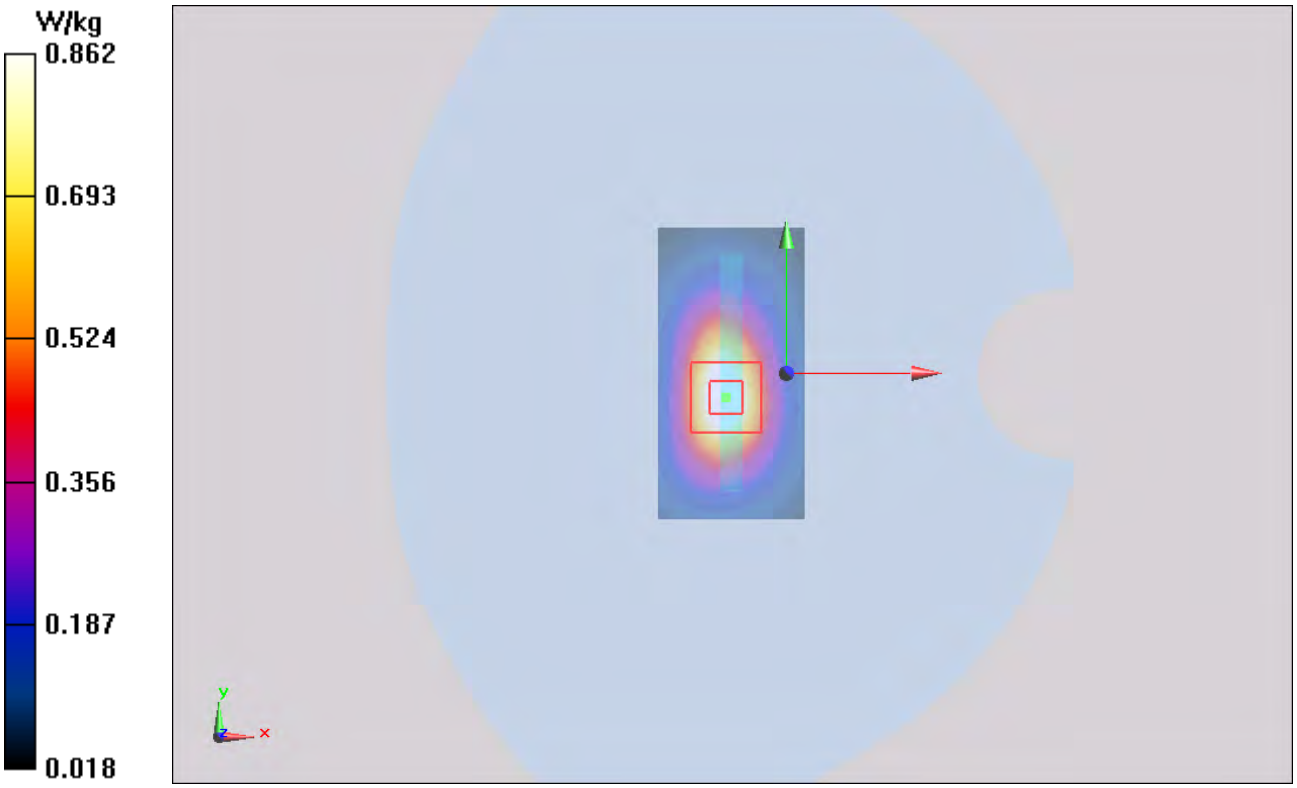


Figure 51 Body, Bottom Edge, UMTS Band II Channel 9538

UMTS Band II Bottom Edge High (1st repeated SAR)

Date: 11/16/2014

Communication System: UID 0, WCDMA (0); Frequency: 1907.6 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: f = 1908 MHz; σ = 1.532 S/m; ε_r = 53.111; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3

Ambient Temperature:22.3 ℃ Liquid Temperature: 21.5℃

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3677; ConvF(7.63, 7.63, 7.63); Calibrated: 11/28/2013;

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1317; Calibrated: 1/16/2014

Phantom: SAM 2; Type: SAM;

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Bottom Edge High/Area Scan (51x91x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.000 mm, dy=1.000 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.997 W/kg

Bottom Edge High/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 24.979 V/m; Power Drift = 0.04 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.48 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.904 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.479 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.856 W/kg

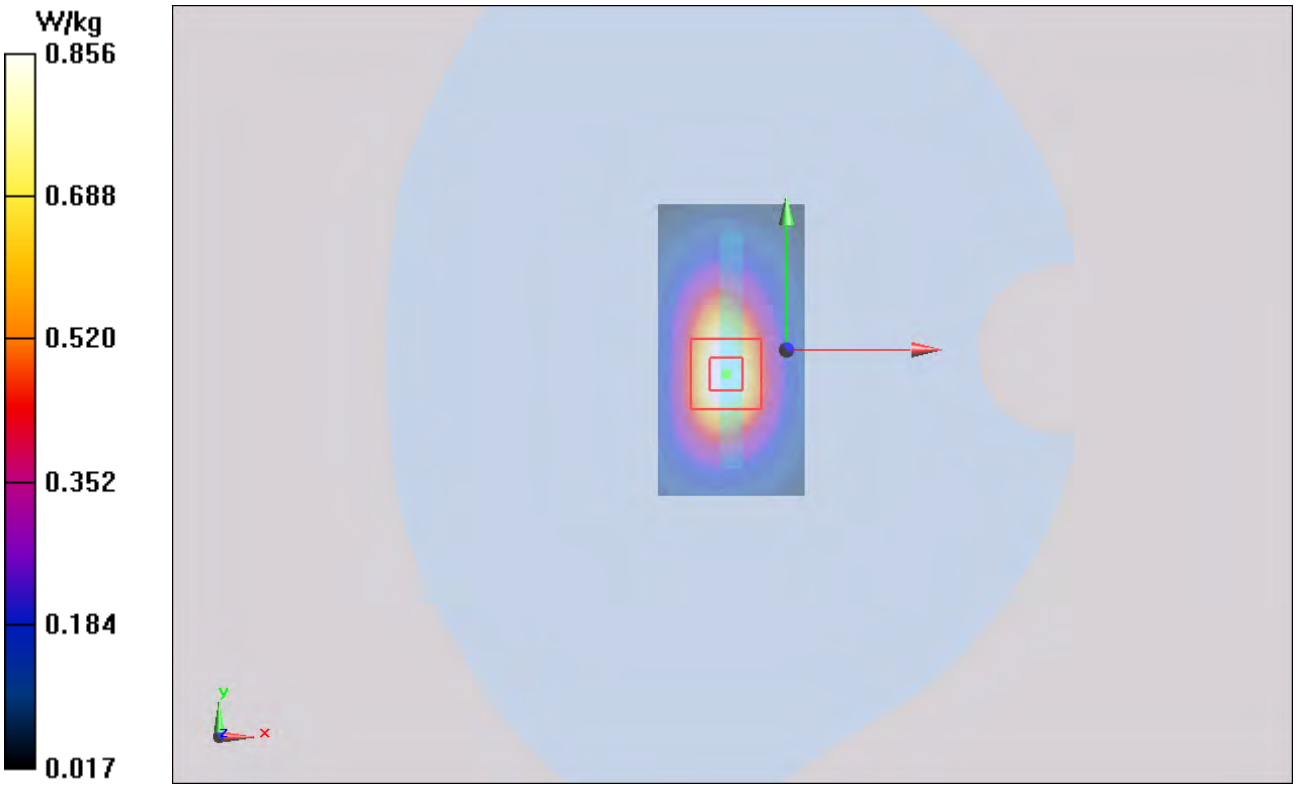


Figure 52 Body, Bottom Edge, UMTS Band II Channel 9538

UMTS Band V Left Cheek Middle (Battery 1)

Date: 11/20/2014
Communication System: UID 0, WCDMA (0); Frequency: 836.6 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used: f = 837 MHz; σ = 0.932 S/m; ε_r = 41.357; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Ambient Temperature:22.3 ℃ Liquid Temperature: 21.5℃
Phantom section: Left Section
DASY5 Configuration:
Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Probe: EX3DV4 – SN3677; ConvF(9.41, 9.41, 9.41); Calibrated: 11/28/2013;
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1317; Calibrated: 1/16/2014
Phantom: SAM1; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1534
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Left Cheek Middle/Area Scan (61x111x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.458 W/kg

Left Cheek Middle/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 10.151 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.519 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.436 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.336 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.460 W/kg

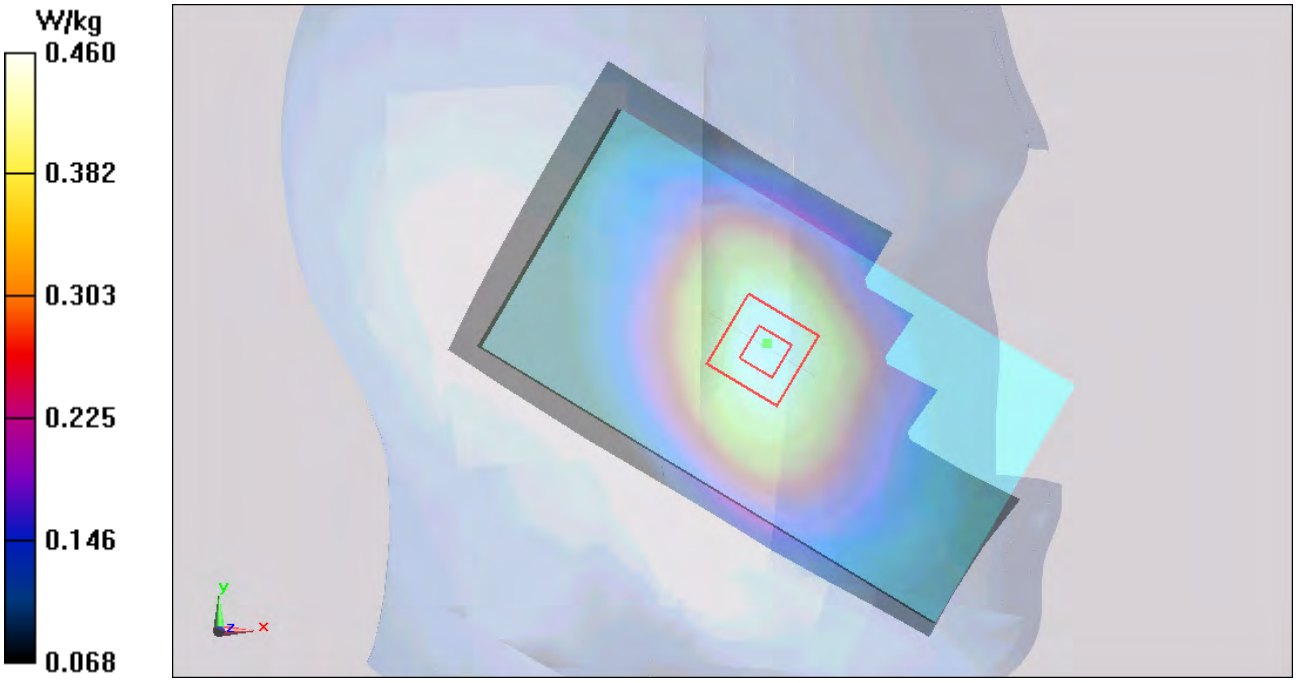


Figure 53 Left Hand Touch Cheek UMTS Band V Channel 4183

UMTS Band V Left Tilt Middle (Battery 1)

Date: 11/20/2014

Communication System: UID 0, WCDMA (0); Frequency: 836.6 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: f = 837 MHz; σ = 0.932 S/m; ε_r = 41.357; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3

Ambient Temperature:22.3 ℃ Liquid Temperature: 21.5℃

Phantom section: Left Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Probe: EX3DV4 – SN3677; ConvF(9.41, 9.41, 9.41); Calibrated: 11/28/2013;

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1317; Calibrated: 1/16/2014

Phantom: SAM1; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1534

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Left Tilt Middle/Area Scan (61x111x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.315 W/kg

Left Tilt Middle/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 11.867 V/m; Power Drift = -0.12 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.367 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.303 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.235 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.312 W/kg

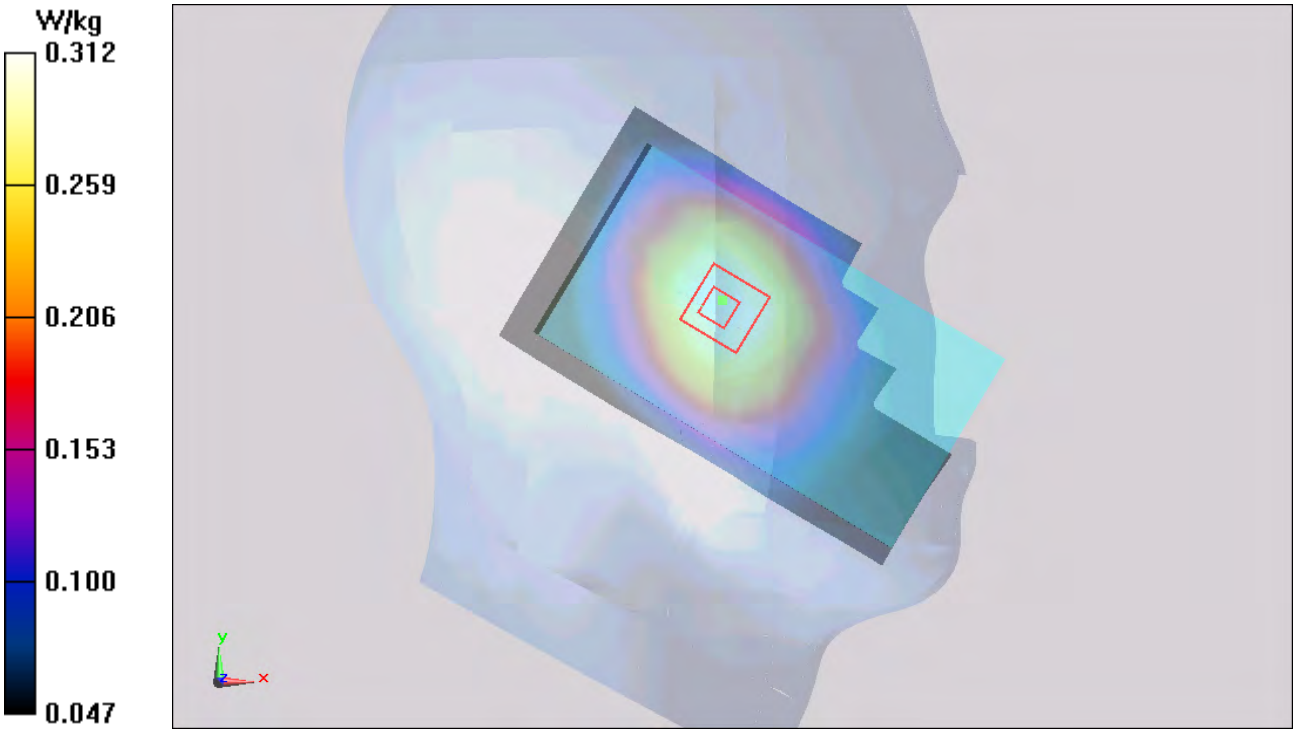


Figure 54 Left Hand Tilt 15° UMTS Band V Channel 4183

UMTS Band V Right Cheek Middle (Battery 1)

Date: 11/20/2014
Communication System: UID 0, WCDMA (0); Frequency: 836.6 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used: f = 837 MHz; σ = 0.932 S/m; ε_r = 41.357; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Ambient Temperature:22.3 ℃ Liquid Temperature: 21.5℃
Phantom section: Right Section
DASY5 Configuration:
Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Probe: EX3DV4 – SN3677; ConvF(9.41, 9.41, 9.41); Calibrated: 11/28/2013;
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1317; Calibrated: 1/16/2014
Phantom: SAM1; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1534
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Right Cheek Middle/Area Scan (61x111x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.599 W/kg

Right Cheek Middle/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 8.792 V/m; Power Drift = 0.06 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.674 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.559 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.434 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.582 W/kg

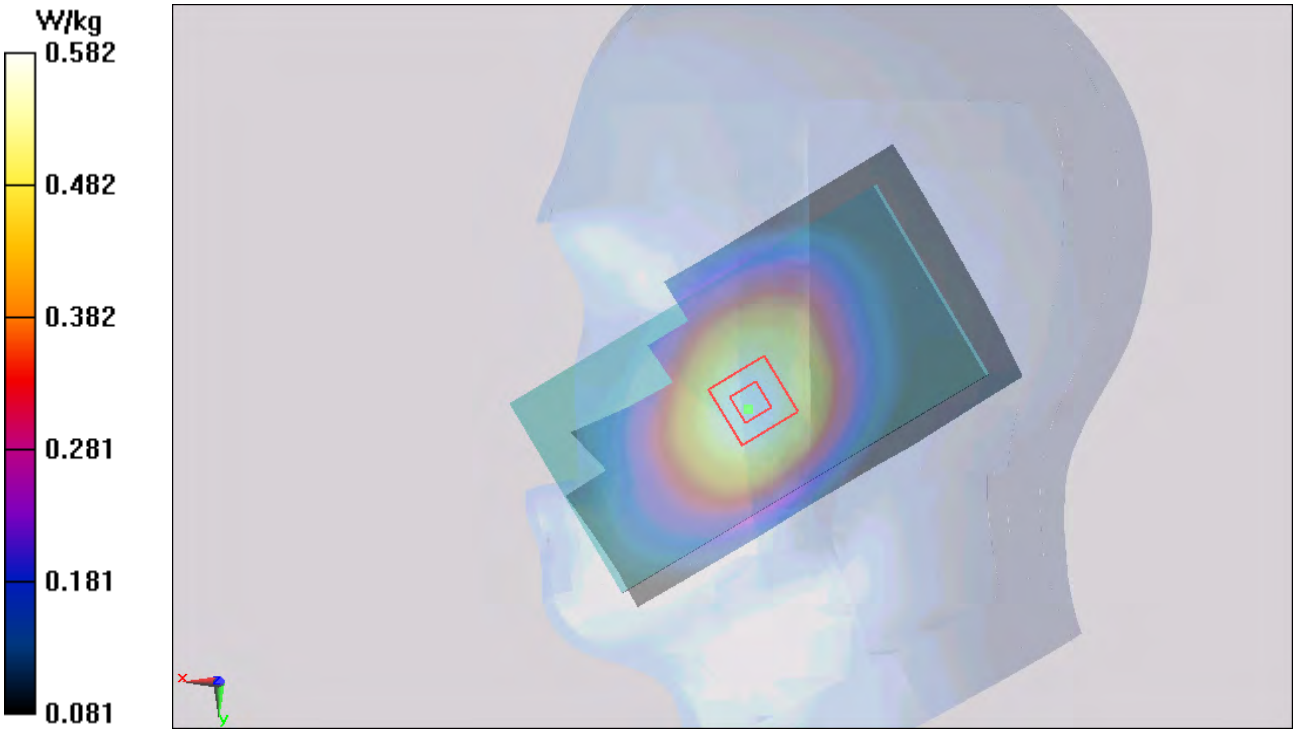


Figure 55 Right Hand Touch Cheek UMTS Band V Channel 4183

UMTS Band V Right Tilt Middle (Battery 1)

Date: 11/20/2014
Communication System: UID 0, WCDMA (0); Frequency: 836.6 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used: f = 837 MHz; σ = 0.932 S/m; ε_r = 41.357; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Ambient Temperature:22.3 ℃ Liquid Temperature: 21.5℃
Phantom section: Right Section
DASY5 Configuration:
Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Probe: EX3DV4 – SN3677; ConvF(9.41, 9.41, 9.41); Calibrated: 11/28/2013;
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1317; Calibrated: 1/16/2014
Phantom: SAM1; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1534
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Right Tilt Middle/Area Scan (61x111x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.359 W/kg

Right Tilt Middle/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 12.619 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.418 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.341 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.264 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.352 W/kg

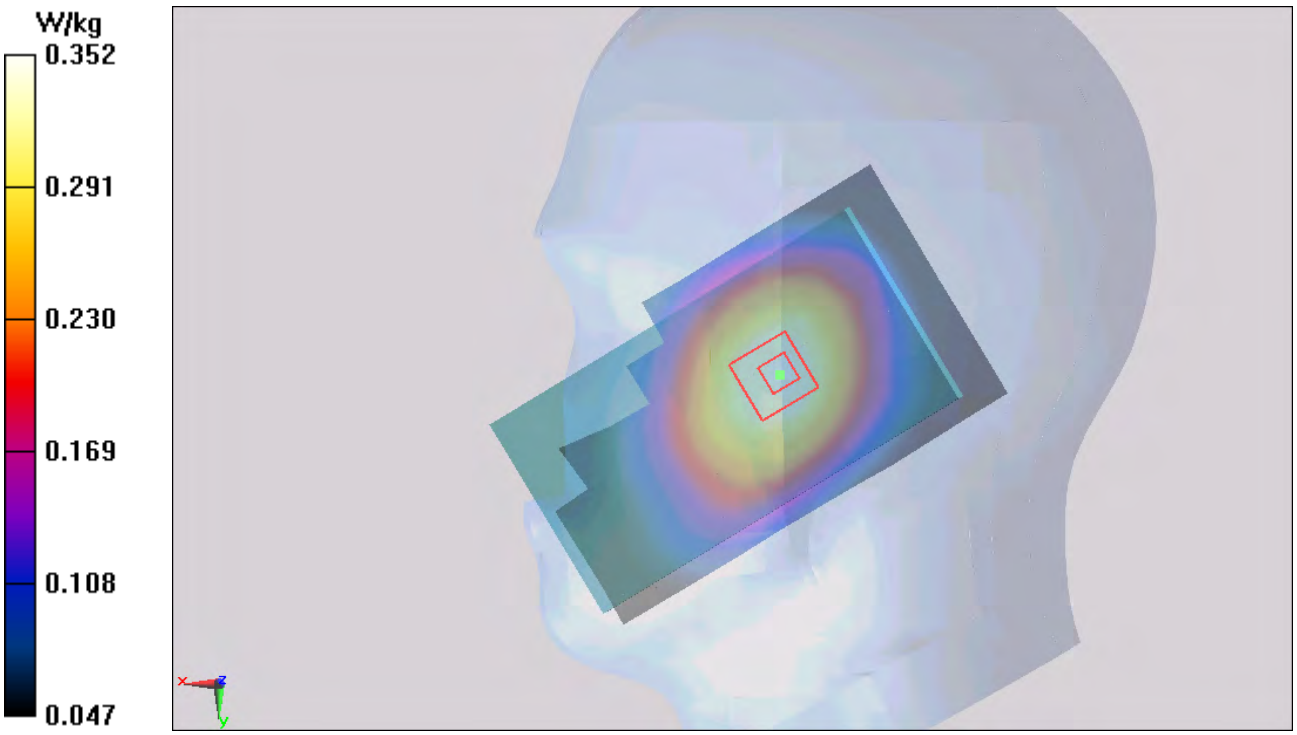


Figure 56 Right Hand Tilt 15° UMTS Band V Channel 4183

UMTS Band V Right Cheek Middle (Battery 2)

Date: 11/20/2014
Communication System: UID 0, WCDMA (0); Frequency: 836.6 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used: f = 837 MHz; σ = 0.932 S/m; ε_r = 41.357; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Ambient Temperature:22.3 ℃ Liquid Temperature: 21.5℃
Phantom section: Right Section
DASY5 Configuration:
Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Probe: EX3DV4 – SN3677; ConvF(9.41, 9.41, 9.41); Calibrated: 11/28/2013;
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1317; Calibrated: 1/16/2014
Phantom: SAM1; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1534
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Right Cheek Middle/Area Scan (61x111x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.577 W/kg

Right Cheek Middle/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 8.859 V/m; Power Drift = -0.045 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.660 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.548 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.425 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.569 W/kg

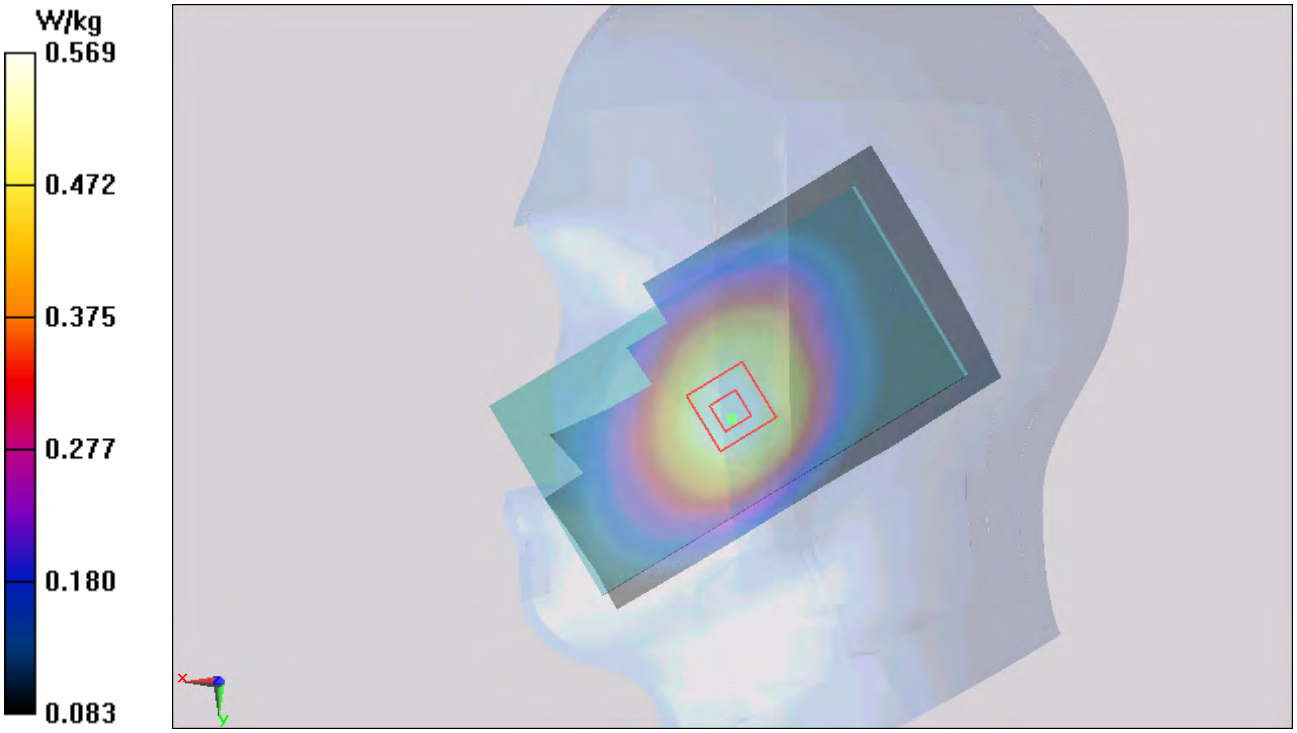


Figure 57 Right Touch Cheek UMTS Band V Channel 4183

UMTS Band V Back Side High (Battery 1)

Date: 11/18/2014
Communication System: UID 0, WCDMA (0); Frequency: 846.6 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used: f = 847 MHz; σ = 1.004 S/m; ε_r = 55.772; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Ambient Temperature:22.3 ℃ Liquid Temperature: 21.5℃
Phantom section: Flat Section
DASY5 Configuration:
Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Probe: EX3DV4 – SN3677; ConvF(9.51, 9.51, 9.51); Calibrated: 11/28/2013;
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1317; Calibrated: 1/16/2014
Phantom: SAM1; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1534
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Back Side High/Area Scan (61x111x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.907 W/kg

Back Side High/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 30.119 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.08 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.870 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.663 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.903 W/kg

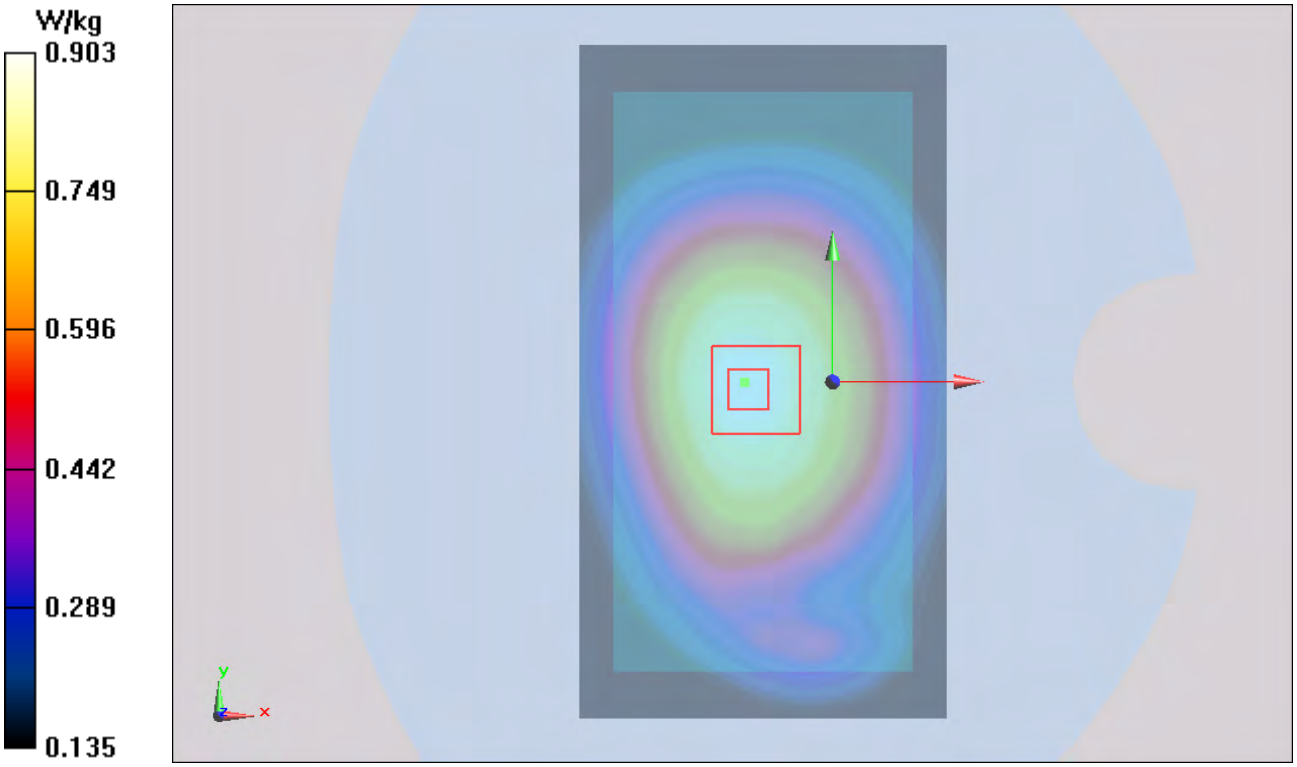


Figure 58 Body, Back Side, UMTS Band V Channel 4233

UMTS Band V Back Side Middle (Battery 1)

Date: 11/18/2014
Communication System: UID 0, WCDMA (0); Frequency: 836.6 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used: f = 837 MHz; σ = 0.992 S/m; ε_r = 55.882; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Ambient Temperature:22.3 ℃ Liquid Temperature: 21.5℃
Phantom section: Flat Section
DASY5 Configuration:
Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Probe: EX3DV4 – SN3677; ConvF(9.51, 9.51, 9.51); Calibrated: 11/28/2013;
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1317; Calibrated: 1/16/2014
Phantom: SAM1; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1534
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Back Side Middle/Area Scan (61x111x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.844 W/kg

Back Side Middle/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 28.926 V/m; Power Drift = 0.11 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.00 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.811 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.619 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.848 W/kg

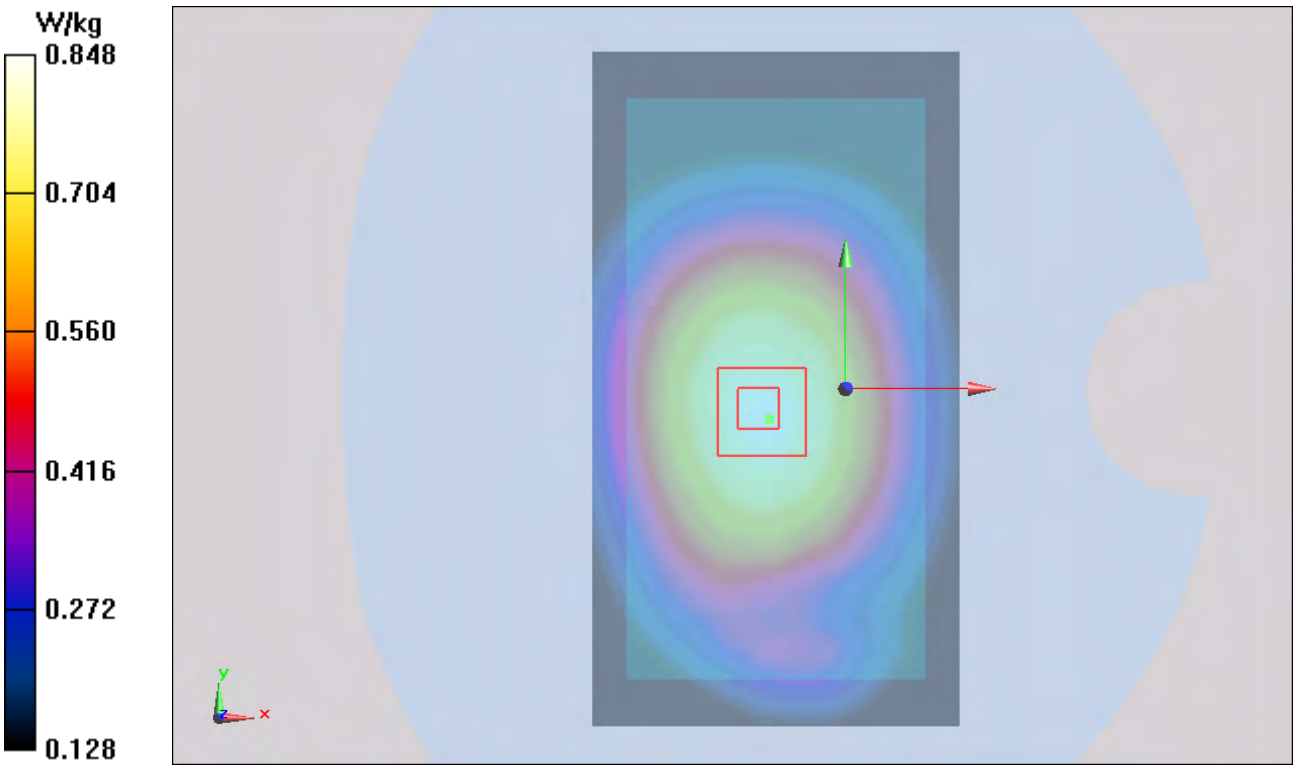


Figure 59 Body, Back Side, UMTS Band V Channel 4183

UMTS Band V Back Side Low (Battery 1)

Date: 11/18/2014

Communication System: UID 0, WCDMA (0); Frequency: 826.4 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 826.4 MHz; σ = 0.98 S/m; ε_r = 55.933; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3

Ambient Temperature:22.3 ℃ Liquid Temperature: 21.5℃

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Probe: EX3DV4 – SN3677; ConvF(9.51, 9.51, 9.51); Calibrated: 11/28/2013;

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1317; Calibrated: 1/16/2014

Phantom: SAM1; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1534

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Back Side Low/Area Scan (61x111x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.882 W/kg

Back Side Low/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 29.868 V/m; Power Drift = 0.09 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.04 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.839 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.641 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.864 W/kg

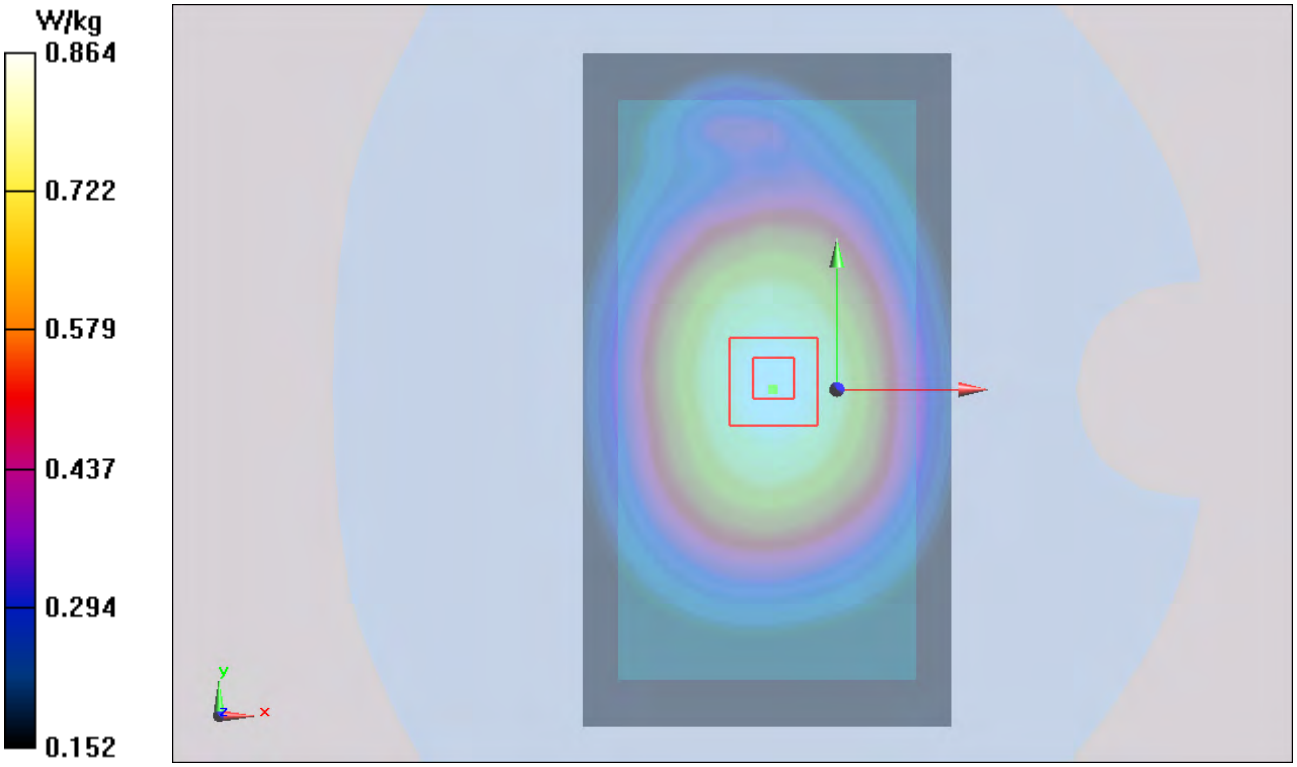


Figure 60 Body, Back Side, UMTS Band V Channel 4132

UMTS Band V Front Side Middle (Battery 1)

Date: 11/18/2014

Communication System: UID 0, WCDMA (0); Frequency: 836.6 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: f = 837 MHz; σ = 0.992 S/m; ε_r = 55.882; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3

Ambient Temperature:22.3 ℃ Liquid Temperature: 21.5℃

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Probe: EX3DV4 – SN3677; ConvF(9.51, 9.51, 9.51); Calibrated: 11/28/2013;

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1317; Calibrated: 1/16/2014

Phantom: SAM1; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1534

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Front Side Middle/Area Scan (61x111x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.659 W/kg

Front Side Middle/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 25.732 V/m; Power Drift = -0.14 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.772 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.630 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.488 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.652 W/kg

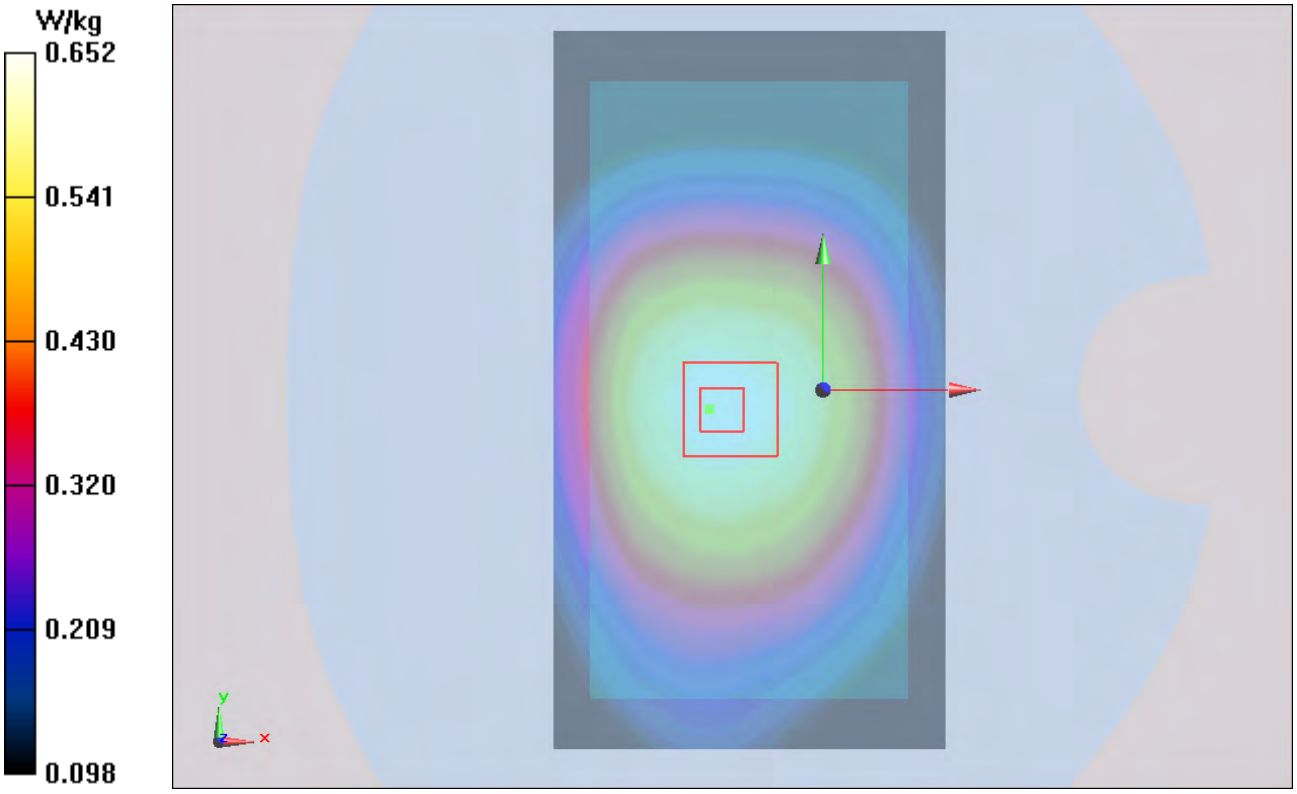


Figure 61 Body, Front Side, UMTS Band V Channel 4183

UMTS Band V Left Edge Middle (Battery 1)

Date: 11/18/2014

Communication System: UID 0, WCDMA (0); Frequency: 836.6 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: f = 837 MHz; σ = 0.992 S/m; ε_r = 55.882; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3

Ambient Temperature:22.3 ℃ Liquid Temperature: 21.5℃

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Probe: EX3DV4 – SN3677; ConvF(9.51, 9.51, 9.51); Calibrated: 11/28/2013;

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1317; Calibrated: 1/16/2014

Phantom: SAM1; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1534

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Left Edge Middle/Area Scan (51x171x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.000 mm, dy=1.000 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.359 W/kg

Left Edge Middle/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 18.570 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.476 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.346 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.238 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.356 W/kg

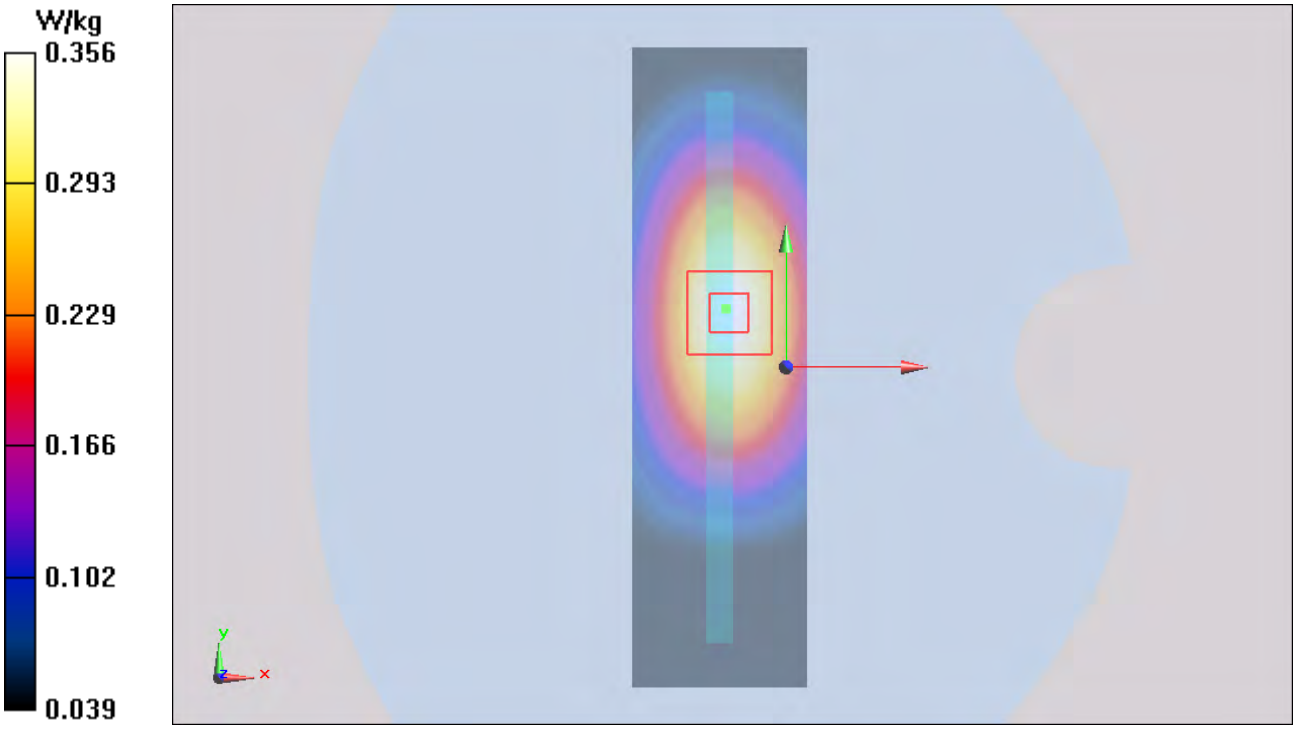


Figure 62 Body, Left Edge, UMTS Band V Channel 4183

UMTS Band V Right Edge Middle (Battery 1)

Date: 11/18/2014

Communication System: UID 0, WCDMA (0); Frequency: 836.6 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: f = 837 MHz; σ = 0.992 S/m; ε_r = 55.882; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3

Ambient Temperature:22.3 ℃ Liquid Temperature: 21.5℃

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Probe: EX3DV4 – SN3677; ConvF(9.51, 9.51, 9.51); Calibrated: 11/28/2013;

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1317; Calibrated: 1/16/2014

Phantom: SAM1; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1534

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Right Edge Middle/Area Scan (51x171x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.000 mm, dy=1.000 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.307 W/kg

Right Edge Middle/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 17.796 V/m; Power Drift = -0.06 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.401 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.292 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.203 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.301 W/kg

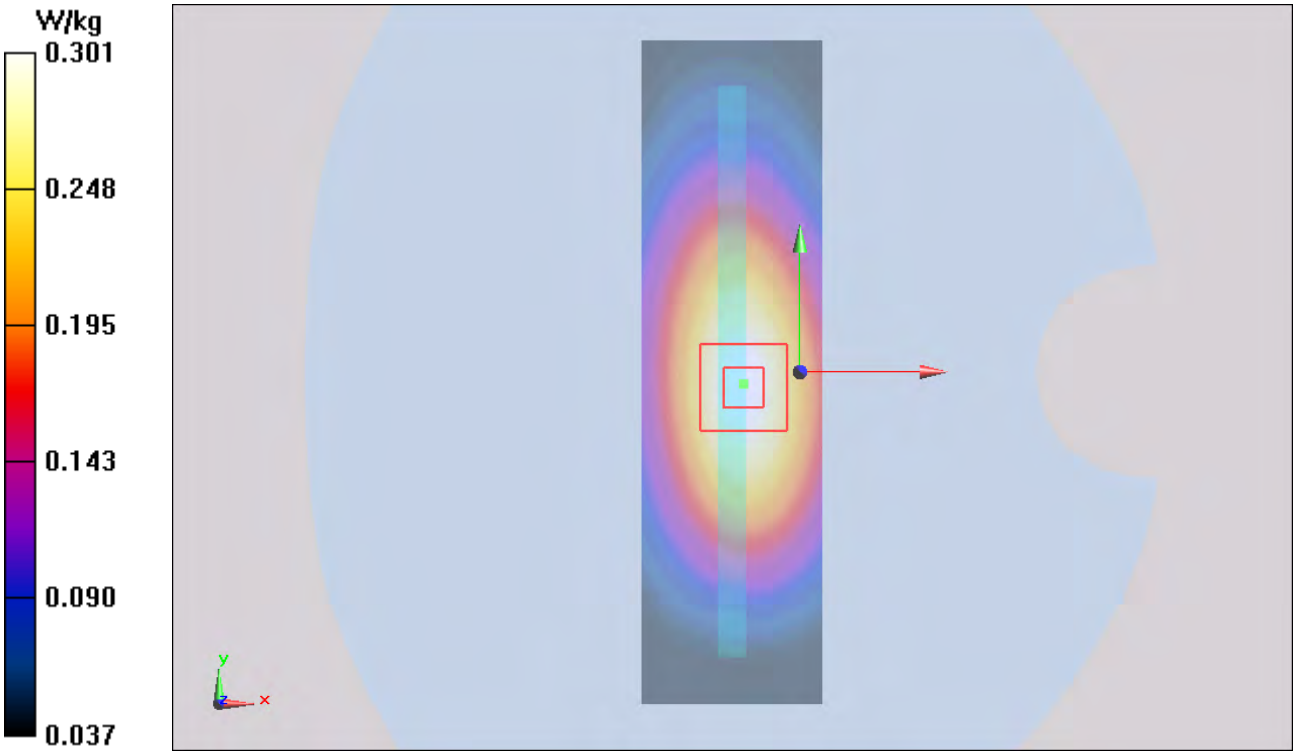


Figure 63 Body, Right Edge, UMTS Band V Channel 4183

UMTS Band V Bottom Edge Middle (Battery 1)

Date: 11/18/2014

Communication System: UID 0, WCDMA (0); Frequency: 836.6 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: f = 837 MHz; σ = 0.992 S/m; ε_r = 55.882; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3

Ambient Temperature:22.3 ℃ Liquid Temperature: 21.5℃

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Probe: EX3DV4 – SN3677; ConvF(9.51, 9.51, 9.51); Calibrated: 11/28/2013;

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1317; Calibrated: 1/16/2014

Phantom: SAM1; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1534

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Bottom Edge Middle/Area Scan (51x91x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.000 mm, dy=1.000 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.153 W/kg

Bottom Edge Middle/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 12.243 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.251 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.137 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.078 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.146 W/kg

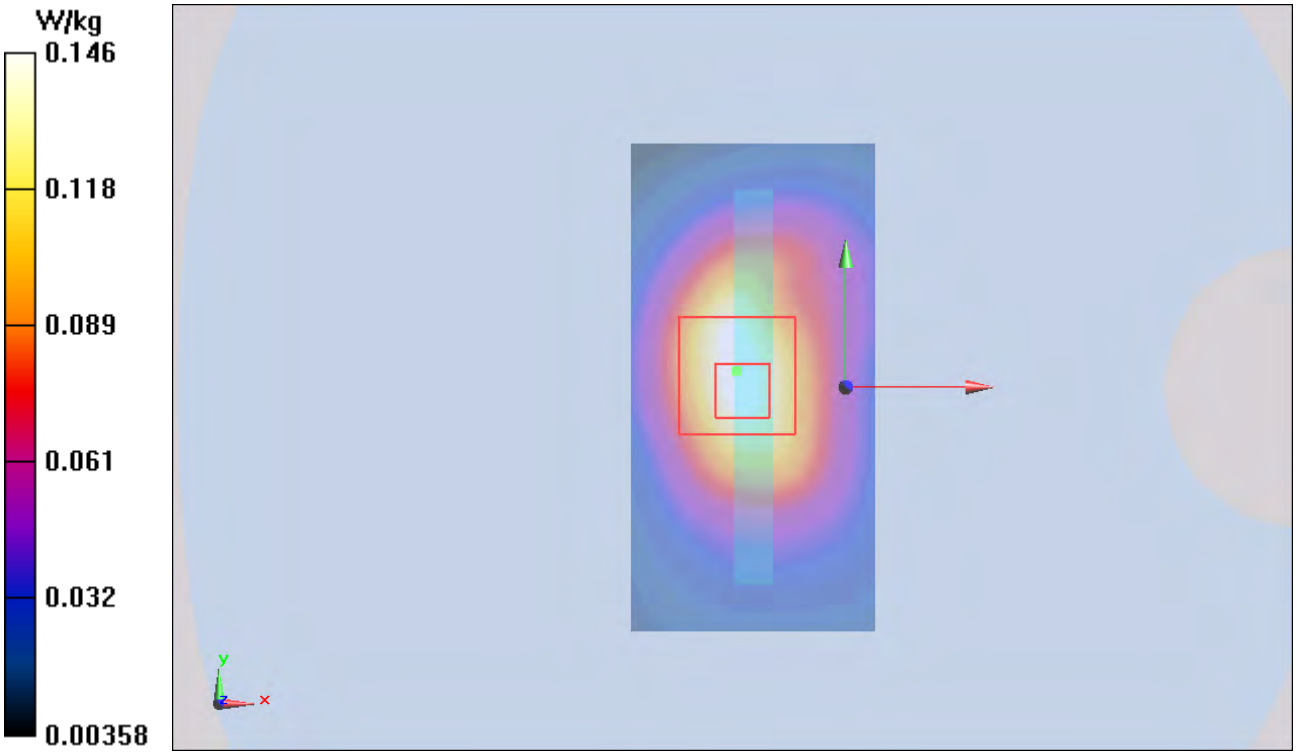


Figure 64 Body, Bottom Edge, UMTS Band V Channel 4183

UMTS Band V Back Side High (Battery 2)

Date: 11/18/2014

Communication System: UID 0, WCDMA (0); Frequency: 846.6 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: f = 847 MHz; σ = 1.004 S/m; ε_r = 55.772; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3

Ambient Temperature:22.3 ℃ Liquid Temperature: 21.5℃

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Probe: EX3DV4 – SN3677; ConvF(9.51, 9.51, 9.51); Calibrated: 11/28/2013;

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1317; Calibrated: 1/16/2014

Phantom: SAM1; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1534

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Back Side High/Area Scan (61x111x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.913 W/kg

Back Side High/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 30.108 V/m; Power Drift = 0.10 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.10 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.885 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.674 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.916 W/kg

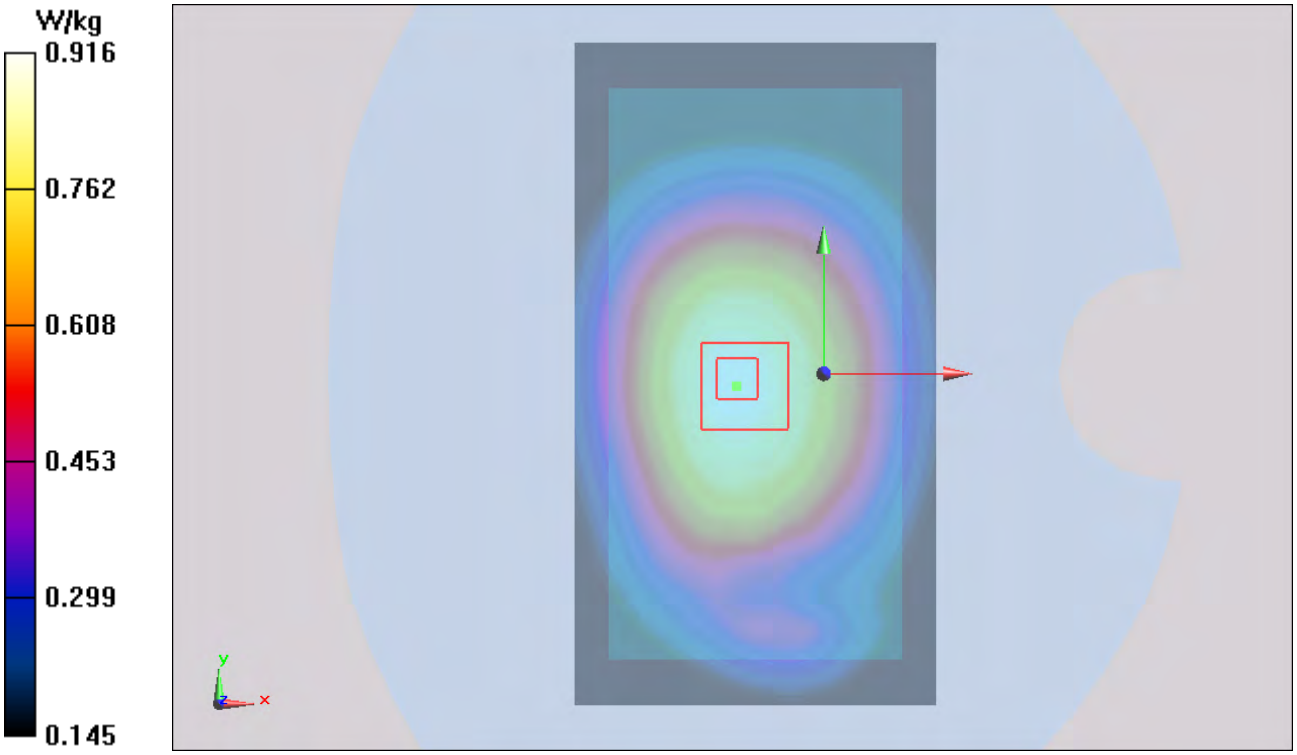


Figure 65 Body, Back Side, UMTS Band V Channel 4233

UMTS Band V Back Side High (1st Repeated SAR)

Date: 11/18/2014

Communication System: UID 0, WCDMA (0); Frequency: 846.6 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: f = 847 MHz; σ = 1.004 S/m; ε_r = 55.772; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3

Ambient Temperature:22.3 ℃ Liquid Temperature: 21.5℃

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Probe: EX3DV4 – SN3677; ConvF(9.51, 9.51, 9.51); Calibrated: 11/28/2013;

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1317; Calibrated: 1/16/2014

Phantom: SAM1; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1534

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Back Side High/Area Scan (61x111x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.930 W/kg

Back Side High/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 29.748 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.11 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.885 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.672 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.915 W/kg

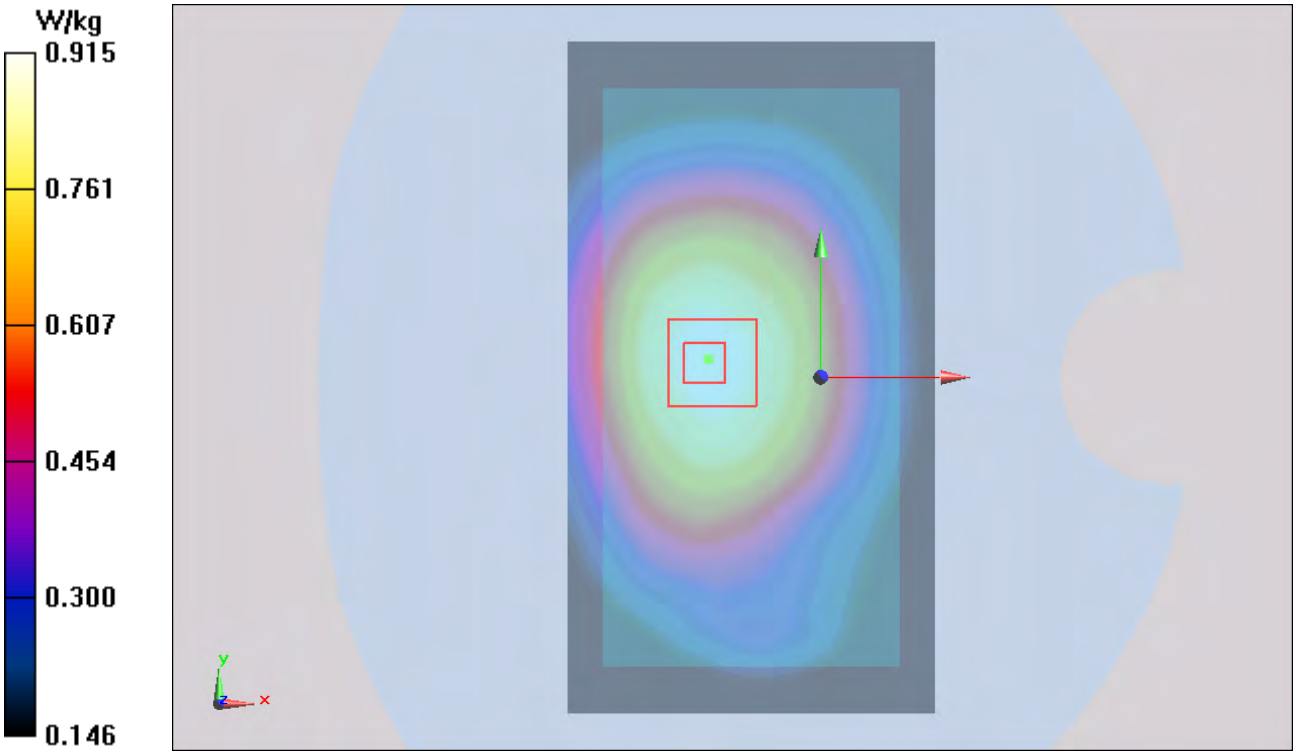


Figure 66 Body, Back Side, UMTS Band V Channel 4233

802.11b Left Cheek High (Battery 1)

Date: 11/4/2014

Communication System: UID 0, 802.11b (0); Frequency: 2462 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: f = 2462 MHz; σ = 1.824 S/m; ε_r = 38.584; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3

Ambient Temperature:22.3 ℃ Liquid Temperature: 21.5℃

Phantom section: Left Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Probe: EX3DV4 – SN3677; ConvF(7.64, 7.64, 7.64); Calibrated: 11/28/2013;

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1317; Calibrated: 1/16/2014

Phantom: SAM 2; Type: SAM;

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Left Cheek High/Area Scan (81x141x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.200 mm, dy=1.200 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.332 W/kg

Left Cheek High/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 7.962 V/m; Power Drift = 0.030 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.628 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.286 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.138 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.294 W/kg

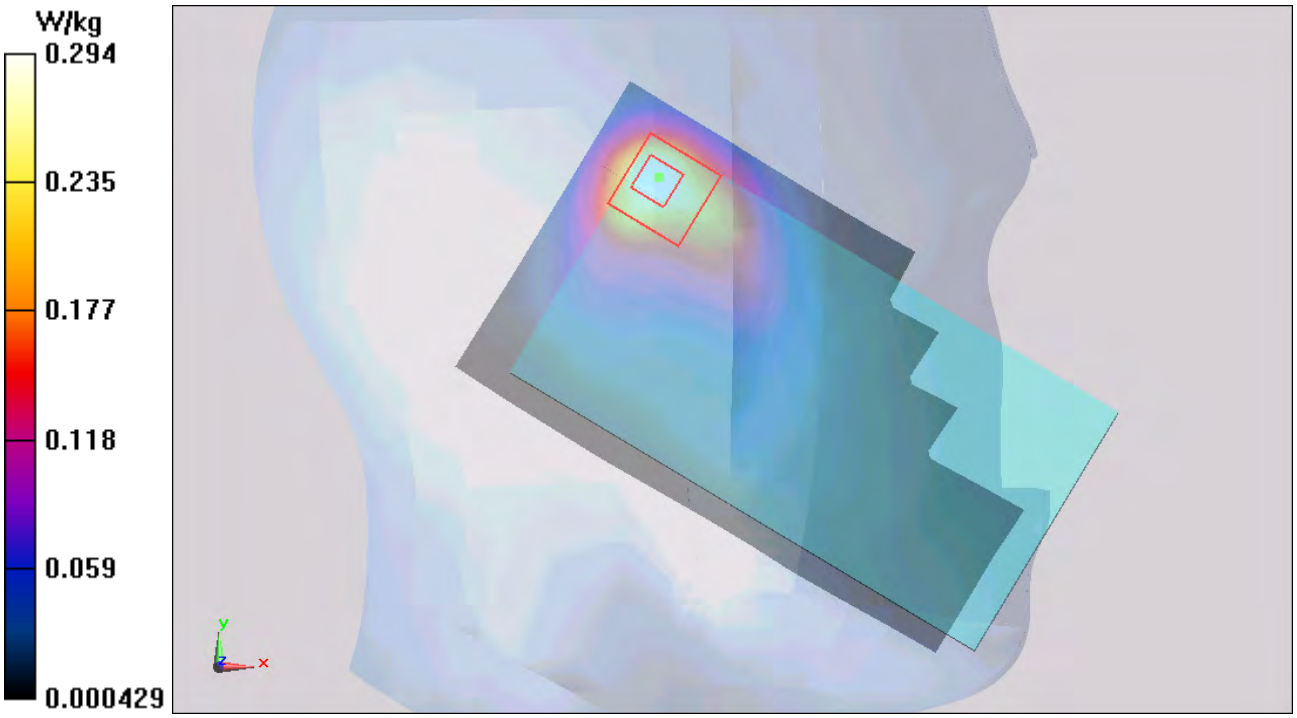


Figure 67 Left Hand Touch Cheek 802.11b Channel 11

802.11b Left Tilt High (Battery 1)

Date: 11/4/2014
Communication System: UID 0, 802.11b (0); Frequency: 2462 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used: f = 2462 MHz; σ = 1.824 S/m; ε_r = 38.584; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Ambient Temperature:22.3 ℃ Liquid Temperature: 21.5℃
Phantom section: Left Section
DASY5 Configuration:
Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Probe: EX3DV4 – SN3677; ConvF(7.64, 7.64, 7.64); Calibrated: 11/28/2013;
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1317; Calibrated: 1/16/2014
Phantom: SAM 2; Type: SAM;
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Left Tilt High/Area Scan (81x141x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.200 mm, dy=1.200 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.285 W/kg

Left Tilt High/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 8.351 V/m; Power Drift = 0.120 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.604 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.260 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.116 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.271 W/kg

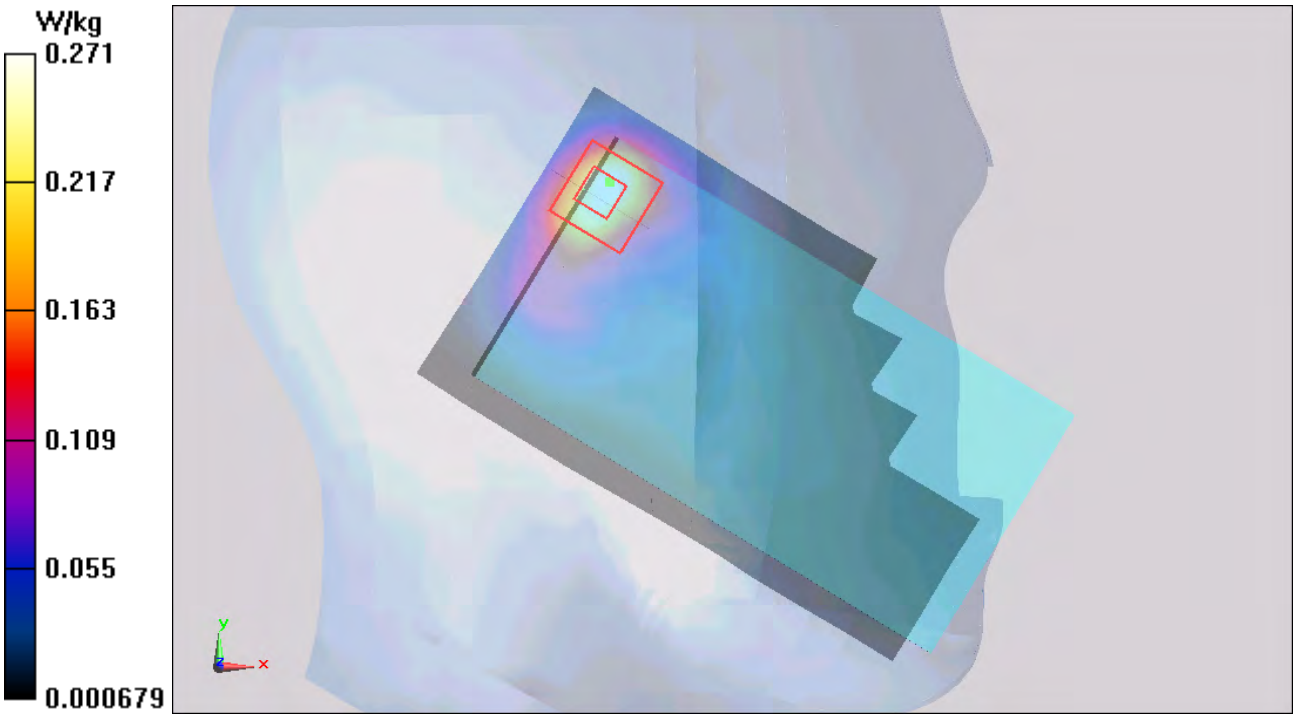


Figure 68 Left Hand Tilt 15° 802.11b Channel 11

802.11b Right Cheek High (Battery 1)

Date: 11/4/2014
Communication System: UID 0, 802.11b (0); Frequency: 2462 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used: f = 2462 MHz; σ = 1.824 S/m; ε_r = 38.584; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Ambient Temperature:22.3 ℃ Liquid Temperature: 21.5℃
Phantom section: Right Section
DASY5 Configuration:
Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Probe: EX3DV4 – SN3677; ConvF(7.64, 7.64, 7.64); Calibrated: 11/28/2013;
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1317; Calibrated: 1/16/2014
Phantom: SAM 2; Type: SAM;
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Right Cheek High/Area Scan (81x141x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.200 mm, dy=1.200 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.169 W/kg

Right Cheek High/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 8.091 V/m; Power Drift = 0.18 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.311 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.152 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.076 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.161 W/kg

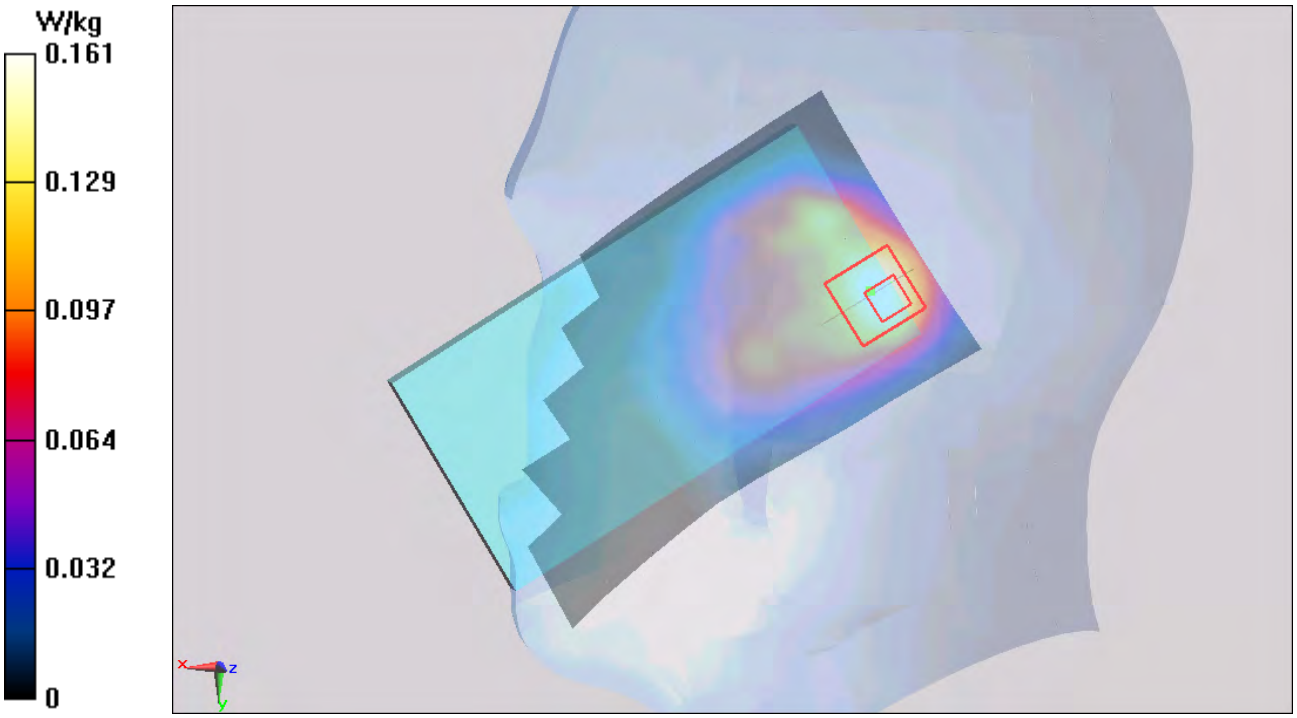


Figure 69 Right Hand Touch Cheek 802.11b Channel 11

802.11b Right Tilt High (Battery 1)

Date: 11/4/2014
Communication System: UID 0, 802.11b (0); Frequency: 2462 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used: f = 2462 MHz; σ = 1.824 S/m; ε_r = 38.584; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Ambient Temperature:22.3 ℃ Liquid Temperature: 21.5℃
Phantom section: Right Section
DASY5 Configuration:
Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Probe: EX3DV4 – SN3677; ConvF(7.64, 7.64, 7.64); Calibrated: 11/28/2013;
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1317; Calibrated: 1/16/2014
Phantom: SAM 2; Type: SAM;
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Right Tilt High/Area Scan (81x141x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.200 mm, dy=1.200 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.137 W/kg

Right Tilt High/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 8.357 V/m; Power Drift = 0.12 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.210 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.113 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.055 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.130 W/kg

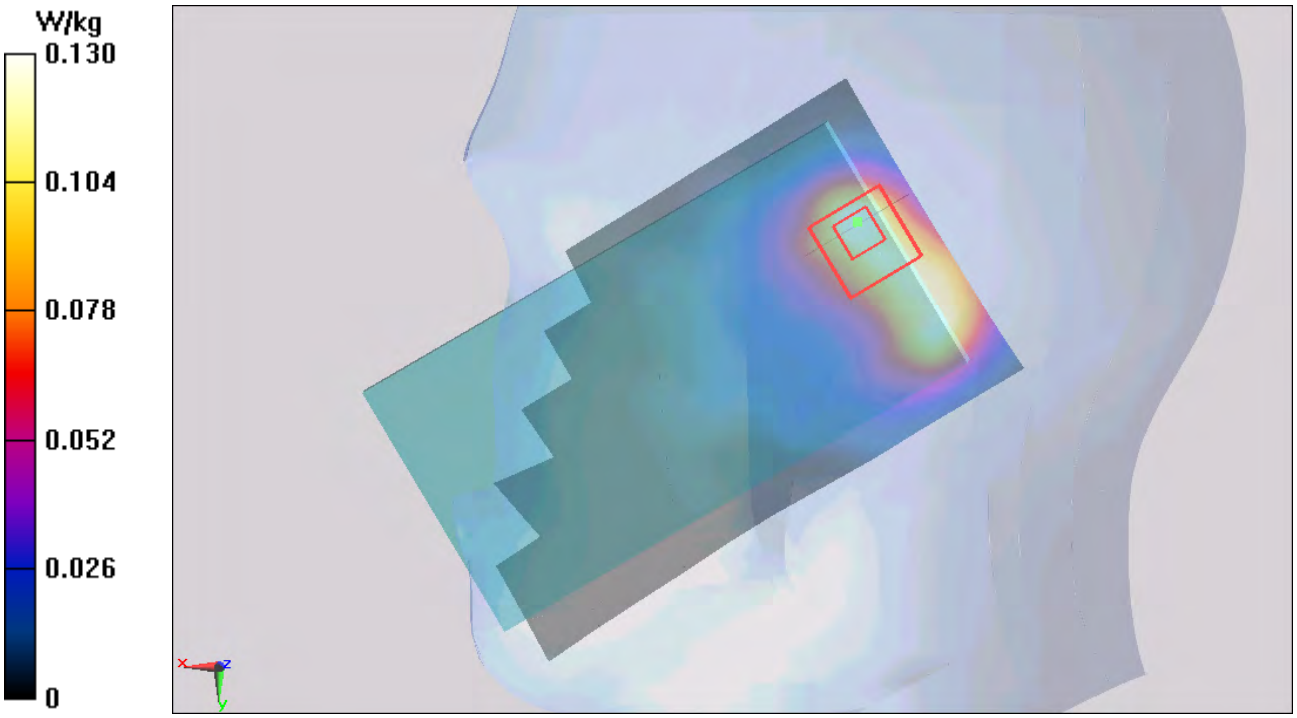


Figure 70 Right Hand Tilt 15° 802.11b Channel 11

802.11b Left Cheek High (Battery 2)

Date: 11/4/2014
Communication System: UID 0, 802.11b (0); Frequency: 2462 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used: f = 2462 MHz; σ = 1.824 S/m; ε_r = 38.584; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Ambient Temperature:22.3 ℃ Liquid Temperature: 21.5℃
Phantom section: Left Section
DASY5 Configuration:
Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Probe: EX3DV4 – SN3677; ConvF(7.64, 7.64, 7.64); Calibrated: 11/28/2013;
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1317; Calibrated: 1/16/2014
Phantom: SAM 2; Type: SAM;
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Left Cheek High/Area Scan (81x141x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.200 mm, dy=1.200 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.342 W/kg

Left Cheek High/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 7.655 V/m; Power Drift = 0.164 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.635 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.290 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.138 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.303 W/kg

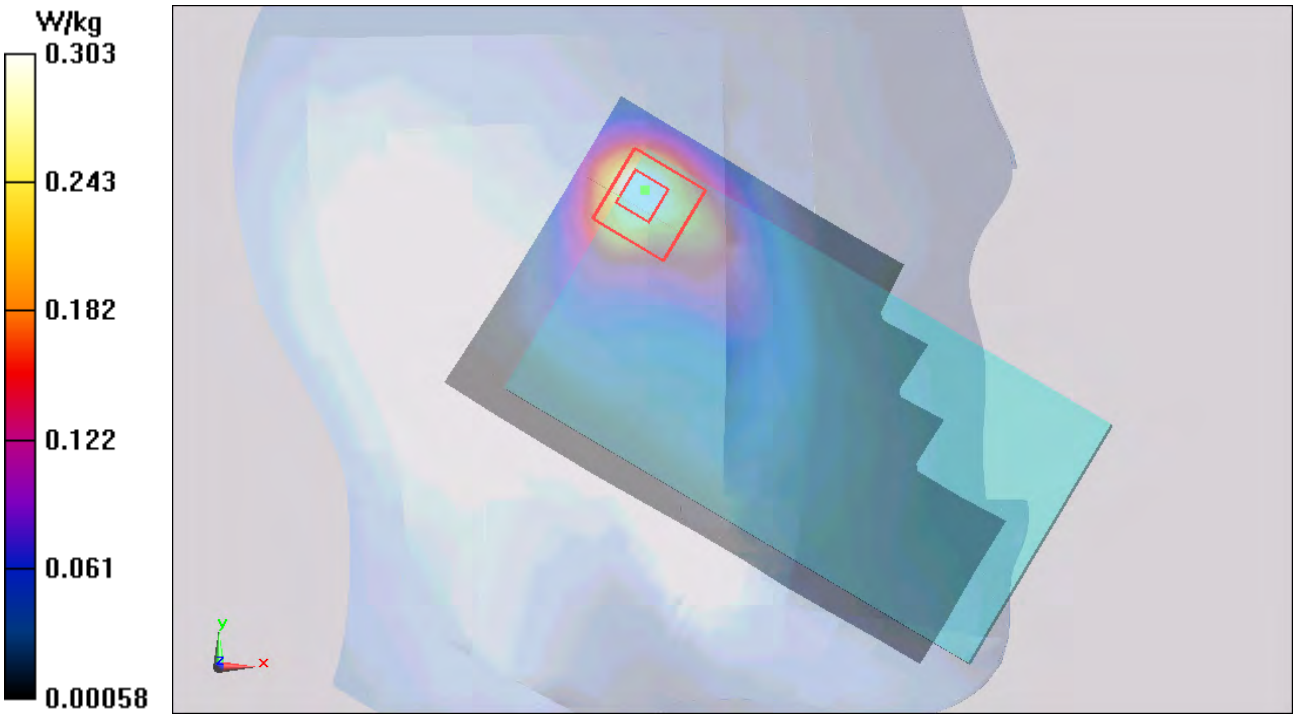


Figure 71 Left Hand Touch Cheek 802.11b Channel 11

802.11b Back Side High (Battery 1)

Date: 11/4/2014

Communication System: UID 0, 802.11b (0); Frequency: 2462 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: f = 2462 MHz; σ = 2.009 S/m; ε_r = 52.109; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3

Ambient Temperature:22.3 ℃ Liquid Temperature: 21.5℃

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3677; ConvF(7.61, 7.61, 7.61); Calibrated: 11/28/2013;

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1317; Calibrated: 1/16/2014

Phantom: SAM 2; Type: SAM;

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Back Side High/Area Scan (81x141x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.200 mm, dy=1.200 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.117 W/kg

Back Side High/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 3.797 V/m; Power Drift = 0.066 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.175 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.093 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.046 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.105 W/kg

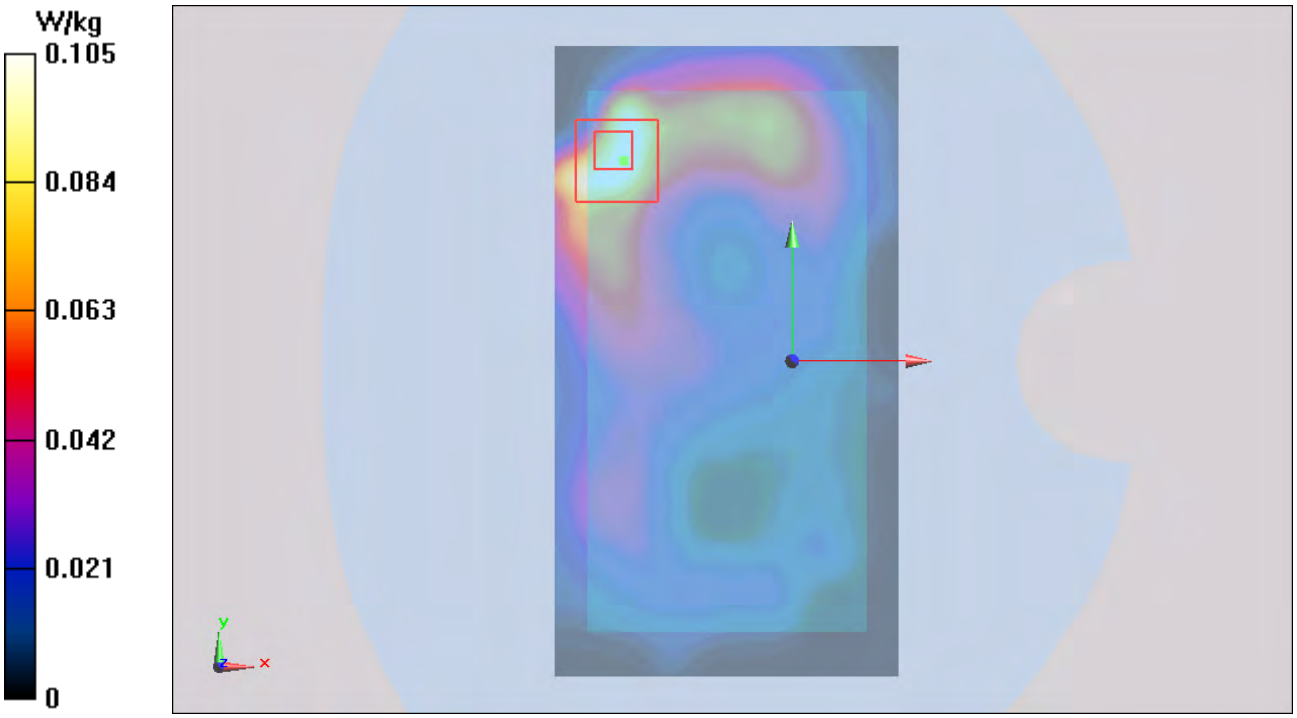


Figure 72 Body, Back Side, 802.11b Channel 11

802.11b Front Side High (Battery 1)

Date: 11/4/2014

Communication System: UID 0, 802.11b (0); Frequency: 2462 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: f = 2462 MHz; σ = 2.009 S/m; ε_r = 52.109; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3

Ambient Temperature:22.3 ℃ Liquid Temperature: 21.5℃

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3677; ConvF(7.61, 7.61, 7.61); Calibrated: 11/28/2013;

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1317; Calibrated: 1/16/2014

Phantom: SAM 2; Type: SAM;

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Front Side High/Area Scan (81x141x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.200 mm, dy=1.200 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.0775 W/kg

Front Side High/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 3.798 V/m; Power Drift = 0.080 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.103 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.069 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.034 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.0832 W/kg

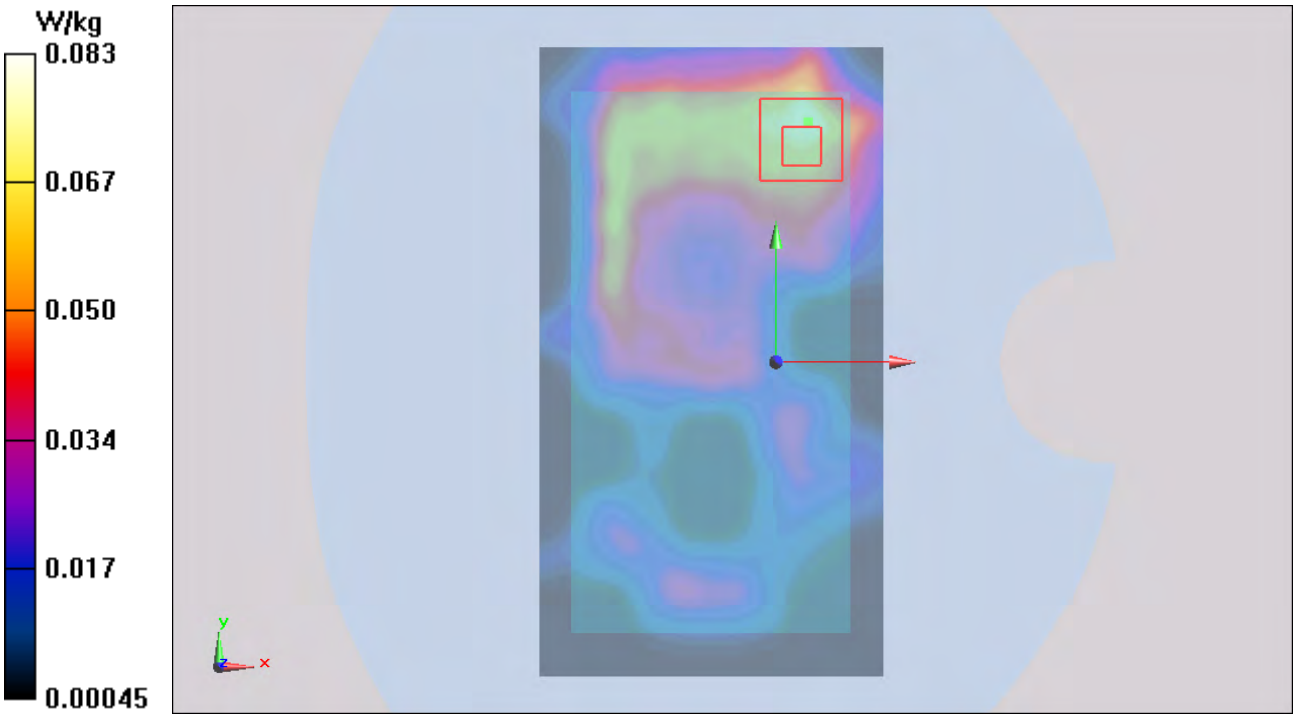


Figure 73 Body, Front Side, 802.11b Channel 11

802.11b Right Edge High (Battery 1)

Date: 11/4/2014

Communication System: UID 0, 802.11b (0); Frequency: 2462 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: f = 2462 MHz; σ = 2.009 S/m; ε_r = 52.109; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3

Ambient Temperature:22.3 ℃ Liquid Temperature: 21.5℃

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3677; ConvF(7.61, 7.61, 7.61); Calibrated: 11/28/2013;

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1317; Calibrated: 1/16/2014

Phantom: SAM 2; Type: SAM;

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Right Edge High/Area Scan (51x191x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.000 mm, dy=1.000 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.0729 W/kg

Right Edge High/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 3.865 V/m; Power Drift = -0.05 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.0910 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.050 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.026 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.0620 W/kg

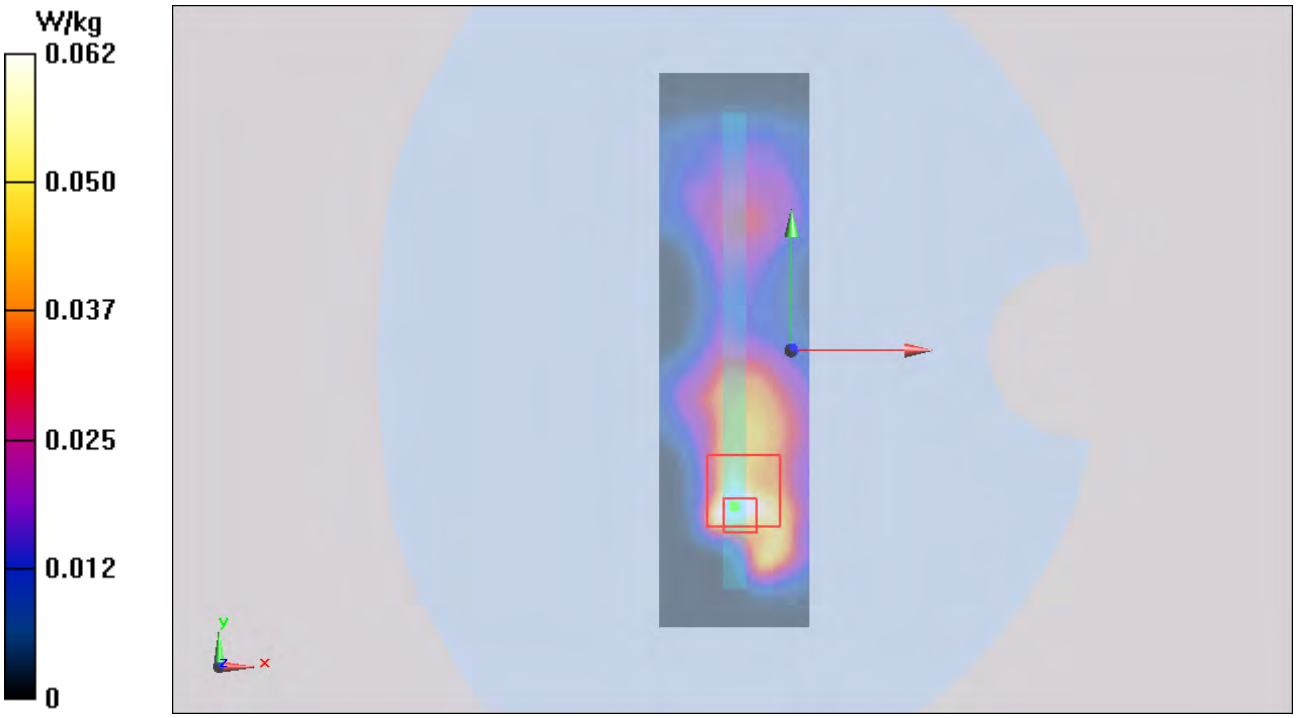


Figure 74 Body, Right Edge, 802.11b Channel 11

802.11b Top Edge High (Battery 1)

Date: 11/4/2014

Communication System: UID 0, 802.11b (0); Frequency: 2462 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: f = 2462 MHz; σ = 2.009 S/m; ε_r = 52.109; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3

Ambient Temperature:22.3 ℃ Liquid Temperature: 21.5℃

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3677; ConvF(7.61, 7.61, 7.61); Calibrated: 11/28/2013;

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1317; Calibrated: 1/16/2014

Phantom: SAM 2; Type: SAM;

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Top Edge High/Area Scan (51x111x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.000 mm, dy=1.000 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.0224 W/kg

Top Edge High/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 2.880 V/m; Power Drift = 0.123 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.0370 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.008 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.003 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.0517 W/kg

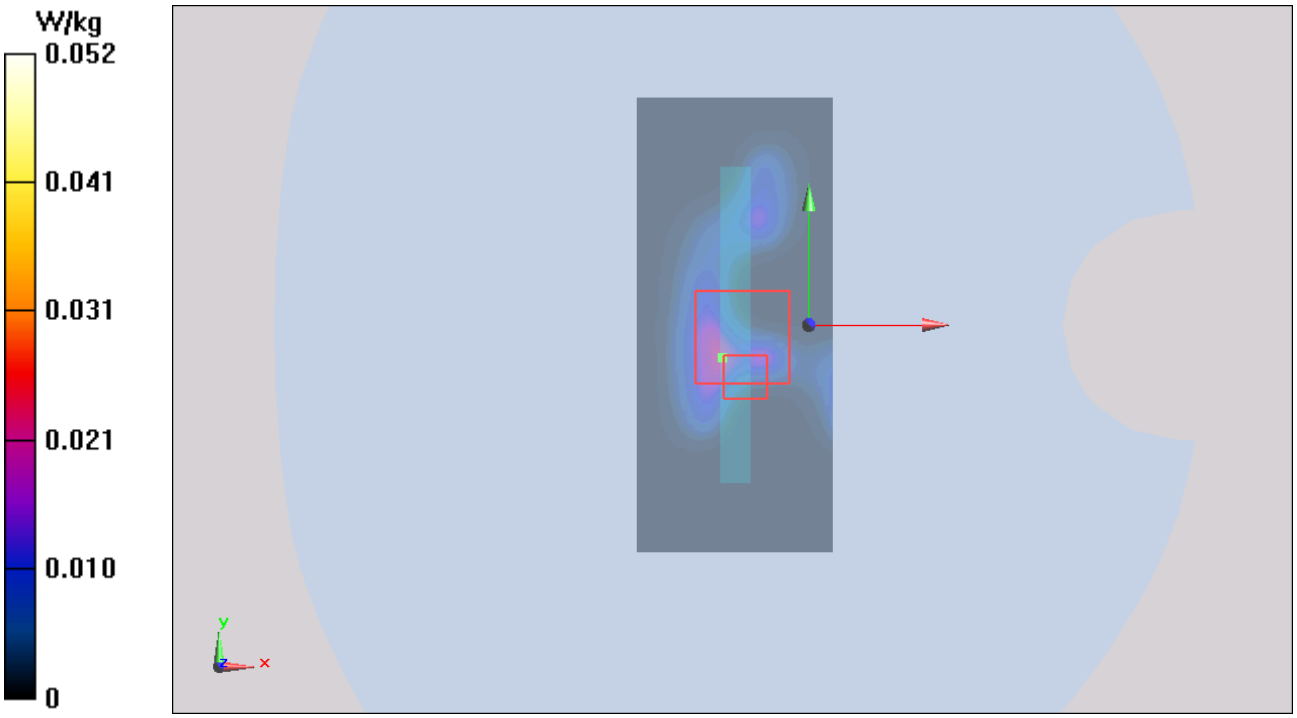


Figure 75 Body, Top Edge, 802.11b Channel 11

802.11b Back Side High (Battery 2)

Date: 11/4/2014

Communication System: UID 0, 802.11b (0); Frequency: 2462 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: f = 2462 MHz; σ = 2.009 S/m; ε_r = 52.109; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3

Ambient Temperature:22.3 ℃ Liquid Temperature: 21.5℃

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3677; ConvF(7.61, 7.61, 7.61); Calibrated: 11/28/2013;

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1317; Calibrated: 1/16/2014

Phantom: SAM 2; Type: SAM;

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Back Side High/Area Scan (81x141x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.200 mm, dy=1.200 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.0657 W/kg

Back Side High/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 3.179 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.0710 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.044 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.018 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.0566 W/kg

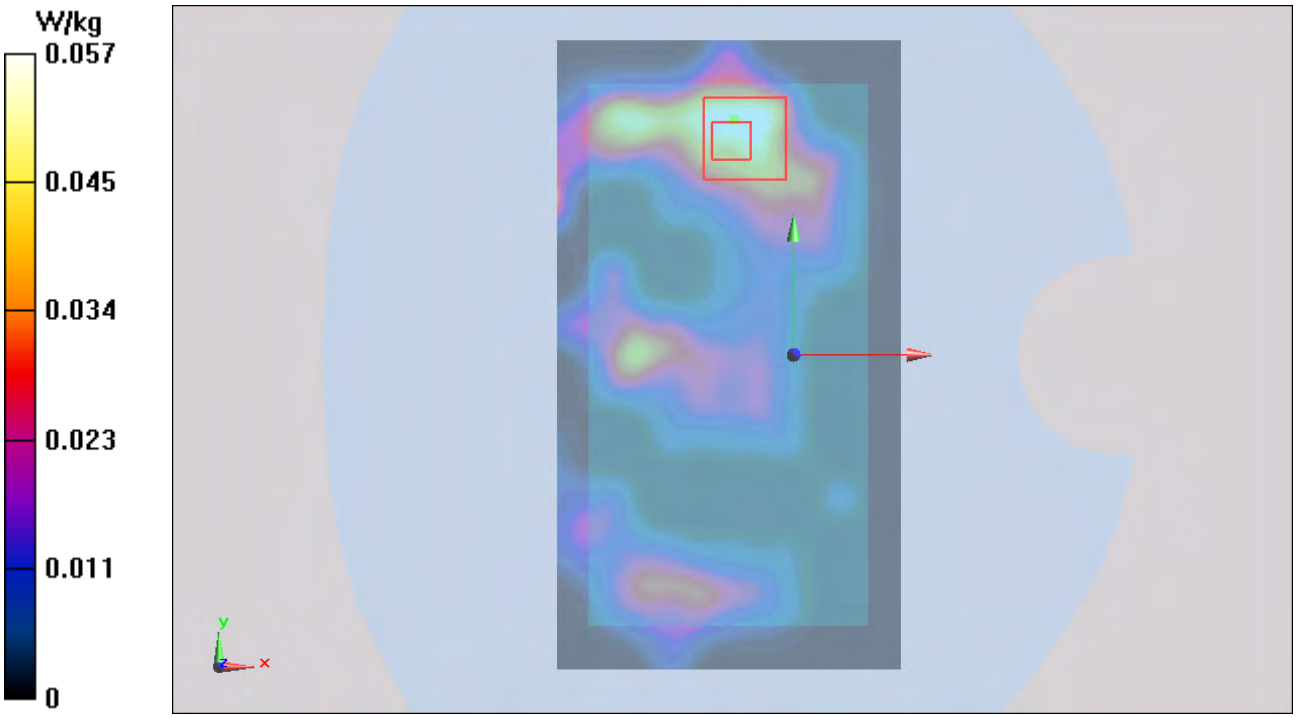


Figure 76 Body, Back Side, 802.11b Channel 11

ANNEX D: System Check Results(Variant Model)

System Performance Check at 835 MHz Head TSL

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN: 4d020

Date: 2014-12-20

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 835 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: f = 835 MHz; σ = 0.92 mho/m; ε_r = 41.4; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3

Ambient Temperature:22.3 ℃ Liquid Temperature: 21.5℃

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3977; ConvF(9.62, 9.62, 9.62); Calibrated: 2014-2-17;

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1317; Calibrated: 2014-1-16

Phantom: SAM1; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1534

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

d=15mm, Pin=250mW/Area Scan (41x121x1): Measurement grid: dx=1.500mm, dy=1.500mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 2.71 mW/g

d=15mm, Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 55.2 V/m; Power Drift = -0.011 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.79 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.51 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 1.58 mW/g

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.66 mW/g

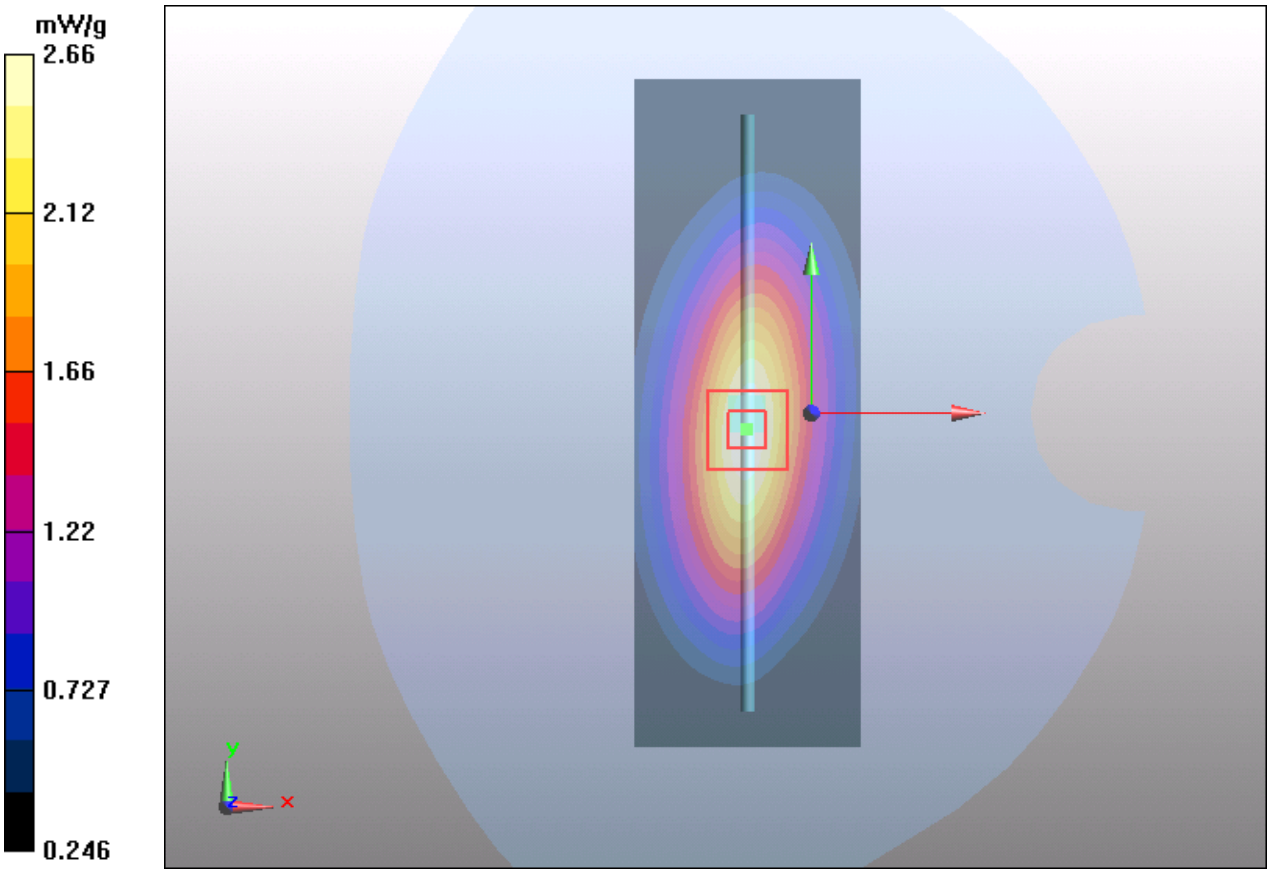


Figure 77 System Performance Check 835MHz 250mW

System Performance Check at 835 MHz Body TSL

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN: 4d020

Date: 2014-12-19

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 835 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: f = 835 MHz; σ = 0.96 mho/m; ε_r = 55.9; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3

Ambient Temperature:22.3 ℃ Liquid Temperature: 21.5℃

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Probe: EX3DV4 – SN3977; ConvF(9.74, 9.74, 9.74); Calibrated: 2014-2-17;

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1317; Calibrated: 2014-1-16

Phantom: SAM1; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1534

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

d=15mm, Pin=250mW/Area Scan (41x121x1): Measurement grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 2.55 mW/g

d=15mm, Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 51.7 V/m; Power Drift = -0.013 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.6 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.45 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 1.63 mW/g

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.73 mW/g

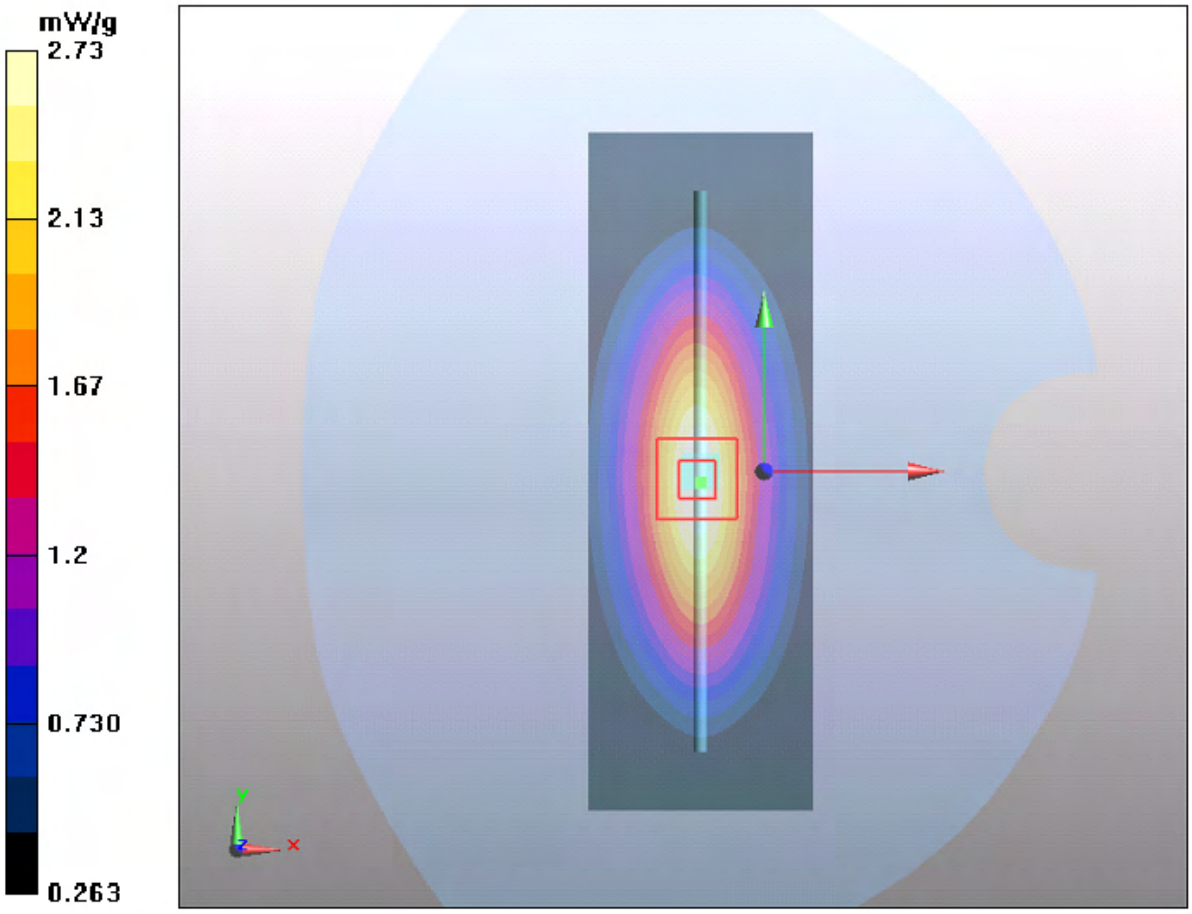


Figure 78 System Performance Check 835MHz 250Mw

System Performance Check at 1900 MHz Head TSL

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: D1900V2 - SN: 5d060

Date: 2014-12-19

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: f = 1900 MHz; σ = 1.43 mho/m; ε_r = 39.6; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3

Ambient Temperature:22.3 ℃ Liquid Temperature: 21.5℃

DASY5 Configuration:

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3977; ConvF(7.97, 7.97, 7.97); Calibrated: 2014-2-17;

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1317; Calibrated: 2014-1-16

Phantom: SAM2; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1524

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

d=10mm, Pin=250mW/Area Scan (41x71x1): Measurement grid: dx=1.500mm, dy=1.500mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 12.9 mW/g

d=10mm, Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 87.8 V/m; Power Drift = 0.041 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 20.1 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 10.49 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 5.29 mW/g

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 11.52 mW/g

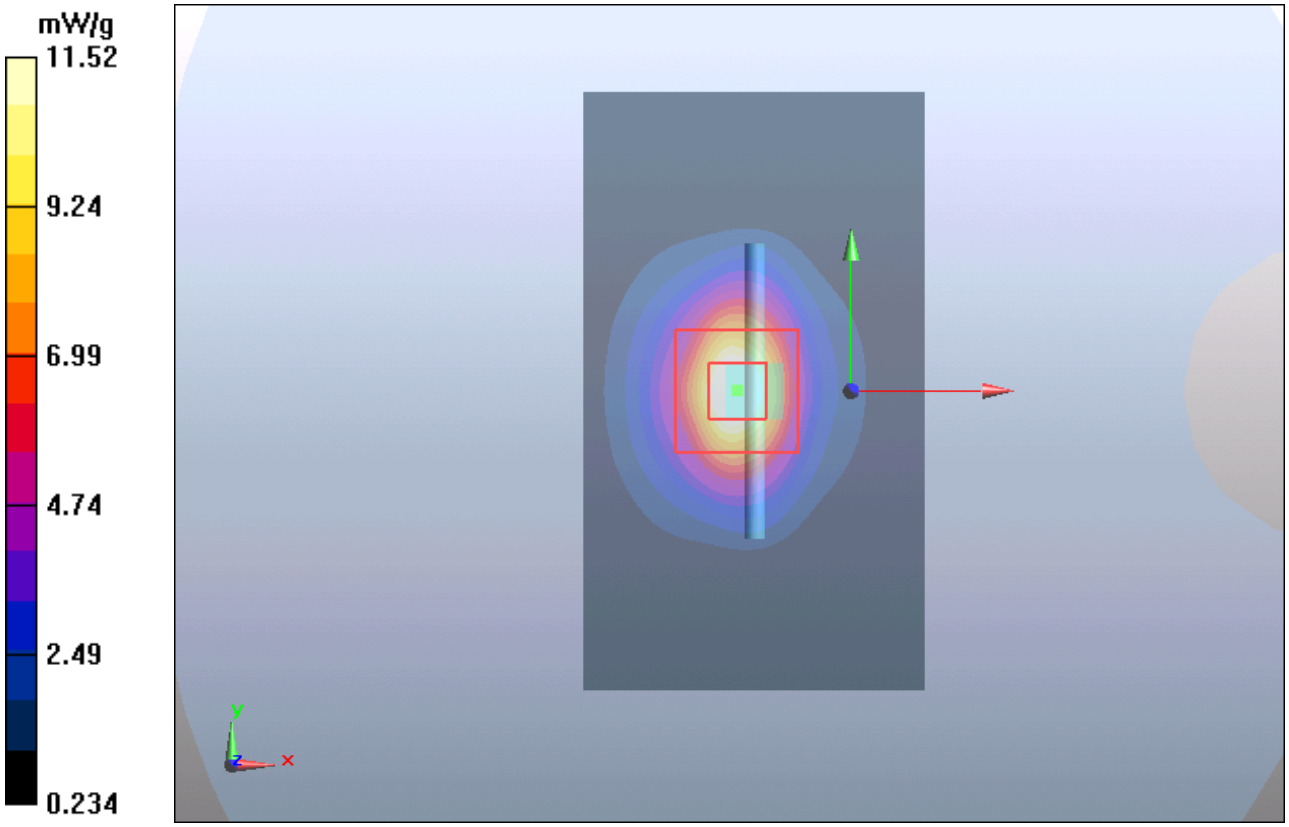


Figure 79 System Performance Check 1900MHz 250mW

System Performance Check at 1900 MHz Body TSL

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: D1900V2 - SN: 5d060

Date: 2014-12-19

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: f = 1900 MHz; σ = 1.49 mho/m; ε_r = 53.3; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3

Ambient Temperature:22.3 ℃ Liquid Temperature: 21.5℃

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Probe: EX3DV4 – SN3977; ConvF(7.37, 7.37, 7.37); Calibrated: 2014-2-17;

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1317; Calibrated: 2014-1-16

Phantom: SAM2; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1524

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

d=10mm, Pin=250mW/Area Scan (41x71x1): Measurement grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 12.4 mW/g

d=10mm, Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 82.5 V/m; Power Drift = 0.021 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 17.5 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 9.98 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 5.27 mW/g

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 11.9 mW/g

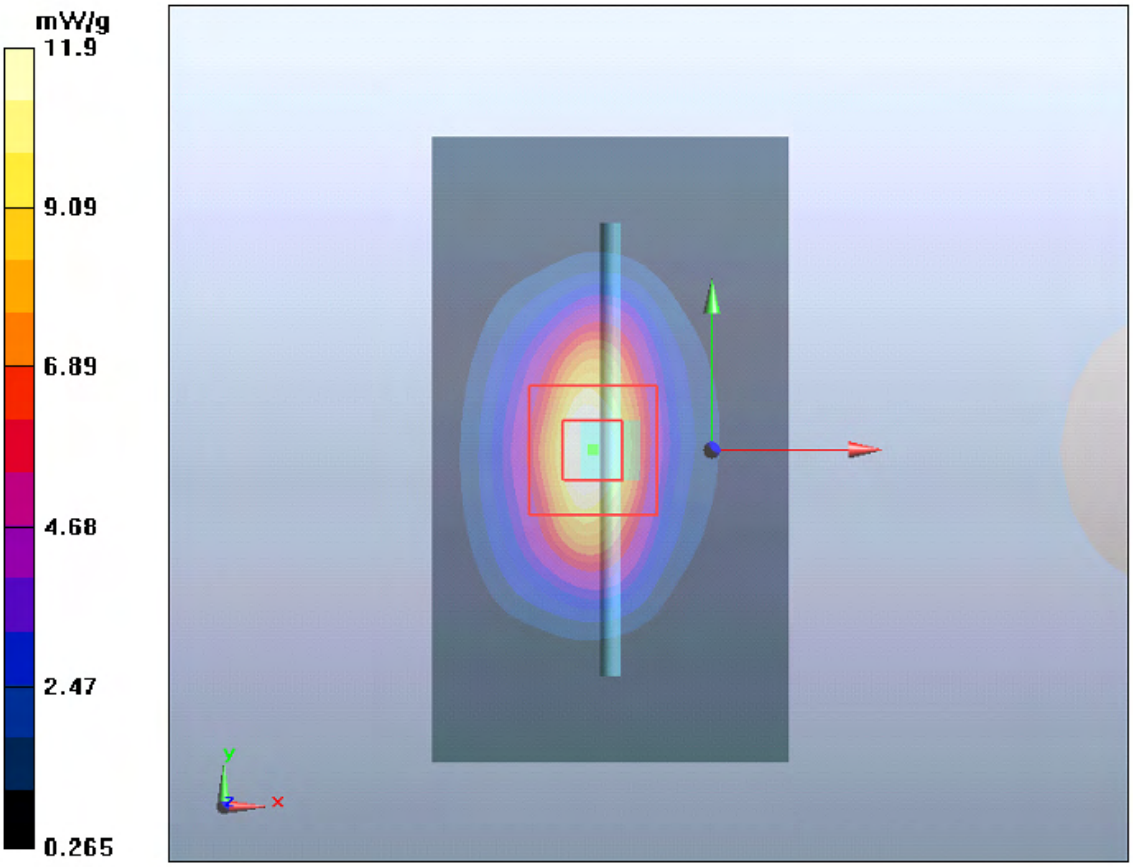


Figure 80 System Performance Check 1900MHz 250mW

System Performance Check at 1900 Body MHz

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: D1900V2 - SN: 5d060

Date: 2015-1-13

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: f = 1900 MHz; σ = 1.52 mho/m; ε_r = 53.1; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3

Ambient Temperature:22.3 ℃ Liquid Temperature: 21.5℃

DASY5 Configuration:

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Probe: EX3DV4 – SN3977; ConvF(7.37, 7.37, 7.37); Calibrated: 2014-2-17;

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1317; Calibrated: 2014-1-16

Phantom: SAM2; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1524

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

d=10mm, Pin=250mW/Area Scan (41x71x1): Measurement grid: dx=1.500mm, dy=1.500mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 12.9 mW/g

d=10mm, Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 87.8 V/m; Power Drift = 0.041 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 20.1 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 10.49 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 5.29 mW/g

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 11.52 mW/g

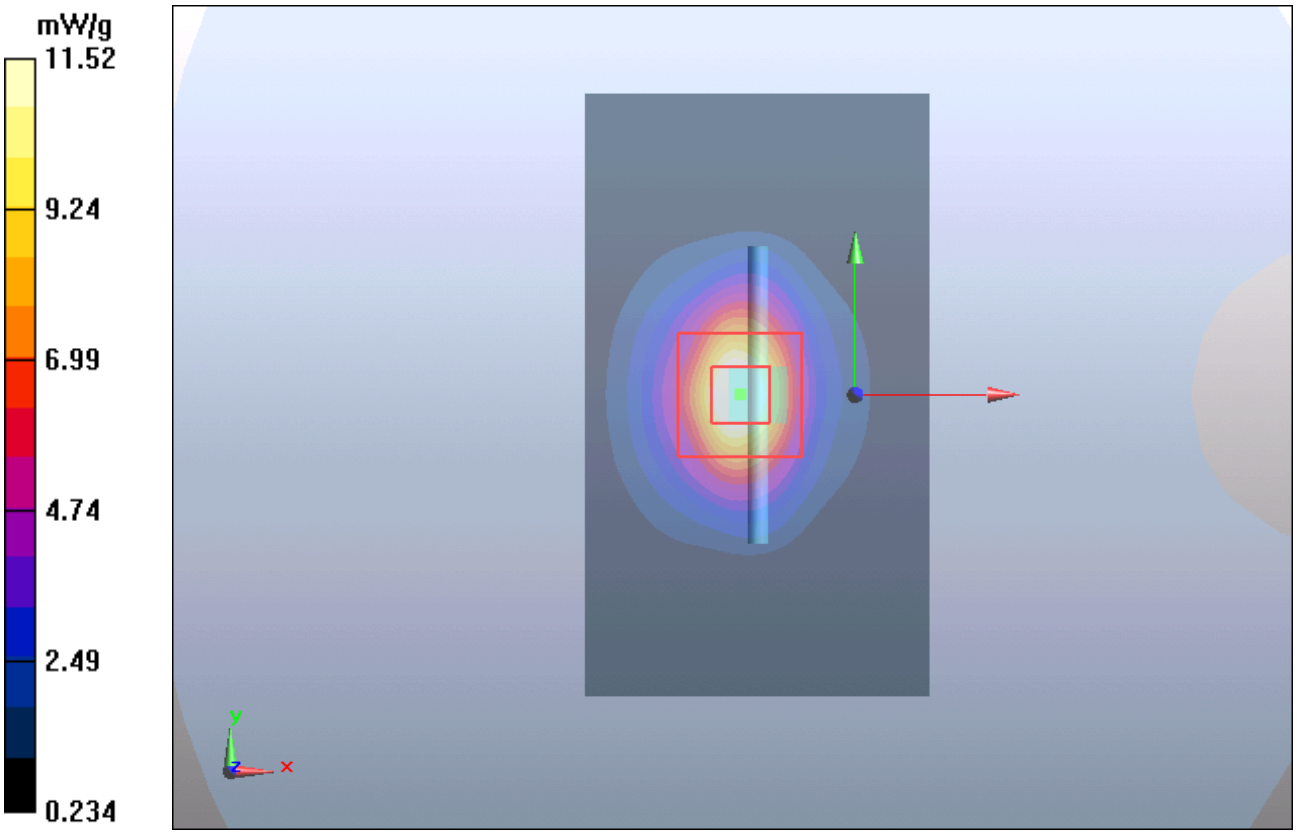


Figure 81 System Performance Check 1900MHz 250mW

ANNEX E: Plots Results (Variant Model)

GSM 850 Right Cheek Middle (Battery 1)

Date: 2014-12-20

Communication System: GSM850; Frequency: 836.6 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:8.3

Medium parameters used: f = 837 MHz; σ = 0.892 mho/m; ε_r = 41; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3

Ambient Temperature:22.3 ℃ Liquid Temperature: 21.5℃

Phantom section: Right Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3977; ConvF(9.62, 9.62, 9.62); Calibrated: 2014-2-17;

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1317; Calibrated: 2014-1-16

Phantom: SAM 11; Type: SAM V4.0; Serial: TP-1246

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (5); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.8 (7028)

Right Cheek Middle /Area Scan (61x111x1): Measurement grid: dx=1.500mm, dy=1.500mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.084 mW/g

Right Cheek Middle /Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 3.43 V/m; Power Drift = -0.130 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.094 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.080 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.062 mW/g

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.083 mW/g

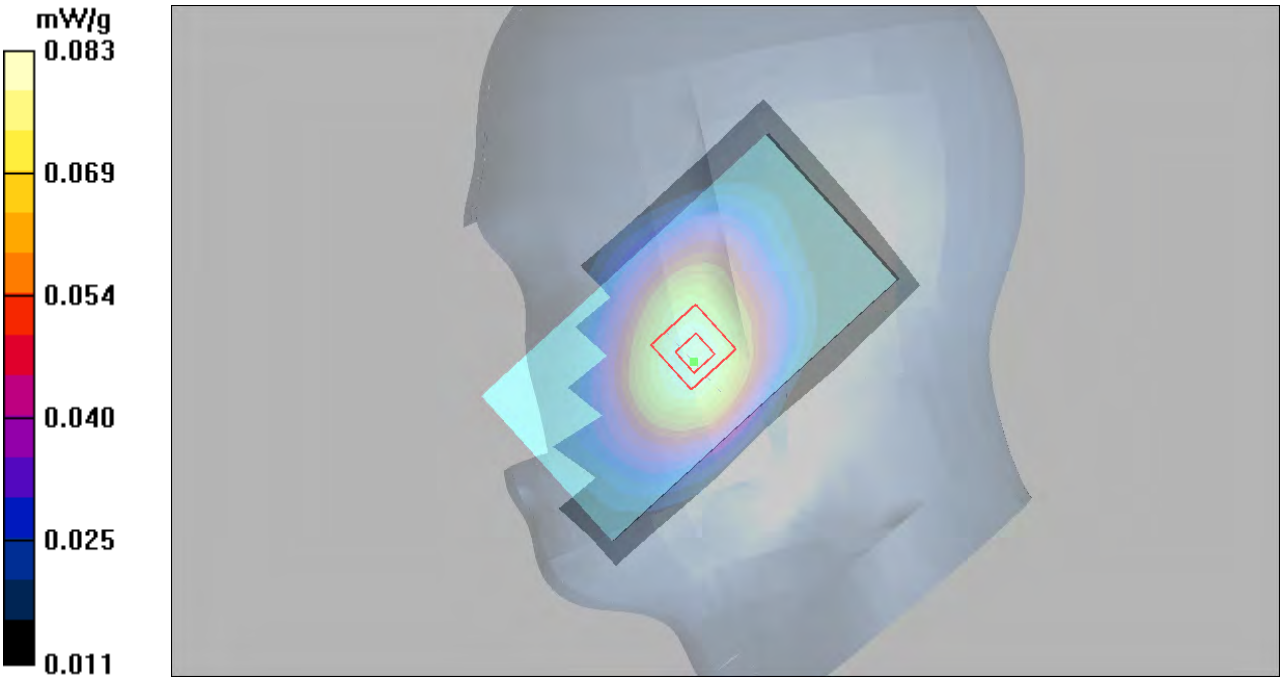


Figure 82 Right Hand Touch Cheek GSM 850 Channel 190

GSM 850 Right Cheek Middle (SIM 2)

Date: 2014-12-20

Communication System: GSM850; Frequency: 836.6 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:8.3

Medium parameters used: f = 837 MHz; σ = 0.892 mho/m; ε_r = 41; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3

Ambient Temperature:22.3 ℃ Liquid Temperature: 21.5℃

Phantom section: Right Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3977; ConvF(9.62, 9.62, 9.62); Calibrated: 2014-2-17;

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1317; Calibrated: 2014-1-16

Phantom: SAM 11; Type: SAM V4.0; Serial: TP-1246

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (5); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.8 (7028)

Right Cheek Middle /Area Scan (61x111x1): Measurement grid: dx=1.500mm, dy=1.500mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.115 mW/g

Right Cheek Middle /Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 3.63 V/m; Power Drift = 0.024 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.134 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.084 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.038 mW/g

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.095 mW/g

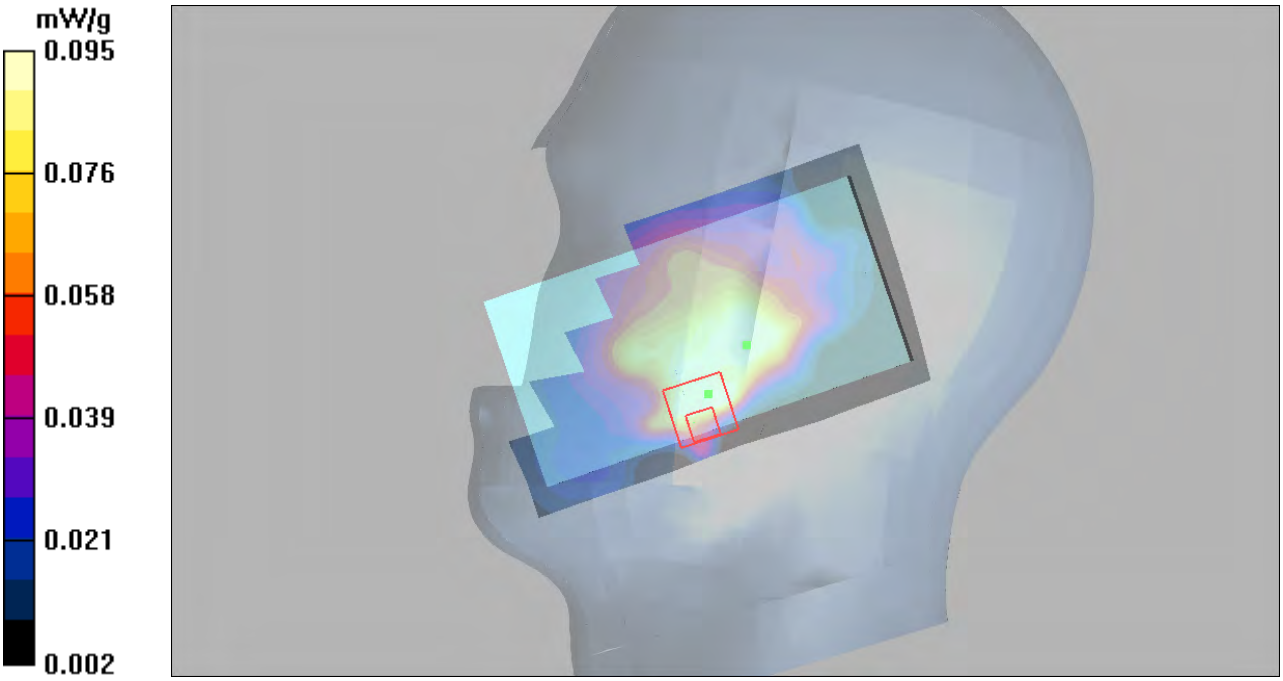


Figure 83 Right Hand Touch Cheek GSM 850 Channel 190

GSM 850 GPRS (3Txslots) Back Side Middle (Battery 1)

Date: 2014-12-19

Communication System: GSM850 + GPRS(3Up); Frequency: 836.6 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:2.767

Medium parameters used: f = 837 MHz; σ = 1 mho/m; ε_r = 55.1; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3

Ambient Temperature:22.3 ℃ Liquid Temperature: 21.5℃

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3977; ConvF(9.74, 9.74, 9.74); Calibrated: 2014-2-17;

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1317; Calibrated: 2014-1-16

Phantom: SAM 11; Type: SAM V4.0; Serial: TP-1246

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (5); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.8 (7028)

Back Side Middle/Area Scan (61x111x1): Measurement grid: dx=1.500mm, dy=1.500mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.321 mW/g

Back Side Middle/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 17.6 V/m; Power Drift = 0.016 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.392 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.297 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.216 mW/g

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.313 mW/g

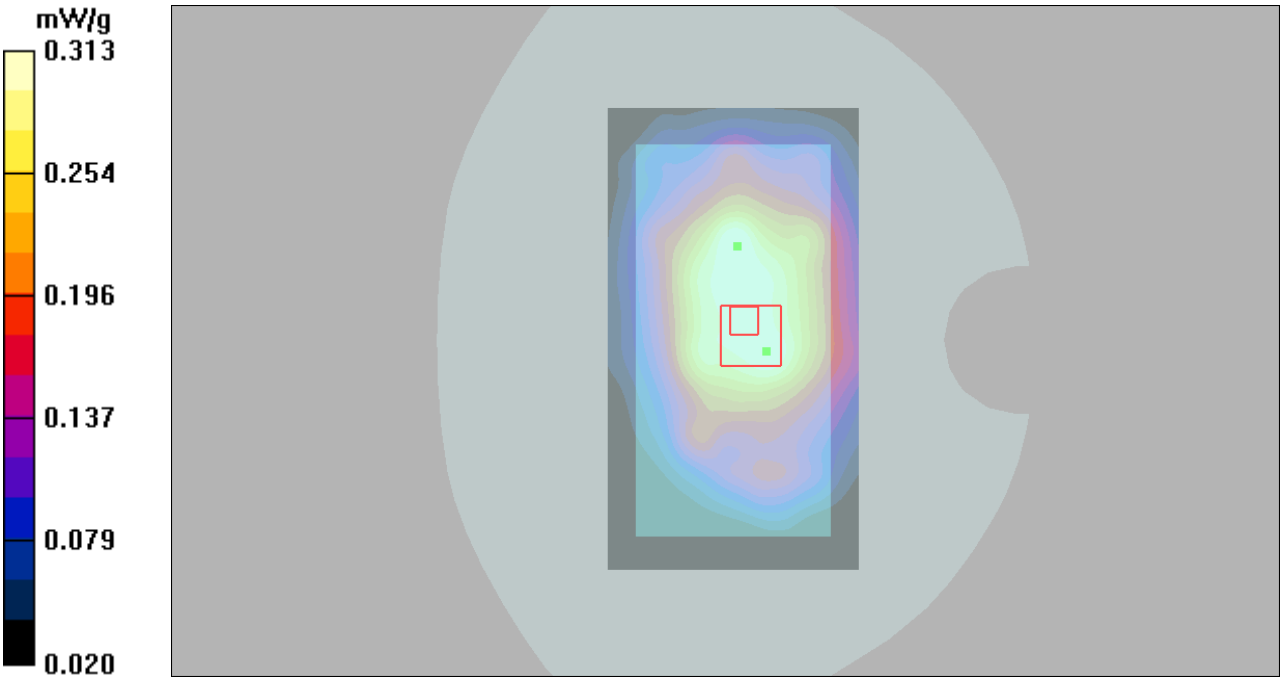


Figure 84 Body, Back Side, GSM 850 GPRS (3Txslots) Channel 190

GSM 850 GPRS (3Txslots) Back Side Middle (SIM 2)

Date: 2014-12-19

Communication System: GSM850 + GPRS(3Up); Frequency: 836.6 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:2.767

Medium parameters used: f = 837 MHz; σ = 1 mho/m; ε_r = 55.1; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3

Ambient Temperature:22.3 ℃ Liquid Temperature: 21.5℃

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3977; ConvF(9.74, 9.74, 9.74); Calibrated: 2014-2-17;

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1317; Calibrated: 2014-1-16

Phantom: SAM 11; Type: SAM V4.0; Serial: TP-1246

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (5); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.8 (7028)

Back Side Middle/Area Scan (61x111x1): Measurement grid: dx=1.500mm, dy=1.500mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.334 mW/g

Back Side Middle/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 16.9 V/m; Power Drift = 0.020 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.467 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.314 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.225 mW/g

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.353 mW/g

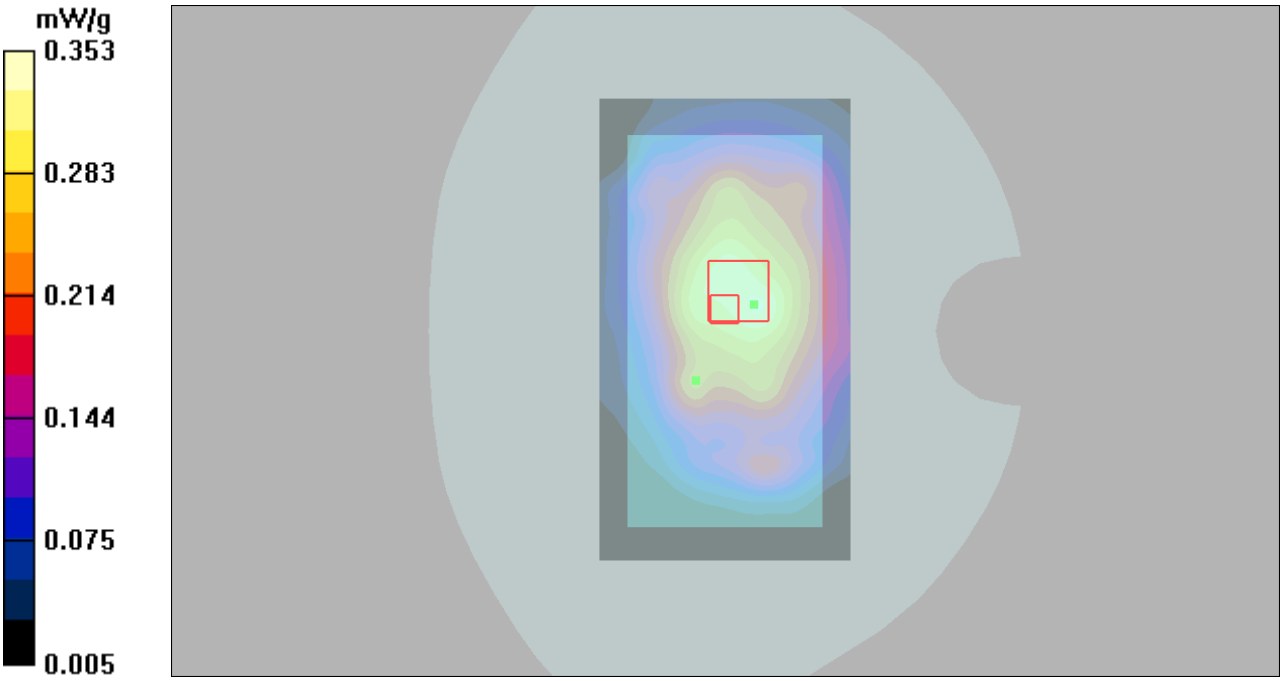


Figure 85 Body, Back Side, GSM 850 GPRS (3Txslots) Channel 190

GSM 1900 Left Cheek Middle (Battery 1)

Date: 2014-12-19
Communication System: PCS 1900; Frequency: 1880 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:8.3
Medium parameters used: f = 1880 MHz; σ = 1.38 mho/m; ε_r = 40.2; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Ambient Temperature:22.3 ℃ Liquid Temperature: 21.5℃
Phantom section: Left Section
DASY5 Configuration:
Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3977; ConvF(7.97, 7.97, 7.97); Calibrated: 2014-2-17;
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1317; Calibrated: 2014-1-16
Phantom: SAM 12; Type: SAM V4.0; Serial: TP-1246
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (5); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.8 (7028)

Left Cheek Middle/Area Scan (61x111x1): Measurement grid: dx=1.500mm, dy=1.500mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.131 mW/g

Left Cheek Middle/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 3.88 V/m; Power Drift = -0.044 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.189 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.116 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.066 mW/g
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.131 mW/g

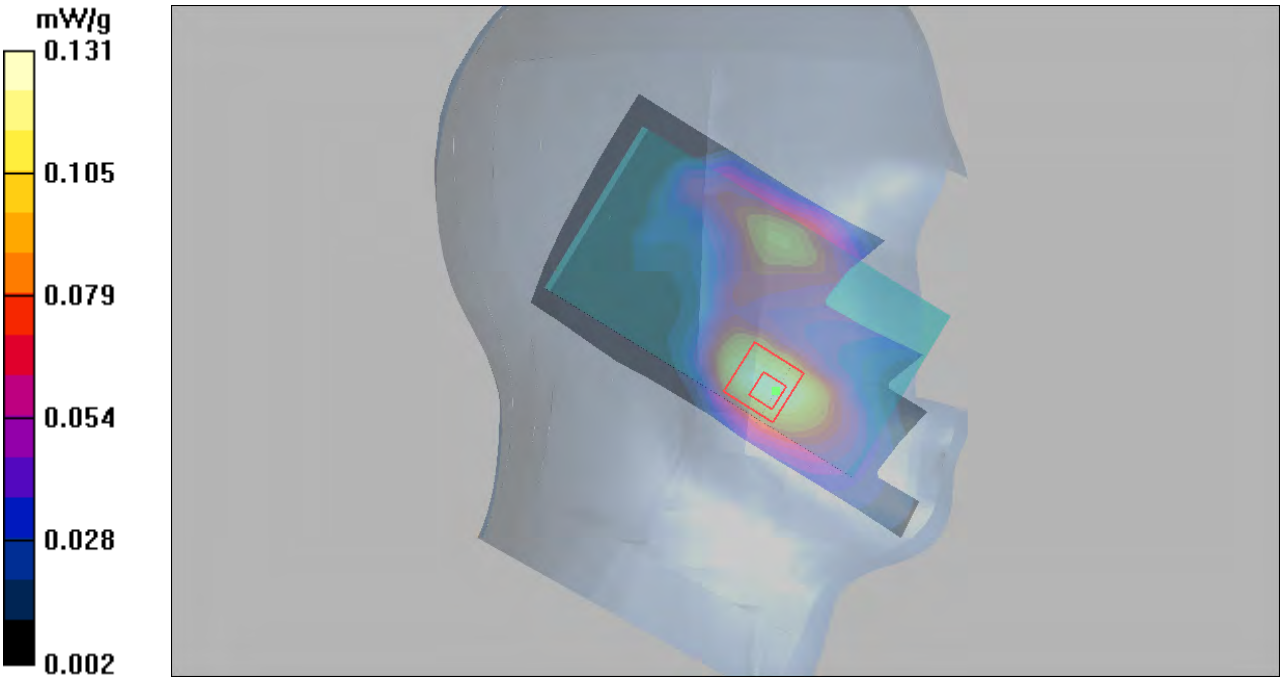


Figure 86 Left Hand Touch Cheek GSM 1900 Channel 661

GSM 1900 Left Cheek Middle (SIM 2)

Date: 2014-12-19
Communication System: PCS 1900; Frequency: 1880 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:8.3
Medium parameters used: f = 1880 MHz; σ = 1.38 mho/m; ε_r = 40.2; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Ambient Temperature:22.3 ℃ Liquid Temperature: 21.5℃
Phantom section: Left Section
DASY5 Configuration:
Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3977; ConvF(7.97, 7.97, 7.97); Calibrated: 2014-2-17;
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1317; Calibrated: 2014-1-16
Phantom: SAM 12; Type: SAM V4.0; Serial: TP-1246
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (5); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.8 (7028)

Left Cheek Middle/Area Scan (61x111x1): Measurement grid: dx=1.500mm, dy=1.500mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.125 mW/g

Left Cheek Middle/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 0.731 V/m; Power Drift = 0.098 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.178 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.109 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.063 mW/g
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.120 mW/g

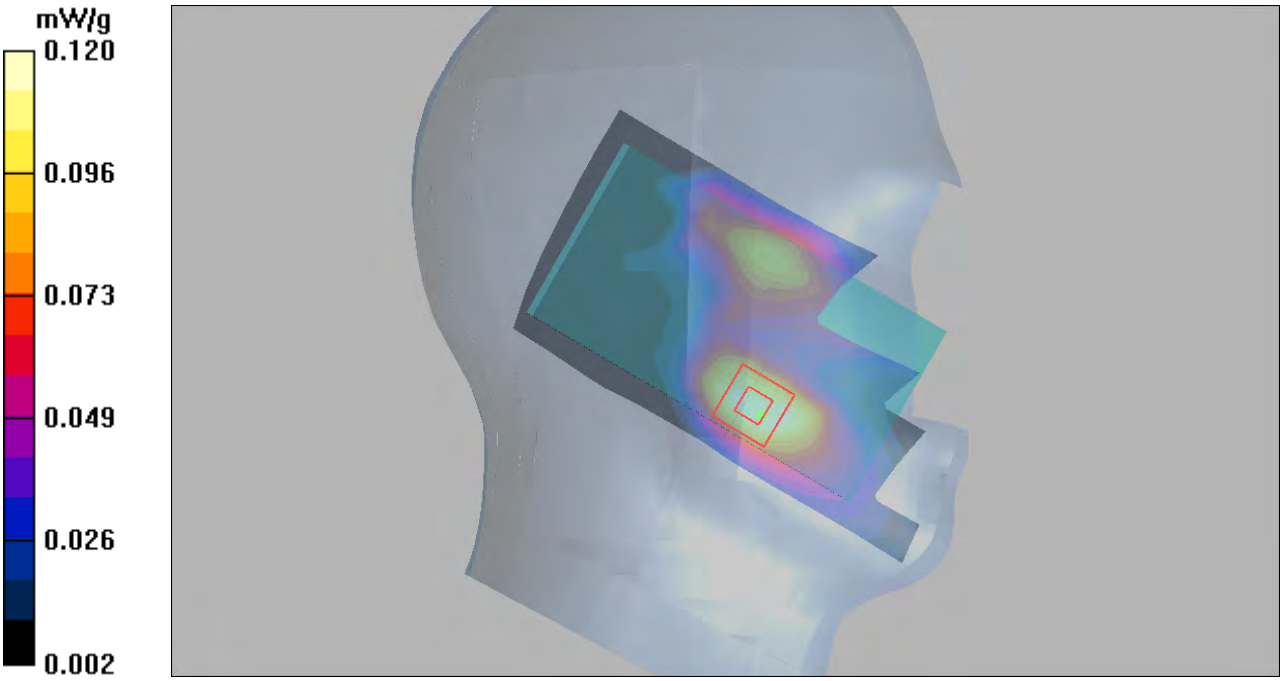


Figure 87 Left Hand Touch Cheek GSM 1900 Channel 661

GSM 1900 GPRS (4Txslots) Bottom Edge Middle (Battery 1)

Date: 2014-12-19

Communication System: PCS 1900+GPRS(4Up); Frequency: 1880 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:2.075

Medium parameters used: f = 1880 MHz; σ = 1.5 mho/m; ε_r = 52.5; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3

Ambient Temperature:22.3 ℃ Liquid Temperature: 21.5℃

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3977; ConvF(7.37, 7.37, 7.37); Calibrated: 2014-2-17;

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1317; Calibrated: 2014-1-16

Phantom: SAM 12; Type: SAM V4.0; Serial: TP-1246

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (5); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.8 (7028)

Bottom Edge Middle/Area Scan (51x91x1): Measurement grid: dx=1.000mm, dy=1.000mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.484 mW/g

Bottom Edge Middle/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 14.1 V/m; Power Drift = 0.067 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.555 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.302 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.165 mW/g

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.315 mW/g

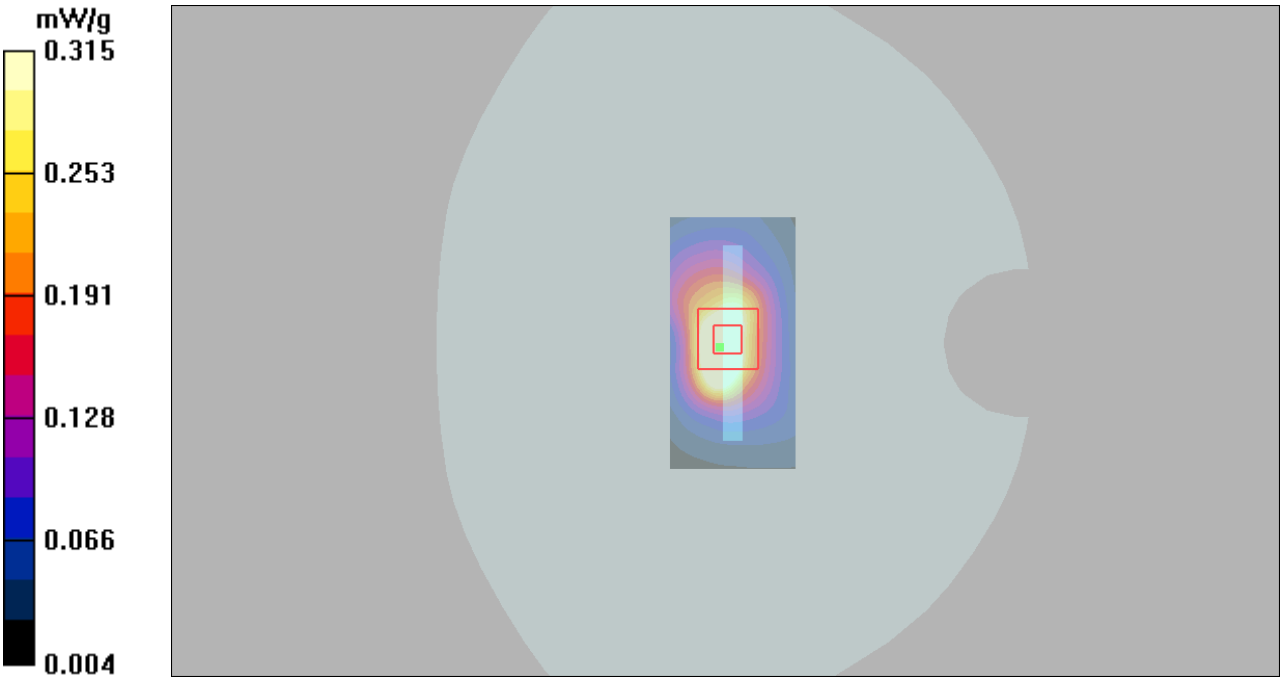


Figure 88 Body, Bottom Edge, GSM 1900 GPRS (4Txslots) Channel 661

GSM 1900 GPRS (4Txslots) Bottom Edge Middle (SIM 2)

Date: 2014-12-19

Communication System: PCS 1900+GPRS(4Up); Frequency: 1880 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:2.075

Medium parameters used: f = 1880 MHz; σ = 1.5 mho/m; ε_r = 52.5; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3

Ambient Temperature:22.3 ℃ Liquid Temperature: 21.5℃

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3977; ConvF(7.37, 7.37, 7.37); Calibrated: 2014-2-17;

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1317; Calibrated: 2014-1-16

Phantom: SAM 12; Type: SAM V4.0; Serial: TP-1246

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (5); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.8 (7028)

Bottom Edge Middle/Area Scan (51x91x1): Measurement grid: dx=1.000mm, dy=1.000mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.467 mW/g

Bottom Edge Middle/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 16.4 V/m; Power Drift = 0.056 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.751 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.397 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.210 mW/g

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.436 mW/g

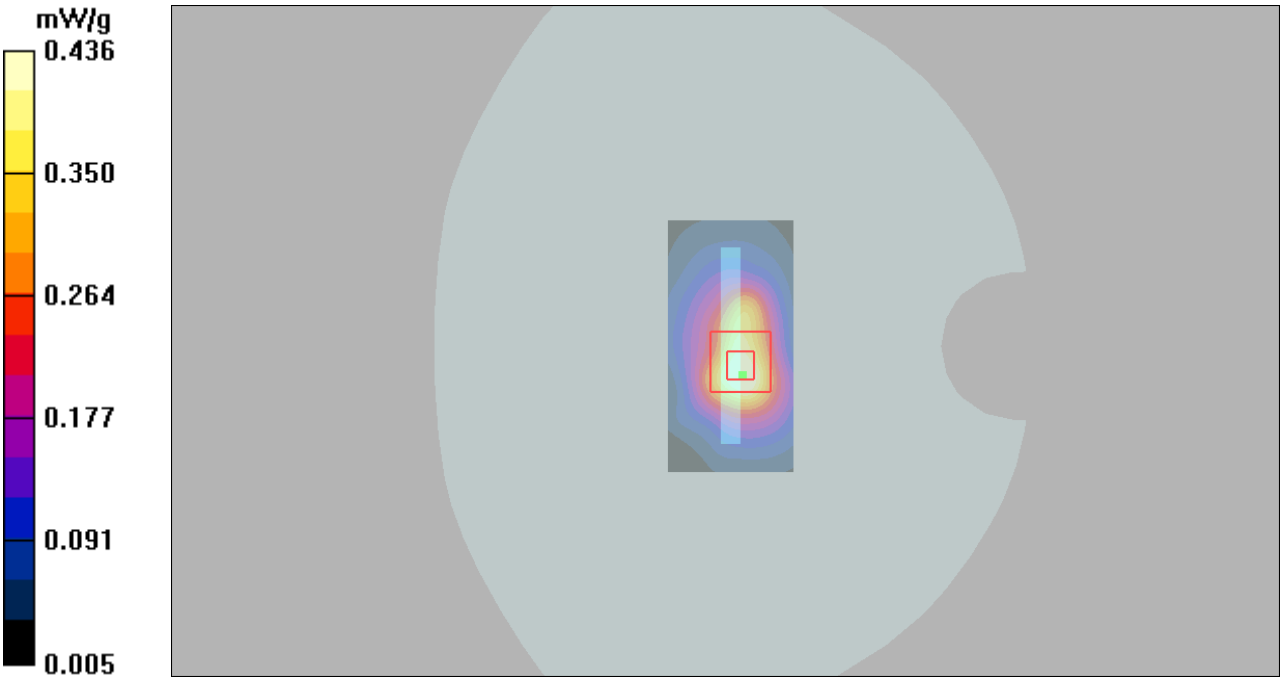


Figure 89 Body, Bottom Edge, GSM 1900 GPRS (4Txslots) Channel 661

UMTS Band II Right Cheek Middle (Battery 1)

Date: 2014-12-19
Communication System: WCDMA Band II; Frequency: 1880 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used: f = 1880 MHz; σ = 1.38 mho/m; ε_r = 40.2; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Ambient Temperature:22.3 ℃ Liquid Temperature: 21.5℃
Phantom section: Right Section
DASY5 Configuration:
Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3977; ConvF(7.97, 7.97, 7.97); Calibrated: 2014-2-17;
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1317; Calibrated: 2014-1-16
Phantom: SAM 12; Type: SAM V4.0; Serial: TP-1246
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (5); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.8 (7028)

Right Cheek Middle/Area Scan (61x111x1): Measurement grid: dx=1.500mm, dy=1.500mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.387 mW/g

Right Cheek Middle/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 6.22 V/m; Power Drift = 0.031 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.543 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.348 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.212 mW/g
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.380 mW/g

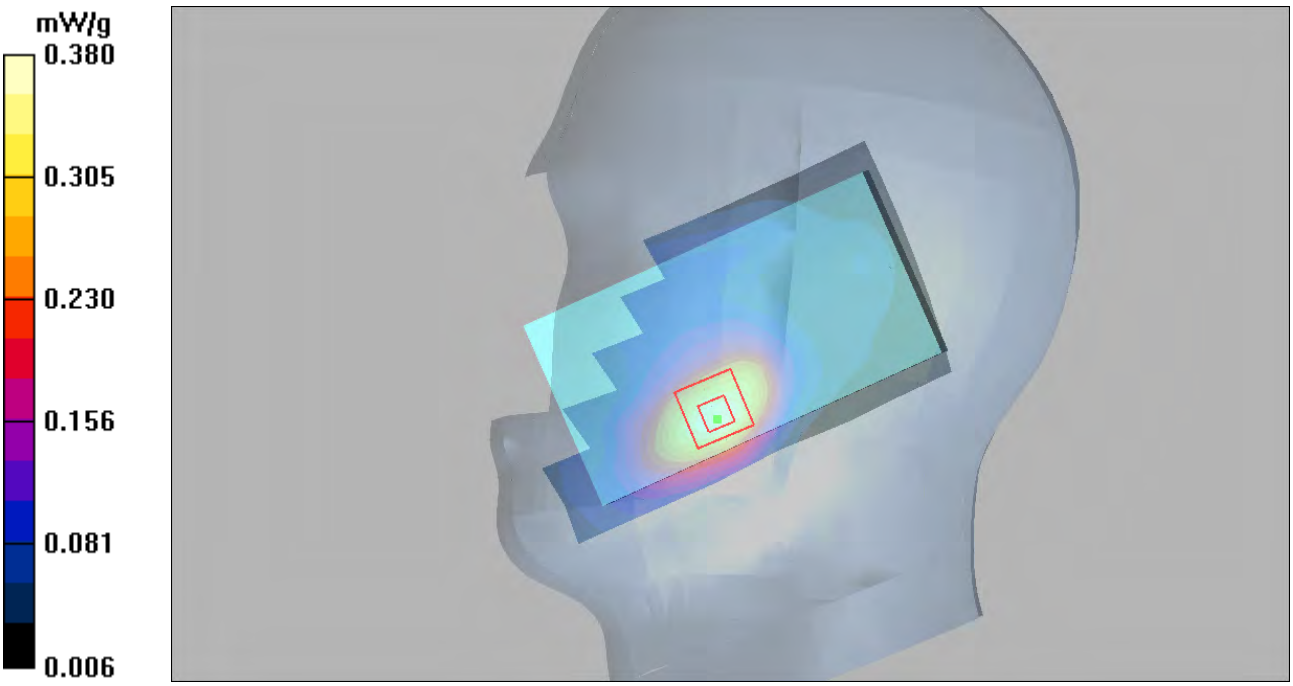


Figure 90 Right Hand Touch Cheek UMTS Band II Channel 9400

UMTS Band II Bottom Edge High (Battery 1)

Date: 2014-12-19

Communication System: WCDMA Band II; Frequency: 1907.6 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: f = 1908 MHz; σ = 1.53 mho/m; ε_r = 52.5; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3

Ambient Temperature:22.3 ℃ Liquid Temperature: 21.5℃

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3977; ConvF(7.37, 7.37, 7.37); Calibrated: 2014-2-17;

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1317; Calibrated: 2014-1-16

Phantom: SAM 12; Type: SAM V4.0; Serial: TP-1246

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (5); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.8 (7028)

Bottom Edge High/Area Scan (51x91x1): Measurement grid: dx=1.000mm, dy=1.000mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 1.02 mW/g

Bottom Edge High/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 23.5 V/m; Power Drift = 0.096 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.62 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.906 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.470 mW/g

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.02 mW/g

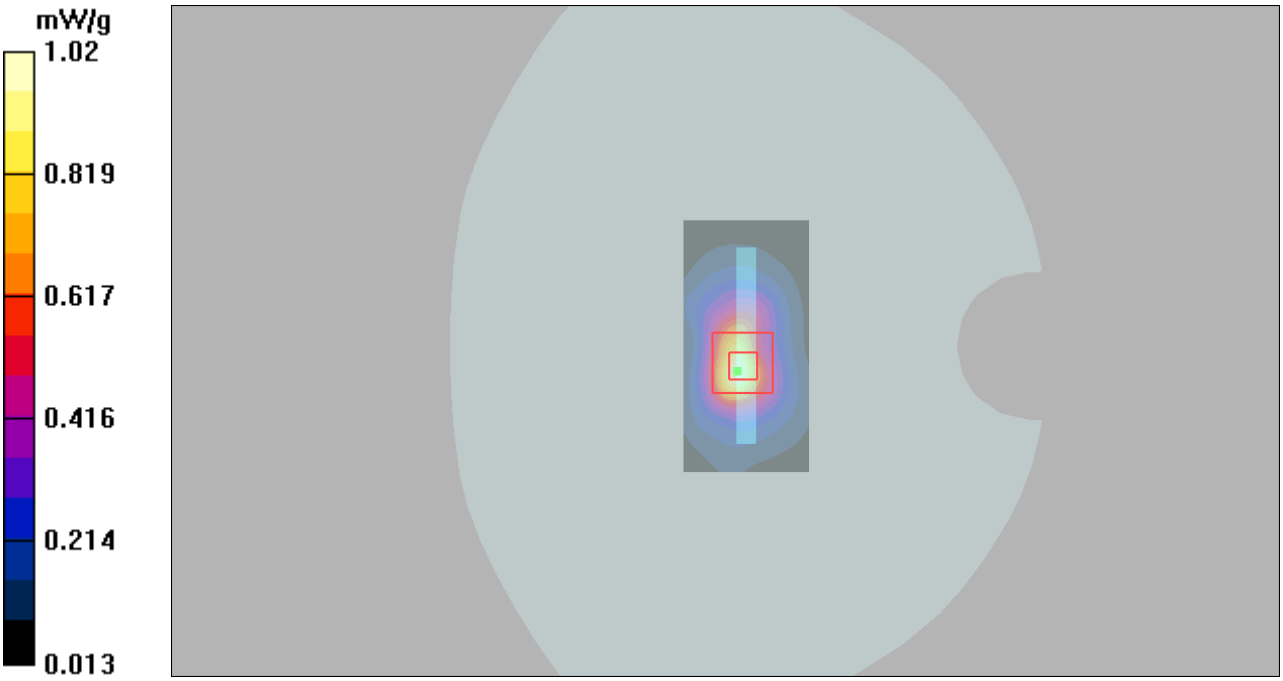


Figure 91 Body, Bottom Edge, UMTS Band II Channel 9538

UMTS Band II Bottom Edge High (1st Repeated SAR)

Date: 2015-2-13

Communication System: WCDMA Band II; Frequency: 1907.6 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: f = 1908 MHz; σ = 1.53 mho/m; ε_r = 52.5; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3

Ambient Temperature:22.3 ℃ Liquid Temperature: 21.5℃

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3977; ConvF(7.37, 7.37, 7.37); Calibrated: 2014-2-17;

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1317; Calibrated: 2014-1-16

Phantom: SAM 12; Type: SAM V4.0; Serial: TP-1246

Measurement SW: DASY4, V4.7 Build 80; Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 186

Bottom Edge High/Area Scan (31x61x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 1.03 mW/g

Bottom Edge High/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 26.6 V/m; Power Drift = -0.156 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.60 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.907 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.475 mW/g

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.03 mW/g

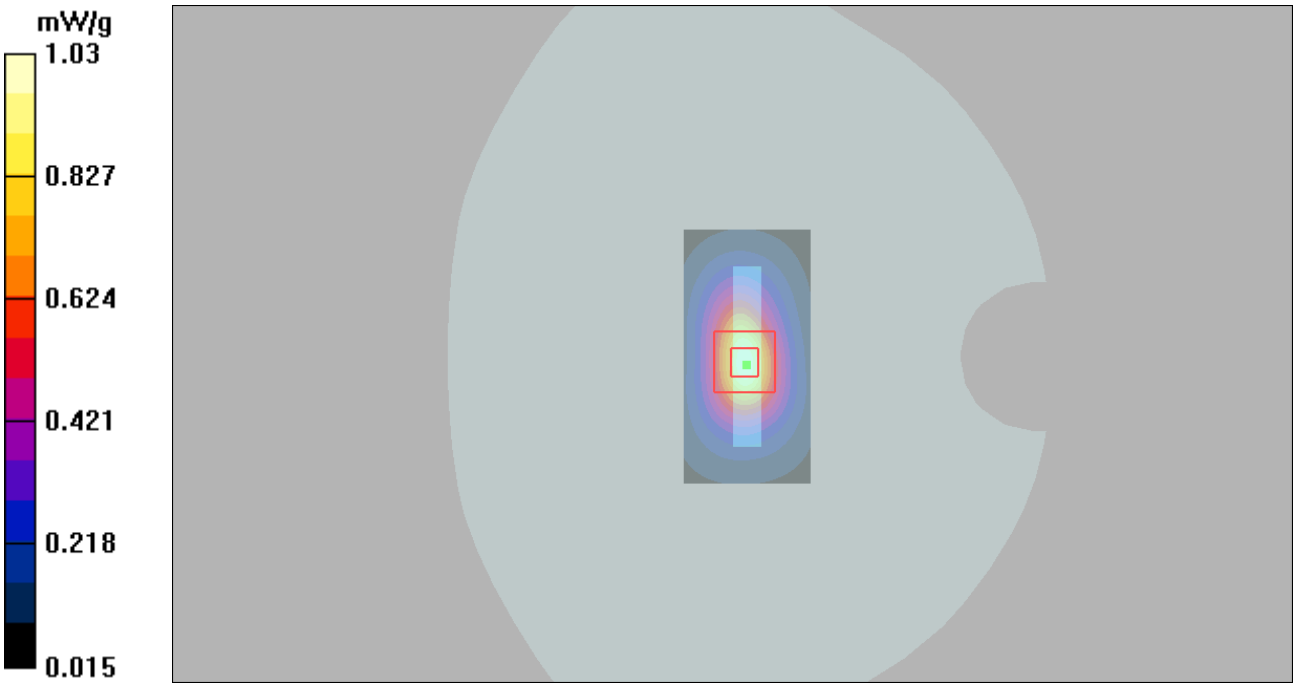


Figure 92 Body, Bottom Edge, UMTS Band II Channel 9538

UMTS Band V Right Cheek Middle (Battery 1)

Date: 2014-12-20

Communication System: WCDMA Band V; Frequency: 836.6 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: f = 837 MHz; σ = 0.892 mho/m; ε_r = 41; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3

Ambient Temperature:22.3 ℃ Liquid Temperature: 21.5℃

Phantom section: Right Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3977; ConvF(9.62, 9.62, 9.62); Calibrated: 2014-2-17;

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1317; Calibrated: 2014-1-16

Phantom: SAM 11; Type: SAM V4.0; Serial: TP-1246

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (5); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.8 (7028)

Right Cheek Middle/Area Scan (61x111x1): Measurement grid: dx=1.500mm, dy=1.500mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.411 mW/g

Right Cheek Middle/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 6.42 V/m; Power Drift = -0.066 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.485 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.384 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.294 mW/g

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.407 mW/g

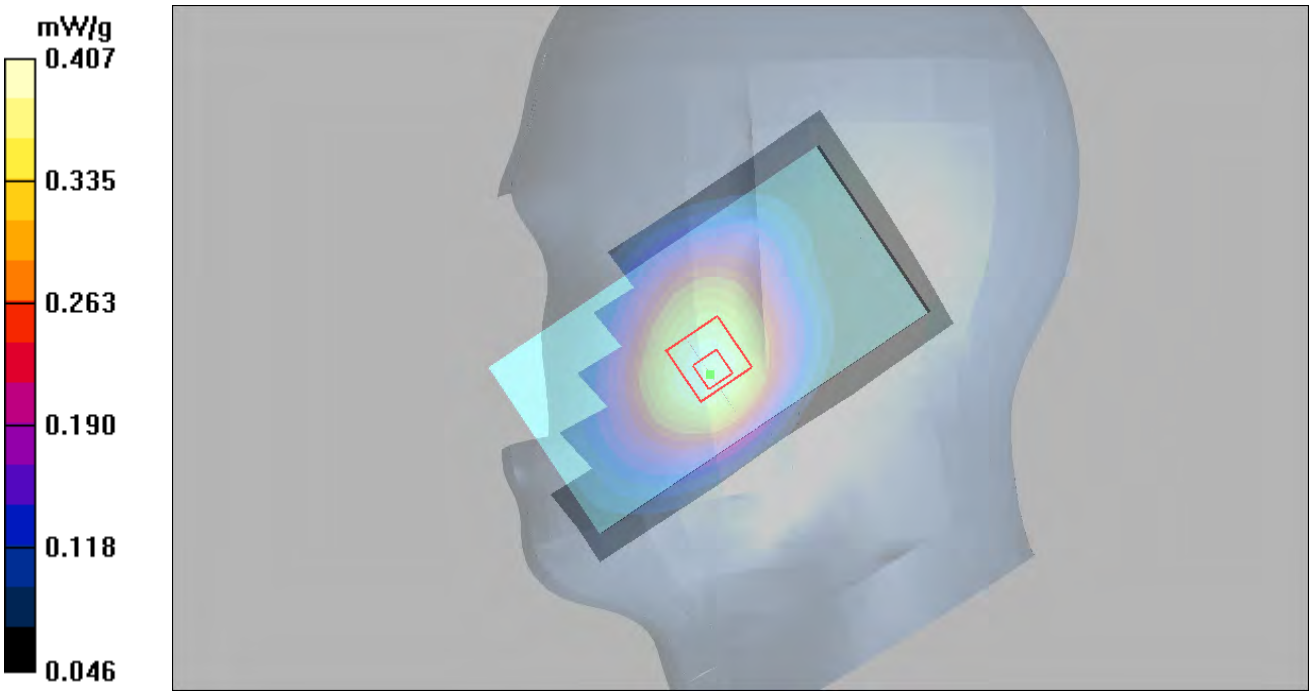


Figure 93 Right Hand Touch Cheek UMTS Band V Channel 4183

UMTS Band V Back Side High (Battery 1)

Date: 2014-12-19

Communication System: WCDMA Band V; Frequency: 846.6 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: f = 847 MHz; σ = 1.01 mho/m; ε_r = 55; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3

Ambient Temperature:22.3 ℃ Liquid Temperature: 21.5℃

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3977; ConvF(9.74, 9.74, 9.74); Calibrated: 2014-2-17;

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1317; Calibrated: 2014-1-16

Phantom: SAM 11; Type: SAM V4.0; Serial: TP-1246

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (5); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.8 (7028)

Back Side High/Area Scan (61x111x1): Measurement grid: dx=1.500mm, dy=1.500mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.710 mW/g

Back Side High/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 25.8 V/m; Power Drift = 0.146 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.881 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.720 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.554 mW/g

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.754 mW/g

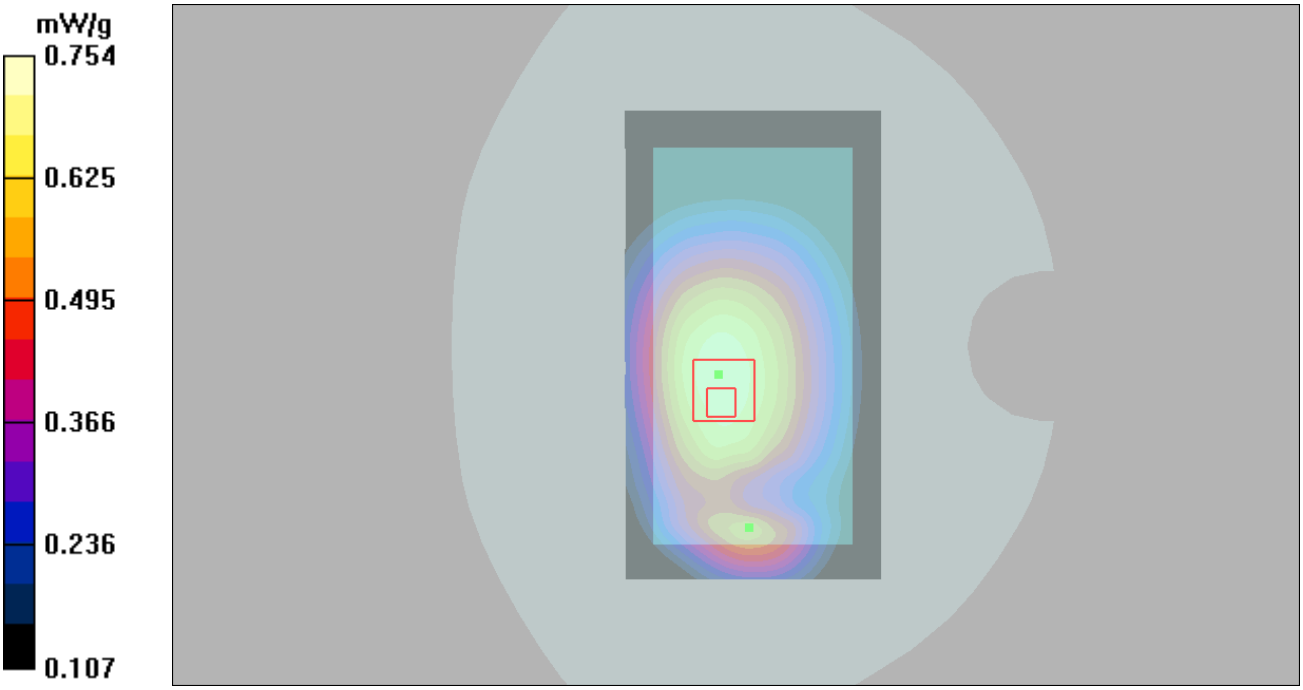


Figure 94 Body, Back Side, UMTS Band V Channel 4233

ANNEX F: Probe Calibration Certificate (SN: 3677)

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.52 Huayuanbei Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: Info@emcite.com Http://www.emcite.com

校准
CNAS L0442

Client TA-ShangHai Certificate No: J13-2-2971

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object: EX3DV4 - SN:3677

Calibration Procedure(s): TMC-OS-E-02-195
Calibration Procedures for Dosimetric E-field Probes

Calibration date: November 28, 2013

This calibration Certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements(SI). The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature(22±3)℃ and humidity<70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date(Calibrated by, Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power Meter NRP2	101919	01-Jul-13 (TMC, No.JW13-044)	Jun-14
Power sensor NRP-Z91	101547	01-Jul-13 (TMC, No.JW13-044)	Jun-14
Power sensor NRP-Z91	101548	01-Jul-13 (TMC, No.JW13-044)	Jun-14
Reference10dBAttenuator	BT0520	12-Dec-12(TMC,No.JZ12-867)	Dec-14
Reference20dBAttenuator	BT0267	12-Dec-12(TMC,No.JZ12-866)	Dec-14
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN 3846	03-Sep-13(SPEAG,No.EX3-3846_Sep13)	Sep-14
DAE4	SN 777	22-Feb-13 (SPEAG, DAE4-777_Feb13)	Feb -14
Secondary Standards	**ID #**	**Cal Date(Calibrated by, Certificate No.)**	**Scheduled Calibration**
SignalGeneratorMG3700A	6201052605	01-Jul-13 (TMC, No.JW13-045)	Jun-14
Network Analyzer E5071C	MY46110673	15-Feb-13 (TMC, No.JZ13-781)	Feb-14

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Yu Zongying	SAR Test Engineer	
Reviewed by:	Qi Dianyuan	SAR Project Leader	
Approved by:	Lu Bingsong	Deputy Director of the laboratory	

Issued: November 29, 2013

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No 52 Huayuanbei Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: Info@emcite.com Http://www.emcite.com

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
NORMx,y,z	sensitivity in free space
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORMx,y,z
DCP	diode compression point
CF	crest factor (1/duty_cycle) of the RF signal
A,B,C,D	modulation dependent linearization parameters
Polarization Φ	Φ rotation around probe axis
Polarization θ	θ rotation around an axis that is in the plane normal to probe axis (at measurement center), i θ=0 is normal to probe axis

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2003, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", December 2003

b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300MHz to 3GHz)", February 2005

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *NORMx,y,z*: Assessed for E-field polarization θ=0 (f≤900MHz in TEM-cell; f>1800MHz: waveguide). NORMx,y,z are only intermediate values, i.e., the uncertainties of NORMx,y,z does not effect the E^2-field uncertainty inside TSL (see below ConvF).
- *NORM(f)x,y,z = NORMx,y,z* frequency_response* (see Frequency Response Chart). This linearization is implemented in DASY4 software versions later than 4.2. The uncertainty of the frequency response is included in the stated uncertainty of ConvF.
- *DCPx,y,z*: DCP are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep (no uncertainty required). DCP does not depend on frequency nor media.
- PAR: PAR is the Peak to Average Ratio that is not calibrated but determined based on the signal characteristics.
- *Ax,y,z; Bx,y,z; Cx,y,z;VRx,y,z*:A,B,C are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep for specific modulation signal. The parameters do not depend on frequency nor media. VR is the maximum calibration range expressed in RMS voltage across the diode.
- *ConvF and Boundary Effect Parameters*: Assessed in flat phantom using E-field (or Temperature Transfer Standard for f≤800MHz) and inside waveguide using analytical field distributions based on power measurements for f >800MHz. The same setups are used for assessment of the parameters applied for boundary compensation (alpha, depth) of which typical uncertainty valued are given. These parameters are used in DASY4 software to improve probe accuracy close to the boundary. The sensitivity in TSL corresponds to NORMx,y,z* ConvF whereby the uncertainty corresponds to that given for ConvF. A frequency dependent ConvF is used in DASY version 4.4 and higher which allows extending the validity from±50MHz to±100MHz.
- *Spherical isotropy (3D deviation from isotropy)*: in a field of low gradients realized using a flat phantom exposed by a patch antenna.
- *Sensor Offset*: The sensor offset corresponds to the offset of virtual measurement center from the probe tip (on probe axis). No tolerance required.
- *Connector Angle*: The angle is assessed using the information gained by determining the *NORMx* (no uncertainty required).

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No 52 Huayuanbei Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: Info@emcite.com Http://www.emcite.com

Probe EX3DV4

SN: 3677

Calibrated: November 28, 2013

Calibrated for DASY/EASY Systems

(Note: non-compatible with DASY2 system!)

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.52 Huayuanbei Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: Info@emcite.com Http://www.emcite.com

DASY – Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN: 3677

Basic Calibration Parameters

	Sensor X	Sensor Y	Sensor Z	Unc (k=2)
Norm(μV/(V/m)^2)[A]	0.38	0.44	0.38	±10.8%
DCP(mV)[B]	99.8	100.9	101.9	

Modulation Calibration Parameters

UID	Communication System Name		A dB	B dB√μV	C	D dB	VR mV	Unc[E] (k=2)
0	CW	X	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.00	93.3	±2.6%
		Y	0.0	0.0	1.0		101.7	
		Z	0.0	0.0	1.0		92.1	

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of Measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution Corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

[A] The uncertainties of Norm X, Y, Z do not affect the E^2-field uncertainty inside TSL (see Page 5 and Page 6).
[B] Numerical linearization parameter: uncertainty not required.
[E] Uncertainly is determined using the max. deviation from linear response applying rectangular distribution and is expressed for the square of the field value.

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.52 Huayuanbei Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: Info@emcite.com Http://www.emcite.com

DASY – Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN: 3677

Calibration Parameter Determined in Head Tissue Simulating Media

f [MHz][C]	Relative Permittivity[F]	Conductivity (S/m)[F]	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha	Depth (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
750	41.9	0.89	9.94	9.94	9.94	0.16	1.13	±12%
850	41.5	0.92	9.41	9.41	9.41	0.11	1.47	±12%
1750	40.1	1.37	8.22	8.22	8.22	0.14	2.11	±12%
1900	40.0	1.40	8.15	8.15	8.15	0.14	2.34	±12%
2100	39.8	1.49	7.87	7.87	7.87	0.13	3.21	±12%
2450	39.2	1.80	7.64	7.64	7.64	0.39	0.95	±12%
5200	36.0	4.66	5.73	5.73	5.73	0.95	0.62	±13%
5300	35.9	4.76	5.68	5.68	5.68	0.87	0.67	±13%
5500	35.6	4.96	5.62	5.62	5.62	0.97	0.62	±13%
5600	35.5	5.07	5.29	5.29	5.29	0.89	0.63	±13%
5800	35.3	5.27	5.29	5.29	5.29	1.02	0.61	±13%

[C] Frequency validity of ±100MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (Page 2), else it is restricted to ±50MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band.
[F] At frequency below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) can be relaxed to ±10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) is restricted to ±5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.52 Huayuanbei Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: Info@emcite.com Http://www.emcite.com

DASY – Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN: 3677

Calibration Parameter Determined in Body Tissue Simulating Media

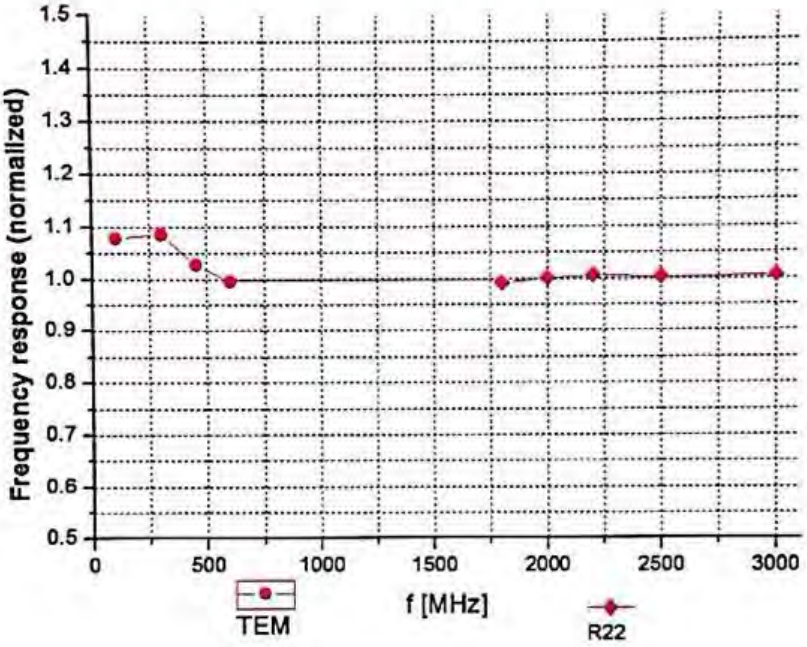
f [MHz][C]	Relative Permittivity[F]	Conductivity (S/m)[F]	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha	Depth (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
750	55.5	0.96	9.72	9.72	9.72	0.11	1.97	±12%
850	55.2	0.99	9.51	9.51	9.51	0.15	1.55	±12%
1750	53.4	1.49	7.77	7.77	7.77	0.14	3.23	±12%
1900	53.3	1.52	7.63	7.63	7.63	0.15	2.81	±12%
2100	53.2	1.62	7.97	7.97	7.97	0.16	4.09	±12%
2450	52.7	1.95	7.61	7.61	7.61	0.45	0.92	±12%
5200	49.0	5.30	4.72	4.72	4.72	0.66	1.10	±13%
5300	48.9	5.42	4.67	4.67	4.67	0.64	1.19	±13%
5500	48.6	5.65	4.34	4.34	4.34	0.73	0.80	±13%
5600	48.5	5.77	4.29	4.29	4.29	0.74	0.81	±13%
5800	48.2	6.00	4.46	4.46	4.46	0.78	0.80	±13%

[C] Frequency validity of ±100MHz only applies for DASY v4 4 and higher (Page 2), else it is restricted to ±50MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band.
[F] At frequency below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) can be relaxed to ±10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) is restricted to ±5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

In Collaboration with
speag
CALIBRATION LABORATORY

Add: No.52 Huayuanbei Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: Info@emcite.com Http://www.emcite.com

Frequency Response of E-Field
(TEM-Cell: ifi110 EXX, Waveguide: R22)

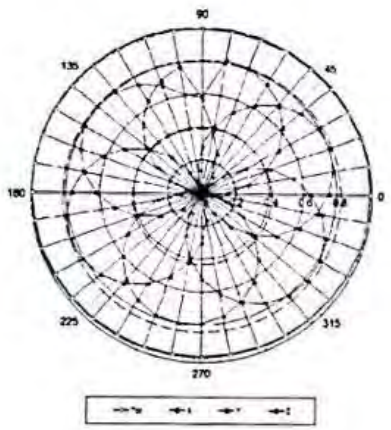


Uncertainty of Frequency Response of E-field: ±7.5% (k=2)

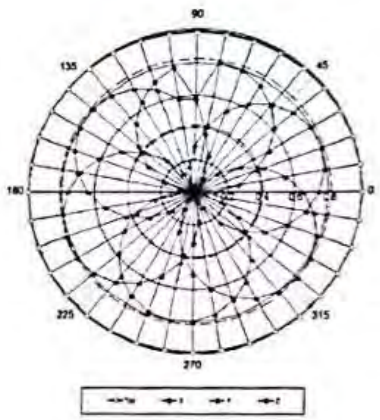
In Collaboration with
speag
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.52 Huayuanbei Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: Info@emcite.com Http://www.emcite.com

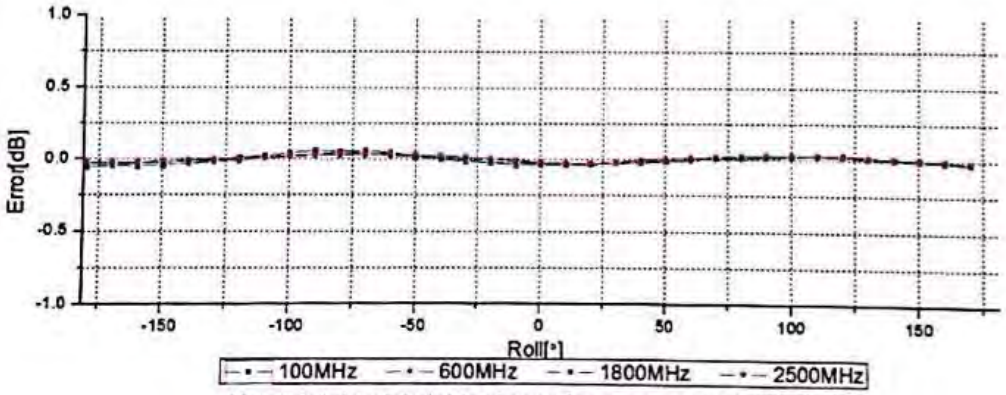
Receiving Pattern (Φ), θ=0°

f=600 MHz, TEM



f=1800 MHz, R22

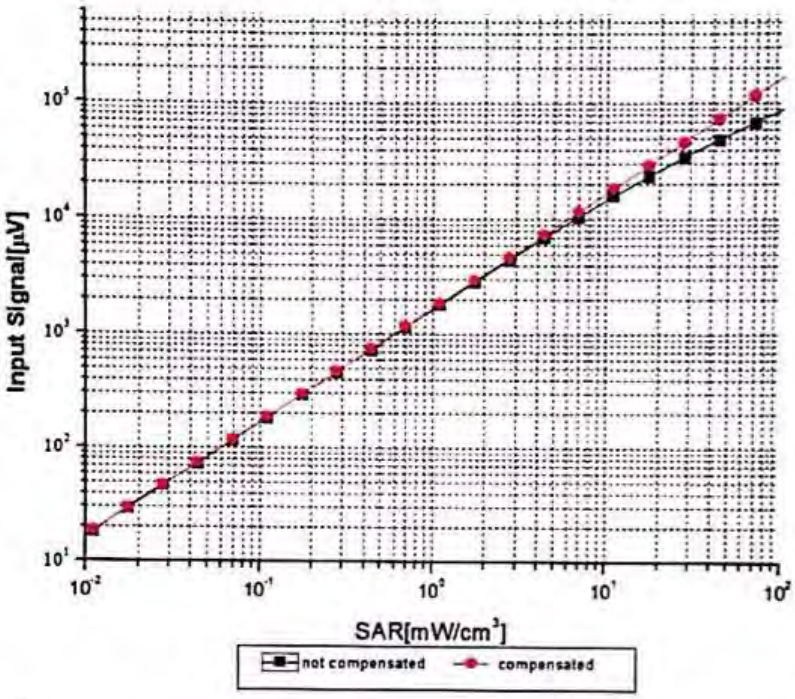


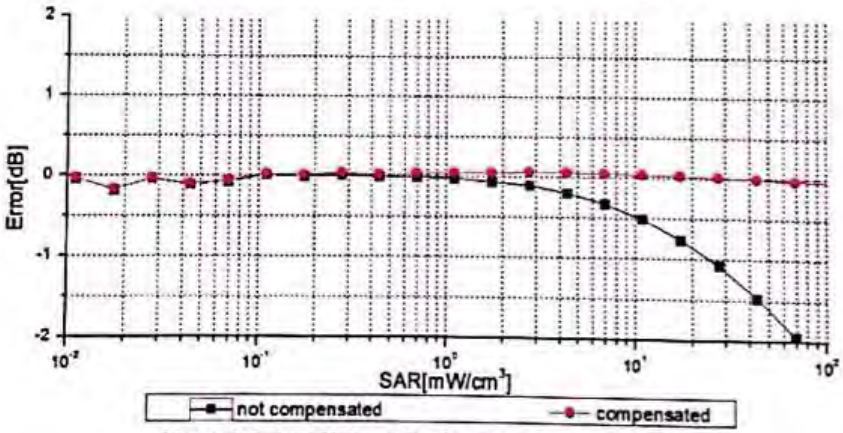


Uncertainty of Axial Isotropy Assessment: ±0.9% (k=2)

In Colleboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.52 Huayuanbei Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: Info@emcite.com Http://www.emcite.com

Dynamic Range f(SAR_{head})
(TEM cell, f = 900 MHz)



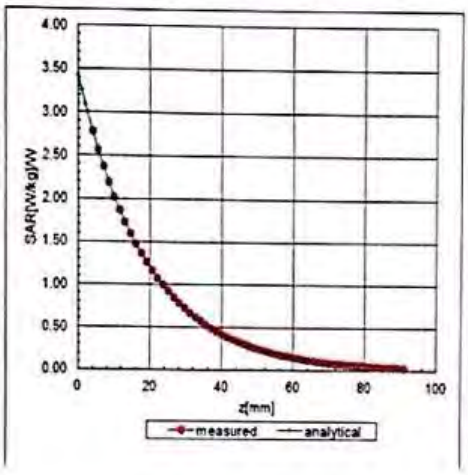


Uncertainty of Linearity Assessment: ±0.9% (k=2)

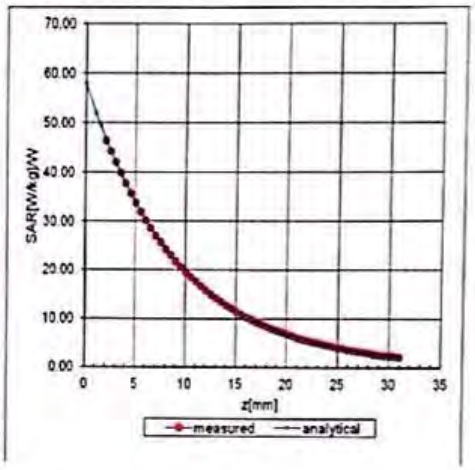
In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.52 Huayuanbei Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: Info@emcite.com Http://www.emcite.com

Conversion Factor Assessment

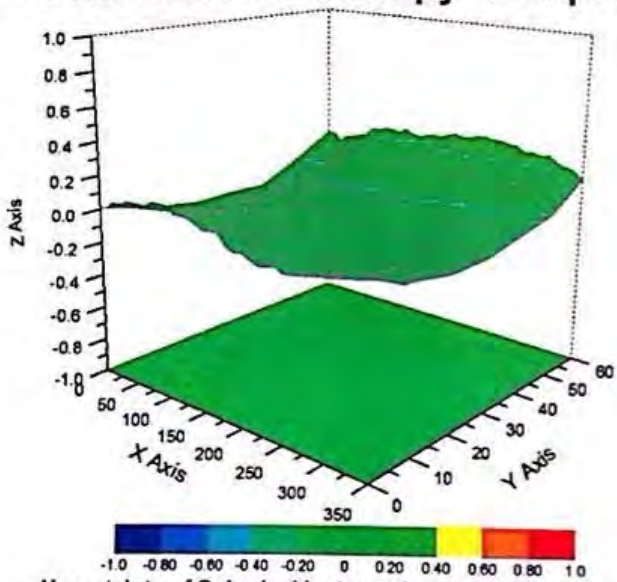
f=850 MHz, WGLS R9(H_convF)



f=2450 MHz, WGLS R26(H_convF)



Deviation from Isotropy in Liquid



Uncertainty of Spherical Isotropy Assessment: ±2.8% (K=2)

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.52 Huayuanbei Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: Info@emcite.com Http://www.emcite.com

DASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN: 3677

Other Probe Parameters

Sensor Arrangement	Triangular
Connector Angle (°)	117
Mechanical Surface Detection Mode	enabled
Optical Surface Detection Mode	disable
Probe Overall Length	337mm
Probe Body Diameter	10mm
Tip Length	9mm
Tip Diameter	2.5mm
Probe Tip to Sensor X Calibration Point	1mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Y Calibration Point	1mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Z Calibration Point	1mm
Recommended Measurement Distance from Surface	2mm

ANNEX G: Probe Calibration Certificate (SN: 3977)

Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 108

Client ATL (Auden)

Certificate No: EX3-3977_Feb14

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object	EX3DV4 - SN:3977
Calibration procedure(s)	QA CAL-01.v9, QA CAL-12.v9, QA CAL-14.v4, QA CAL-23.v5, QA CAL-25.v6 Calibration procedure for dosimetric E-field probes
Calibration date:	February 17, 2014

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI). The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter E4419B	GB41293874	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01733)	Apr-14
Power sensor E4412A	MY41498087	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01733)	Apr-14
Reference 3 dB Attenuator	SN: S5054 (3c)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01737)	Apr-14
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: S5277 (20x)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01735)	Apr-14
Reference 30 dB Attenuator	SN: S5129 (30b)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01738)	Apr-14
Reference Probe ES3DV2	SN: 3013	30-Dec-13 (No. ES3-3013_Dec13)	Dec-14
DAE4	SN: 660	13-Dec-13 (No. DAE4-660_Dec13)	Dec-14
Secondary Standards	**ID**	**Check Date (in house)**	**Scheduled Check**
RF generator HP 8648C	US3642U01700	4-Aug-99 (in house check Apr-13)	In house check: Apr-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-13)	In house check: Oct-14

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Jeton Kastrati	Laboratory Technician	
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: February 19, 2014

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 108

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
NORMx,y,z	sensitivity in free space
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORMx,y,z
DCP	diode compression point
CF	crest factor (1/duty_cycle) of the RF signal
A, B, C, D	modulation dependent linearization parameters
Polarization φ	φ rotation around probe axis
Polarization ϑ	ϑ rotation around an axis that is in the plane normal to probe axis (at measurement center), i.e., ϑ = 0 is normal to probe axis
Connector Angle	information used in DASY system to align probe sensor X to the robot coordinate system

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *NORMx,y,z:* Assessed for E-field polarization ϑ = 0 (f ≤ 900 MHz in TEM-cell; f > 1800 MHz: R22 waveguide). NORMx,y,z are only intermediate values, i.e., the uncertainties of NORMx,y,z does not affect the E^2-field uncertainty inside TSL (see below *ConvF*).
- *NORM(f)x,y,z = NORMx,y,z * frequency_response* (see Frequency Response Chart). This linearization is implemented in DASY4 software versions later than 4.2. The uncertainty of the frequency response is included in the stated uncertainty of *ConvF*.
- *DCPx,y,z:* DCP are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep with CW signal (no uncertainty required). DCP does not depend on frequency nor media.
- *PAR:* PAR is the Peak to Average Ratio that is not calibrated but determined based on the signal characteristics
- *Ax,y,z; Bx,y,z; Cx,y,z; Dx,y,z; VRx,y,z: A, B, C, D* are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep for specific modulation signal. The parameters do not depend on frequency nor media. *VR* is the maximum calibration range expressed in RMS voltage across the diode.
- *ConvF and Boundary Effect Parameters:* Assessed in flat phantom using E-field (or Temperature Transfer Standard for f ≤ 800 MHz) and inside waveguide using analytical field distributions based on power measurements for f > 800 MHz. The same setups are used for assessment of the parameters applied for boundary compensation (alpha, depth) of which typical uncertainty values are given. These parameters are used in DASY4 software to improve probe accuracy close to the boundary. The sensitivity in TSL corresponds to *NORMx,y,z * ConvF* whereby the uncertainty corresponds to that given for *ConvF*. A frequency dependent *ConvF* is used in DASY version 4.4 and higher which allows extending the validity from ± 50 MHz to ± 100 MHz.
- *Spherical isotropy (3D deviation from isotropy)*: in a field of low gradients realized using a flat phantom exposed by a patch antenna.
- *Sensor Offset*: The sensor offset corresponds to the offset of virtual measurement center from the probe tip (on probe axis). No tolerance required.
- *Connector Angle*: The angle is assessed using the information gained by determining the *NORMx* (no uncertainty required).

Probe EX3DV4

SN:3977

Manufactured: November 5, 2013
Calibrated: February 17, 2014

Calibrated for DASY/EASY Systems
(Note: non-compatible with DASY2 system!)

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3977

Basic Calibration Parameters

	Sensor X	Sensor Y	Sensor Z	Unc (k=2)
Norm (μV/(V/m)^2)[A]	0.54	0.57	0.54	± 10.1 %
DCP (mV)[B]	99.5	100.0	99.7	

Modulation Calibration Parameters

UID	Communication System Name		A dB	B dB√μV	C	D dB	VR mV	Unc[E] (k=2)
0	CW	X	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.00	133.3	±3.3 %
		Y	0.0	0.0	1.0		134.9	
		Z	0.0	0.0	1.0		146.5	

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

[A] The uncertainties of NormX,Y,Z do not affect the E^2-field uncertainty inside TSL (see Pages 5 and 6).
[B] Numerical linearization parameter: uncertainty not required.
[E] Uncertainty is determined using the max. deviation from linear response applying rectangular distribution and is expressed for the square of the field value.

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3977

Calibration Parameter Determined in Head Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) [C]	Relative Permittivity [F]	Conductivity (S/m) [F]	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha [G]	Depth [G] (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
450	43.5	0.87	11.72	11.72	11.72	0.18	1.10	± 13.3 %
750	41.9	0.89	9.98	9.98	9.98	0.36	0.88	± 12.0 %
835	41.5	0.90	9.62	9.62	9.62	0.61	0.69	± 12.0 %
900	41.5	0.97	9.48	9.48	9.48	0.77	0.63	± 12.0 %
1750	40.1	1.37	8.14	8.14	8.14	0.78	0.60	± 12.0 %
1900	40.0	1.40	7.97	7.97	7.97	0.48	0.75	± 12.0 %
2000	40.0	1.40	7.93	7.93	7.93	0.69	0.63	± 12.0 %
2300	39.5	1.67	7.59	7.59	7.59	0.37	0.83	± 12.0 %
2450	39.2	1.80	7.24	7.24	7.24	0.27	1.10	± 12.0 %
2600	39.0	1.96	7.07	7.07	7.07	0.41	0.84	± 12.0 %
5200	36.0	4.66	5.09	5.09	5.09	0.35	1.80	± 13.1 %
5300	35.9	4.76	4.82	4.82	4.82	0.35	1.80	± 13.1 %
5500	35.6	4.96	4.76	4.76	4.76	0.35	1.80	± 13.1 %
5600	35.5	5.07	4.55	4.55	4.55	0.40	1.80	± 13.1 %
5800	35.3	5.27	4.52	4.52	4.52	0.40	1.80	± 13.1 %

[C] Frequency validity of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band.
[F] At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.
[G] Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3977

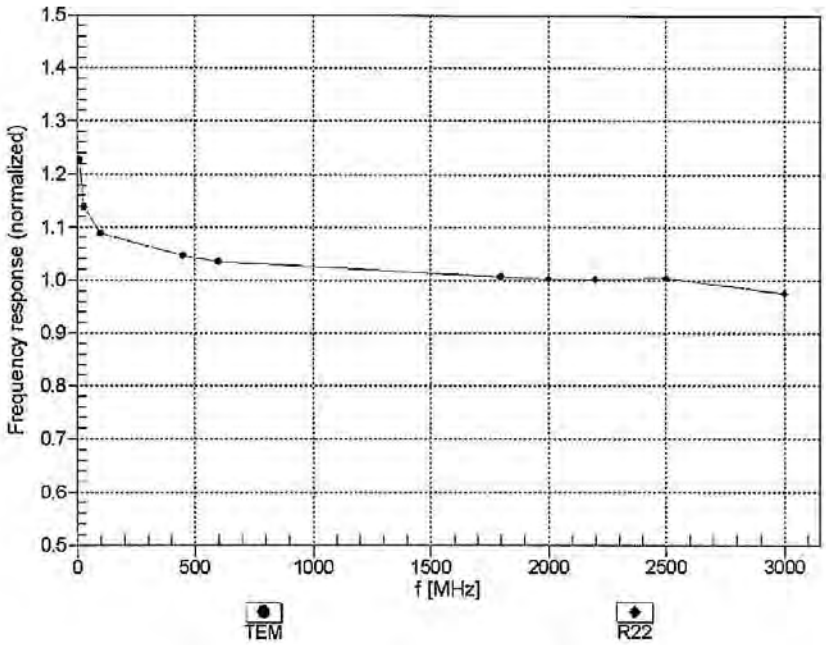
Calibration Parameter Determined in Body Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) [C]	Relative Permittivity [F]	Conductivity (S/m) [F]	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha [G]	Depth [G] (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
450	56.7	0.94	12.47	12.47	12.47	0.11	1.10	± 13.3 %
750	55.5	0.96	9.78	9.78	9.78	0.45	0.86	± 12.0 %
835	55.2	0.97	9.74	9.74	9.74	0.48	0.83	± 12.0 %
900	55.0	1.05	9.46	9.46	9.46	0.41	0.89	± 12.0 %
1750	53.4	1.49	7.69	7.69	7.69	0.41	0.88	± 12.0 %
1900	53.3	1.52	7.37	7.37	7.37	0.34	0.89	± 12.0 %
2000	53.3	1.52	7.41	7.41	7.41	0.24	1.14	± 12.0 %
2300	52.9	1.81	7.12	7.12	7.12	0.66	0.64	± 12.0 %
2450	52.7	1.95	6.97	6.97	6.97	0.80	0.50	± 12.0 %
2600	52.5	2.16	6.68	6.68	6.68	0.80	0.50	± 12.0 %
5200	49.0	5.30	4.50	4.50	4.50	0.45	1.90	± 13.1 %
5300	48.9	5.42	4.28	4.28	4.28	0.45	1.90	± 13.1 %
5500	48.6	5.65	4.02	4.02	4.02	0.45	1.90	± 13.1 %
5600	48.5	5.77	3.87	3.87	3.87	0.45	1.90	± 13.1 %
5800	48.2	6.00	4.12	4.12	4.12	0.50	1.90	± 13.1 %

[C] Frequency validity of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band.
[F] At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.
[G] Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.

EX3DV4– SN:3977 February 17, 2014

Frequency Response of E-Field
(TEM-Cell:ifi110 EXX, Waveguide: R22)

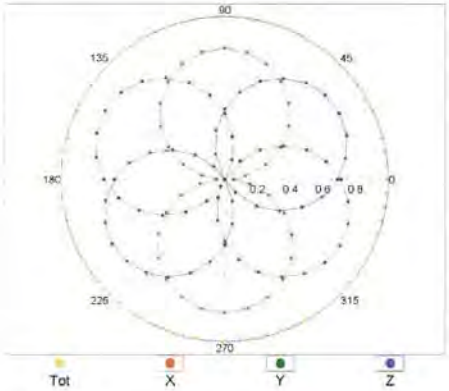


Uncertainty of Frequency Response of E-field: ± 6.3% (k=2)

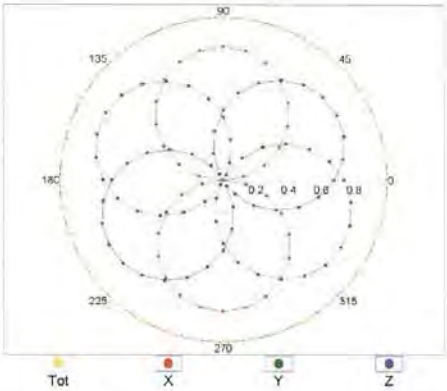
EX3DV4– SN:3977 February 17, 2014

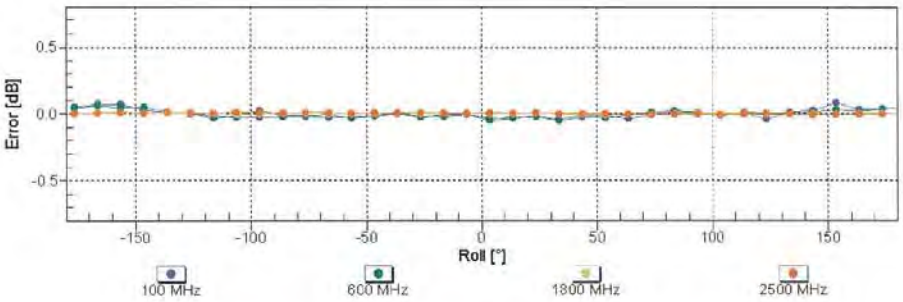
Receiving Pattern (ϕ), ϑ = 0°

f=600 MHz,TEM



f=1800 MHz,R22

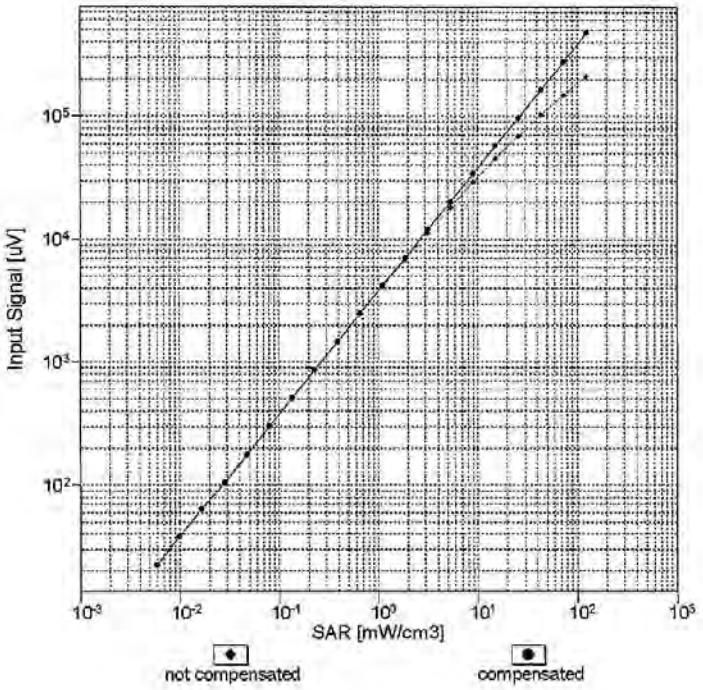


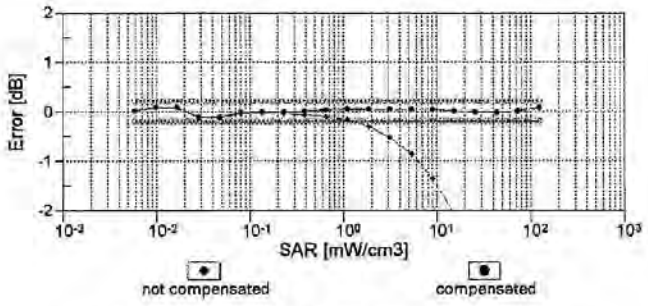


Uncertainty of Axial Isotropy Assessment: ± 0.5% (k=2)

EX3DV4– SN:3977 February 17, 2014

Dynamic Range f(SAR$_{head}$)
(TEM cell , f_{eval}= 1900 MHz)



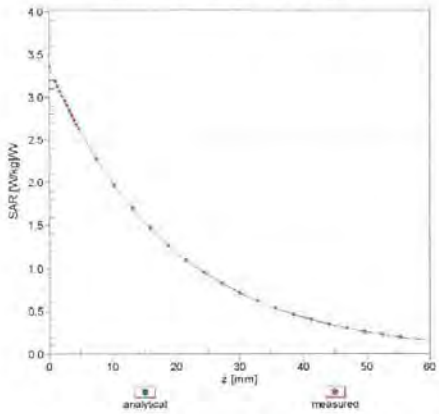


Uncertainty of Linearity Assessment: ± 0.6% (k=2)

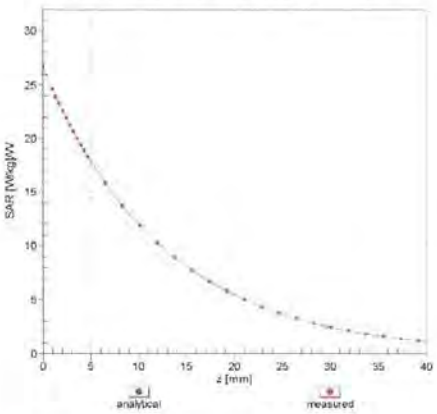
EX3DV4– SN:3977 February 17, 2014

Conversion Factor Assessment

f = 835 MHz,WGLS R9 (H_convF)

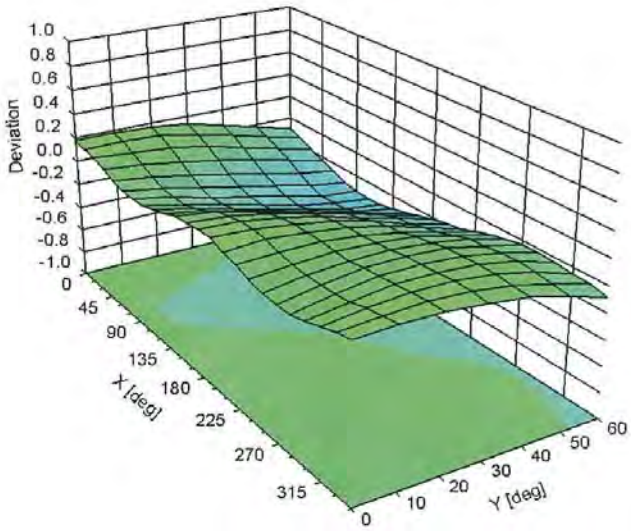


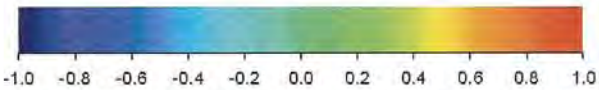
f = 1750 MHz,WGLS R22 (H_convF)



Deviation from Isotropy in Liquid

Error (ϕ, ϑ), f = 900 MHz





Uncertainty of Spherical Isotropy Assessment: ± 2.6% (k=2)

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3977

Other Probe Parameters

Sensor Arrangement	Triangular
Connector Angle (°)	23.6
Mechanical Surface Detection Mode	enabled
Optical Surface Detection Mode	disabled
Probe Overall Length	337 mm
Probe Body Diameter	10 mm
Tip Length	9 mm
Tip Diameter	2.5 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor X Calibration Point	1 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Y Calibration Point	1 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Z Calibration Point	1 mm
Recommended Measurement Distance from Surface	2 mm

ANNEX H: D835V2 Dipole Calibration Certificate

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

CALIBRATION No. L0570

Client TA(Shanghai) Certificate No: Z14-97073

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object	D835V2 - SN: 4d020
Calibration Procedure(s)	TMC-OS-E-02-194 Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits
Calibration date:	August 28, 2014

This calibration Certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements(SI). The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature(22±3)℃ and humidity<70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date(Calibrated by, Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power Meter NRVD	102083	11-Sep-13 (TMC, No.JZ13-443)	Sep-14
Power sensor NRV-Z5	100595	11-Sep-13 (TMC, No. JZ13-443)	Sep -14
Reference Probe ES3DV3	SN 3149	5- Sep-13 (SPEAG, No.ES3-3149_Sep13)	Sep-14
DAE3	SN 536	23-Jan-14 (SPEAG, DAE3-536_Jan14)	Jan -15
Signal Generator E4438C	MY49070393	13-Nov-13 (TMC, No.JZ13-394)	Nov-14
Network Analyzer E8362B	MY43021135	19-Oct-13 (TMC, No.JZ13-278)	Oct-14

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Zhao Jing	SAR Test Engineer	
Reviewed by:	Qi Dianyuan	SAR Project Leader	
Approved by:	Lu Bingsong	Deputy Director of the laboratory	

Issued: September 4, 2014

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

CALIBRATION
No. L0570

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORMx,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) For hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300MHz to 3GHz)", February 2005
c) KDB865664, SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz

Additional Documentation:

d) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of Measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution Corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

ilac-MRA CNAS CALIBRATION No. L0570

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY52	52.8.8.1222
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Triple Flat Phantom 5.1C	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	15 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	835 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	41.5	0.90 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	42.5 ± 6 %	0.91 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	<1.0 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.39 mW / g
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**9.54 mW / g ± 20.8 % (k=2)**
SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.57 mW / g
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**6.26 mW / g ± 20.4 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	55.2	0.97 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	56.7 ± 6 %	0.97 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	<1.0 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.37 mW / g
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**9.54 mW / g ± 20.8 % (k=2)**
SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.57 mW / g
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**6.31 mW / g ± 20.4 % (k=2)**

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

CALIBRATION
No. L0570

Appendix

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	48.6Ω +2.75jΩ
Return Loss	- 30.1dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	54.0Ω +5.88jΩ
Return Loss	- 23.3dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.242 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

ilac-MRA CNAS CALIBRATION No. L0570

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL Date: 28.08.2014

Test Laboratory: CTTL, Beijing, China

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN: 4d020

Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 835 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: f = 835 MHz; σ = 0.909 S/m; ε_r = 42.49; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3

Phantom section: Left Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3149; ConvF(6.21, 6.21, 6.21); Calibrated: 2013-09-05;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn536; Calibrated: 2014-01-23
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom 5.1C; Type: QD 000 P51 CA; Serial: 1161/1
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

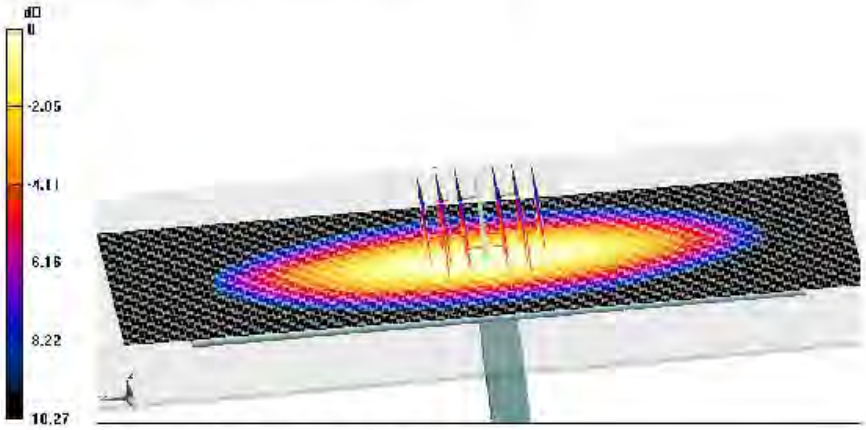
System Performance Check at Frequencies below 1 GHz/d=15mm, Pin=250 mW, dist=3.0mm (ES-Probe)/Zoom Scan (7x7x7) (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 55.88 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.54 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.39 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.57 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.79 W/kg

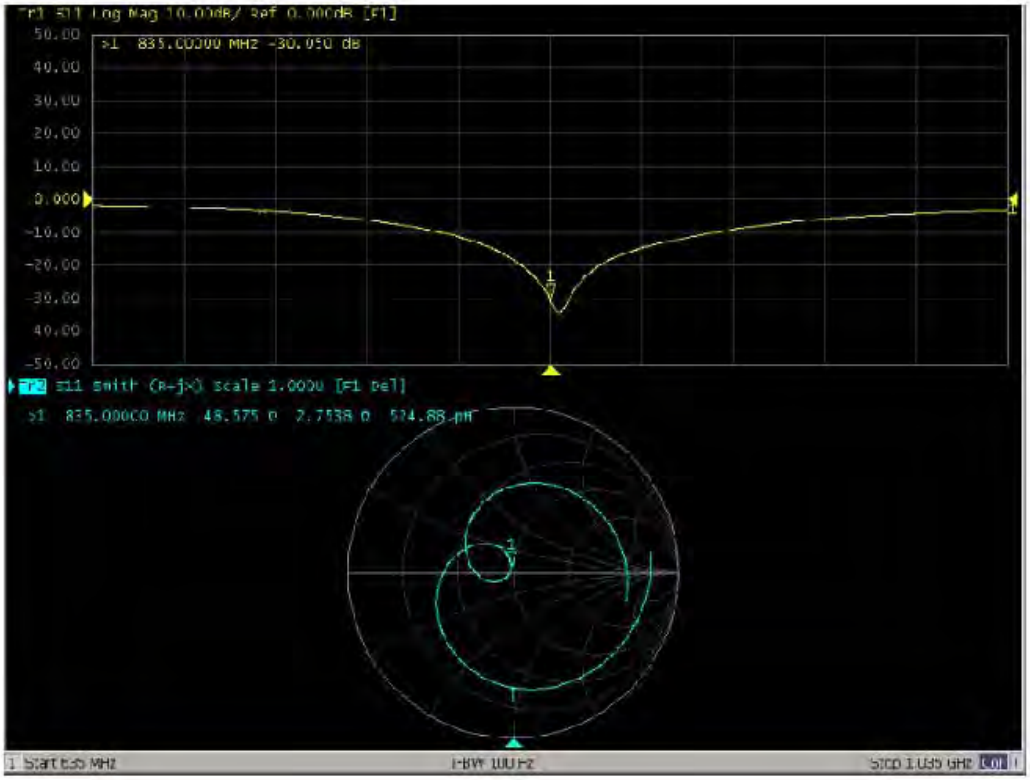


0 dB = 2.79 W/kg = 4.46 dBW/kg

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

CALIBRATION
No. L0570

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

ilac-MRA CNAS CALIBRATION No. L0570

DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL Date: 28.08.2014

Test Laboratory: CTTL, Beijing, China

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN: 4d020

Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 835 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: f = 835 MHz; σ = 0.97 S/m; ε_r = 56.745; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3

Phantom section: Center Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3149; ConvF(5.98, 5.98, 5.98); Calibrated: 2013-09-05;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn536; Calibrated: 2014-01-23
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom 5.1C; Type: QD 000 P51 CA; Serial: 1161/2
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

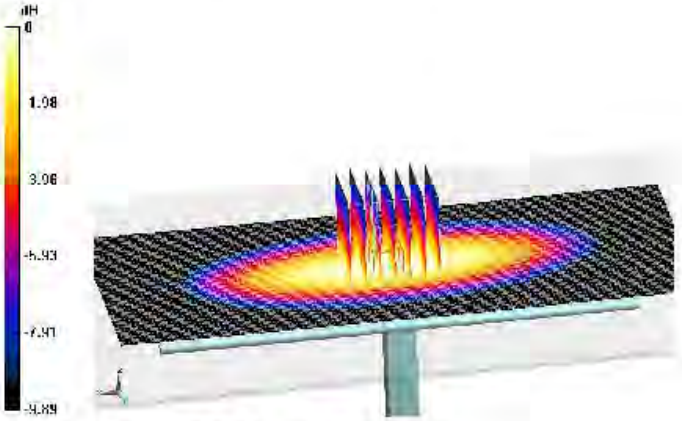
System Performance Check at Frequencies below 1 GHz/d=15mm, Pin=250 mW, dist=3.0mm (ES-Probe)/Zoom Scan (7x7x7) (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 53.515 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.45 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.37 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.57 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.74 W/kg

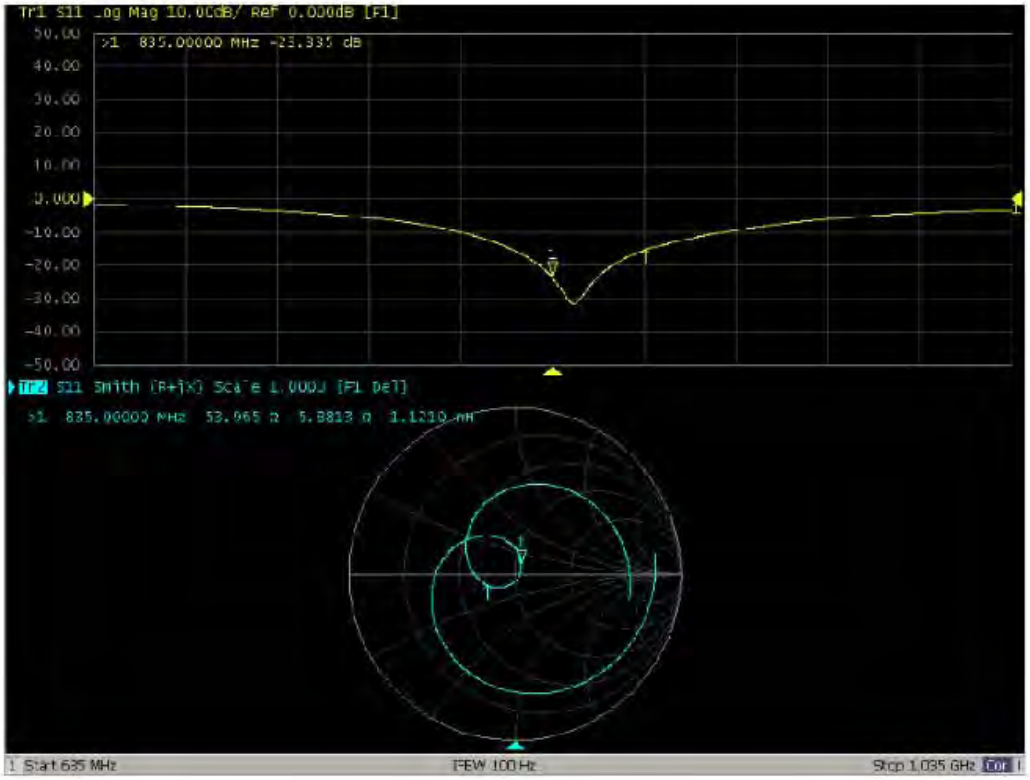


0 dB = 2.74 W/kg = 4.38 dBW/kg

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

CALIBRATION
No. L0570

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



ANNEX I: D1900V2 Dipole Calibration Certificate

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY

Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

ilac-MRA CNAS CALIBRATION No. L0570

Client TA(Shanghai) Certificate No: Z14-97074

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object	D1900V2 - SN: 5d060
Calibration Procedure(s)	TMC-OS-E-02-194 Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits
Calibration date:	September 1, 2014

This calibration Certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements(SI). The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature(22±3)℃ and humidity<70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date(Calibrated by, Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power Meter NRVD	102083	11-Sep-13 (TMC, No.JZ13-443)	Sep-14
Power sensor NRV-Z5	100595	11-Sep-13 (TMC, No. JZ13-443)	Sep -14
Reference Probe ES3DV3	SN 3149	5- Sep-13 (SPEAG, No.ES3-3149_Sep13)	Sep-14
DAE3	SN 536	23-Jan-14 (SPEAG, DAE3-536_Jan14)	Jan -15
Signal Generator E4438C	MY49070393	13-Nov-13 (TMC, No.JZ13-394)	Nov-14
Network Analyzer E8362B	MY43021135	19-Oct-13 (TMC, No.JZ13-278)	Oct-14

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Zhao Jing	SAR Test Engineer	
Reviewed by:	Qi Dianyuan	SAR Project Leader	
Approved by:	Lu Bingsong	Deputy Director of the laboratory	

Issued: September 4, 2014

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

CALIBRATION
No. L0570

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORMx,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013

b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) For hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300MHz to 3GHz)", February 2005

c) KDB865664, SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz

Additional Documentation:

d) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of Measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution Corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

ilac-MRA CNAS CALIBRATION No. L0570

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY52	52.8.8.1222
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Triple Flat Phantom 5.1C	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	1900 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	40.0	1.40 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	39.8 ± 6 %	1.37 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	<1.0 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.69 mW / g
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**39.2 mW / g ± 20.8 % (k=2)**
SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.14 mW / g
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**20.7 mW / g ± 20.4 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	53.3	1.52 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	51.8 ± 6 %	1.50 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	<1.0 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.98 mW / g
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**40.0 mW / g ± 20.8 % (k=2)**
SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.28 mW / g
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**21.1 mW / g ± 20.4 % (k=2)**

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

CALIBRATION
No. L0570

Appendix

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	54.1Ω- 6.34jΩ
Return Loss	- 22.8dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	57.6Ω- 4.76jΩ
Return Loss	- 21.6dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.248 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

ilac-MRA CNAS CALIBRATION No. L0570

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL Date: 01.09.2014

Test Laboratory: CTTL, Beijing, China

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: D1900V2 - SN: 5d060

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: f = 1900 MHz; σ = 1.371 S/m; ε_r = 39.83; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3

Phantom section: Left Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3149; ConvF(5.06, 5.06, 5.06); Calibrated: 2013-09-05;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn536; Calibrated: 2014-01-23
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom 5.1C; Type: QD 000 P51 CA; Serial: 1161/1
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

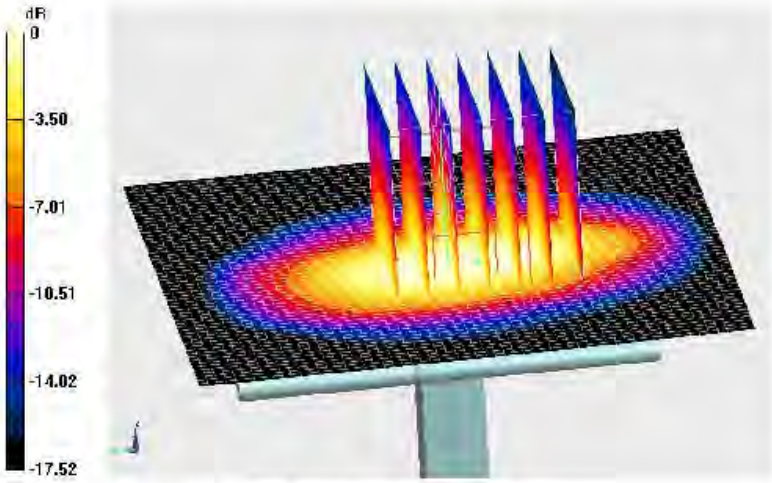
System Performance Check at Frequencies above 1 GHz/d=10mm, Pin=250 mW, dist=3.0mm (ES-Probe)/Zoom Scan (7x7x7) (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 99.911 V/m; Power Drift = -0.06 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 17.5 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 9.69 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.14 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 12.2 W/kg

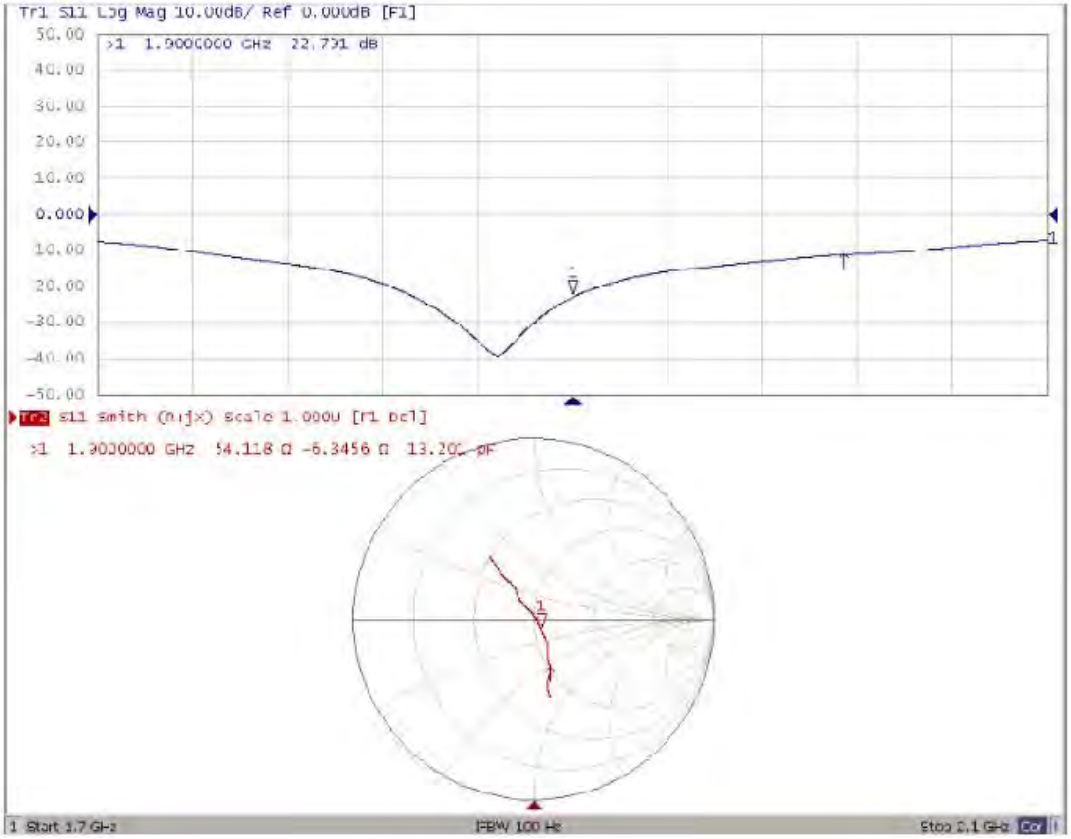


0 dB = 12.2 W/kg = 10.86 dBW/kg

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

CALIBRATION
No. L0570

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

ilac-MRA CNAS CALIBRATION No. L0570

DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL Date: 01.09.2014

Test Laboratory: CTTL, Beijing, China

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: D1900V2 - SN: 5d060

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: f = 1900 MHz; σ = 1.5 S/m; ε_r = 51.78; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3

Phantom section: Center Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3149; ConvF(4.72, 4.72, 4.72); Calibrated: 2013-09-03;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn536; Calibrated: 2014-01-23
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom 5.1C; Type: QD 000 P51 CA; Serial: 1161/2
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

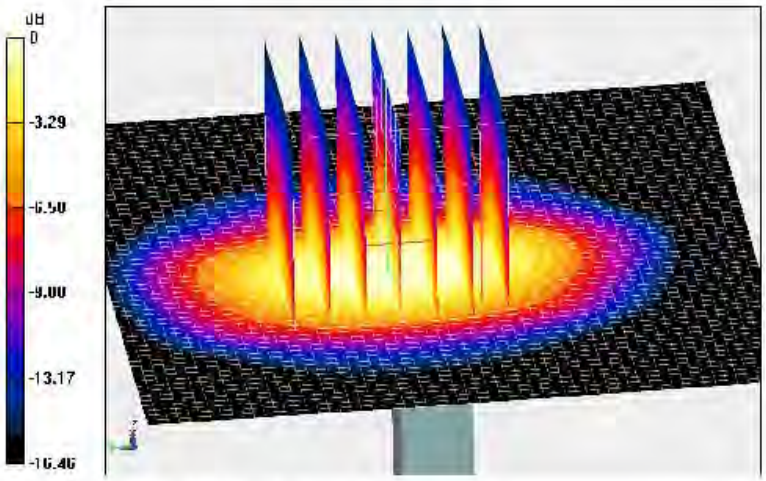
System Performance Check at Frequencies above 1 GHz/d=10mm, Pin=250 mW, dist=3.0mm (ES-Probe)/Zoom Scan (7x7x7) (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 93.668 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 17.6 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 9.98 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.28 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 12.6 W/kg

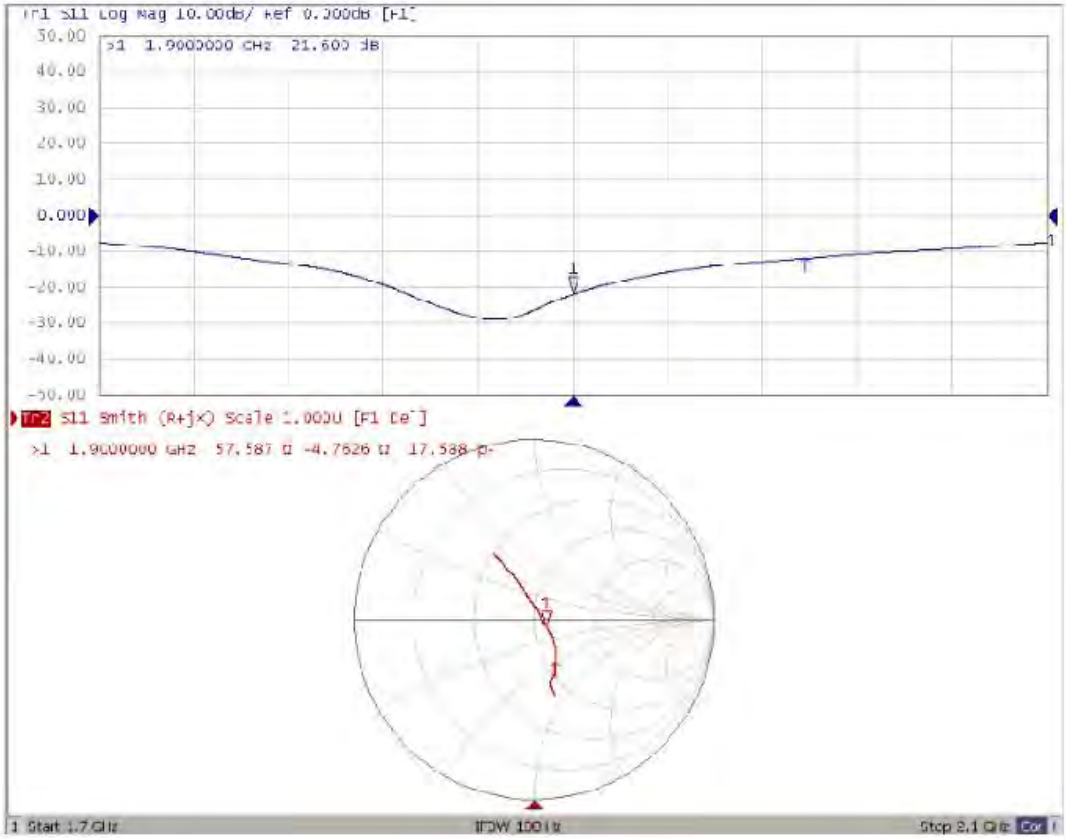


0 dB = 12.6 W/kg = 11.00 dBW/kg

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

CALIBRATION
No. L0570

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



ANNEX J: D2450V2 Dipole Calibration Certificate

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY

Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

CALIBRATION
No. L0570

Client TA(Shanghai) Certificate No: Z14-97075

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object	D2450V2 - SN: 786
Calibration Procedure(s)	TMC-OS-E-02-194 Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits
Calibration date:	September 1, 2014

This calibration Certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements(SI). The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature(22±3)℃ and humidity<70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date(Calibrated by, Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power Meter NRVD	102083	11-Sep-13 (TMC, No.JZ13-443)	Sep-14
Power sensor NRV-Z5	100595	11-Sep-13 (TMC, No. JZ13-443)	Sep -14
Reference Probe ES3DV3	SN 3149	5- Sep-13 (SPEAG, No.ES3-3149_Sep13)	Sep-14
DAE3	SN 536	23-Jan-14 (SPEAG, DAE3-536_Jan14)	Jan -15
Signal Generator E4438C	MY49070393	13-Nov-13 (TMC, No.JZ13-394)	Nov-14
Network Analyzer E8362B	MY43021135	19-Oct-13 (TMC, No.JZ13-278)	Oct-14

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Zhao Jing	SAR Test Engineer	
Reviewed by:	Qi Dianyuan	SAR Project Leader	
Approved by:	Lu Bingsong	Deputy Director of the laboratory	

Issued: September 4, 2014

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

CALIBRATION
No. L0570

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORMx,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) For hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300MHz to 3GHz)", February 2005
c) KDB865664, SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz

Additional Documentation:

d) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of Measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution Corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

ilac-MRA CNAS CALIBRATION No. L0570

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY52	52.8.8.1222
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Triple Flat Phantom 5.1C	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	2450 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	39.2	1.80 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	40.2 ± 6 %	1.84 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	<1.0 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	13.2 mW / g
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**52.5 mW / g ± 20.8 % (k=2)**
SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.20 mW / g
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**24.8 mW / g ± 20.4 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	52.7	1.95 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	51.3 ± 6 %	2.00 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	<1.0 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	13.3 mW / g
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**52.4 mW / g ± 20.8 % (k=2)**
SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.20 mW / g
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**24.6 mW / g ± 20.4 % (k=2)**

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

CALIBRATION
No. L0570

Appendix

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	57.1Ω- 0.57jΩ
Return Loss	- 23.6dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	66.0Ω+3.31jΩ
Return Loss	- 23.7dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.192 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

ilac-MRA CNAS CALIBRATION No. L0570

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL Date: 01.09.2014

Test Laboratory: CTTL, Beijing, China

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN: 786

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: f = 2450 MHz; σ = 1.84 S/m; ε_r = 40.2; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3

Phantom section: Left Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3149; ConvF(4.48, 4.48, 4.48); Calibrated: 2013-09-05;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn536; Calibrated: 2014-01-23
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom 5.1C; Type: QD 000 P51 CA; Serial: 1161/1
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

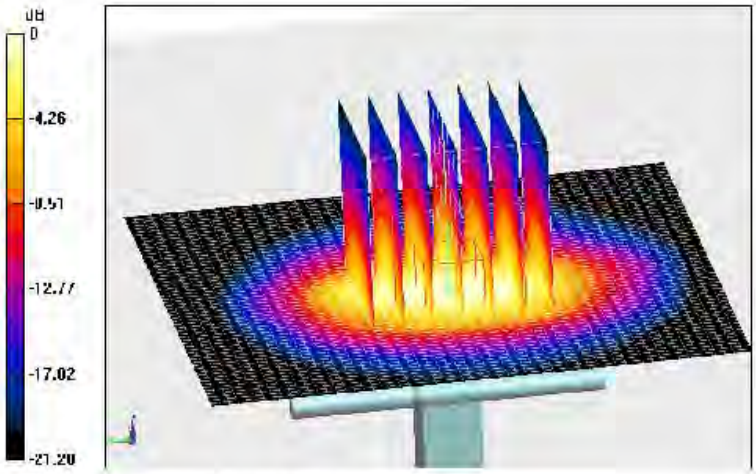
System Performance Check at Frequencies above 1 GHz/d=10mm, Pin=250 mW, dist=3.0mm (ES-Probe)/Zoom Scan (7x7x7) (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 99.583 V/m; Power Drift = -0.08 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 26.6 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 13.2 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.2 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 17.3 W/kg

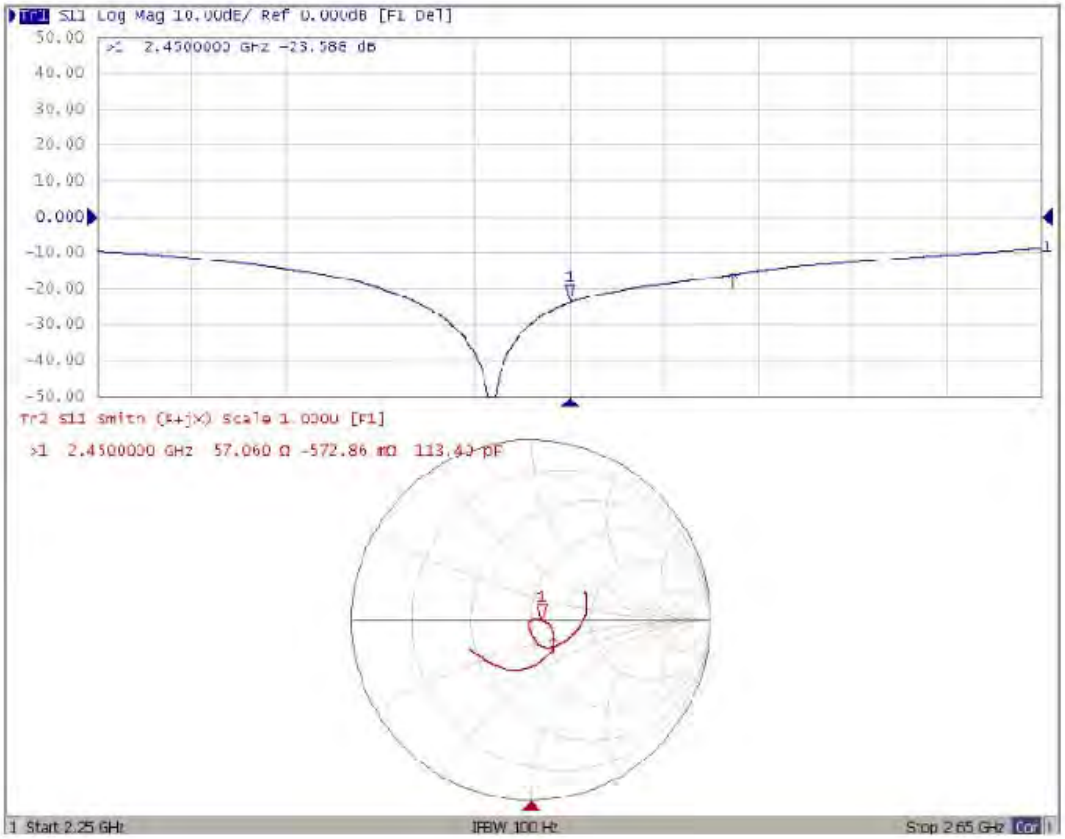


0 dB = 17.3 W/kg = 12.38 dBW/kg

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

CALIBRATION
No. L0570

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

ilac-MRA CNAS CALIBRATION No. L0570

DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL Date: 01.09.2014

Test Laboratory: CTTL, Beijing, China

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN: 786

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: f = 2450 MHz; σ = 1.988 S/m; ε_r = 51.25; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3

Phantom section: Center Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3149; ConvF(4.21, 4.21, 4.21); Calibrated: 2013-09-03;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn536; Calibrated: 2014-01-23
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom 5.1C; Type: QD 000 P51 CA; Serial: 1161/2
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

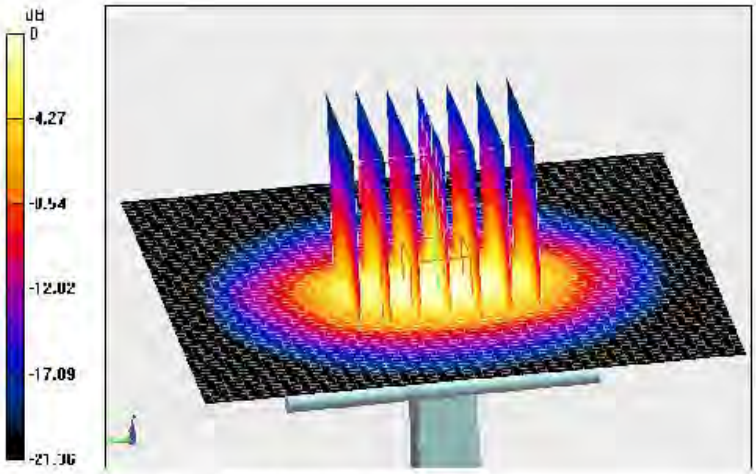
System Performance Check at Frequencies above 1 GHz/d=10mm, Pin=250 mW, dist=3.0mm (ES-Probe)/Zoom Scan (7x7x7) (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 97.120 V/m; Power Drift = -0.05 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 27.8 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 13.3 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.2 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 17.7 W/kg



0 dB = 17.7 W/kg = 12.48 dBW/kg

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

CALIBRATION
No. L0570

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL

ANNEX K: DAE4 Calibration Certificate

In Colleboration with
speag
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.52 Huayuanbei Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: Info@emcite.com Http://www.emcite.com

ilac-MRA CNAS 校准 CNAS L0442

Client : TA(Shanghai) Certificate No: J14-2-0052

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object	DAE4 - SN: 1317
Calibration Procedure(s)	TMC-OS-E-01-198 Calibration Procedure for the Data Acquisition Electronics (DAEx)
Calibration date:	January 16, 2014

This calibration Certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements(SI). The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature(22±3)℃ and humidity<70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date(Calibrated by, Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Documenting Process Calibrator 753	1971018	01-July-13 (TMC, No:JW13-049)	July-14

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Yu Zongying	SAR Test Engineer	
Reviewed by:	Qi Dianyuan	SAR Project Leader	
Approved by:	Lu Bingsong	Deputy Director of the laboratory	

Issued: January 16, 2014

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratoty.

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No 52 Huayuanbei Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: Info@emcite.com Http://www.emcite.com

Glossary:

DAE	data acquisition electronics
Connector angle	information used in DASY system to align probe sensor X to the robot coordinate system.

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *DC Voltage Measurement*: Calibration Factor assessed for use in DASY system by comparison with a calibrated instrument traceable to national standards. The figure given corresponds to the full scale range of the voltmeter in the respective range.
- *Connector angle*: The angle of the connector is assessed measuring the angle mechanically by a tool inserted. Uncertainty is not required.
- The report provide only calibration results for DAE, it does not contain other performance test results.

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.52 Huayuanbei Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: Info@emcite.com Http://www.emcite.com

DC Voltage Measurement

A/D - Converter Resolution nominal

High Range: 1LSB = 6.1μV, full range = -100...+300 mV

Low Range: 1LSB = 61nV, full range = -1.....+3mV

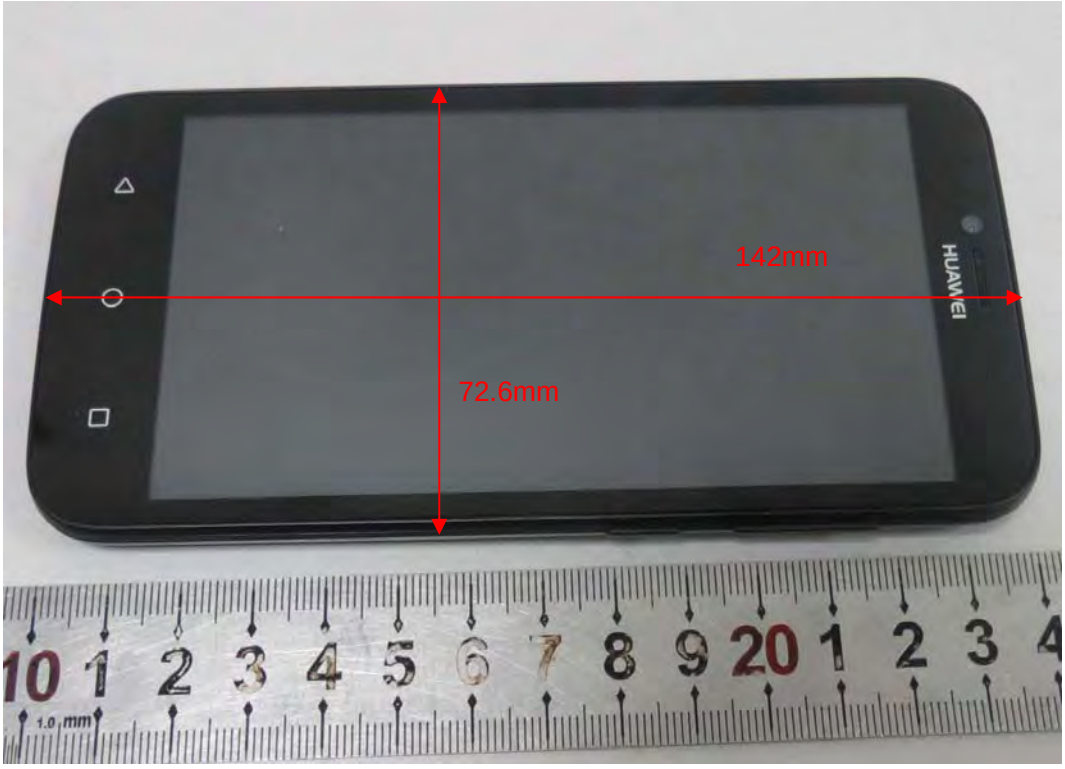
DASY measurement parameters: Auto Zero Time: 3 sec, Measuring time: 3 sec

Calibration Factors	X	Y	Z
High Range	404.058 ± 0.15% (k=2)	404.060 ± 0.15% (k=2)	403.954 ± 0.15% (k=2)
Low Range	3.99002 ± 0.7% (k=2)	3.99910 ± 0.7% (k=2)	3.98303 ± 0.7% (k=2)

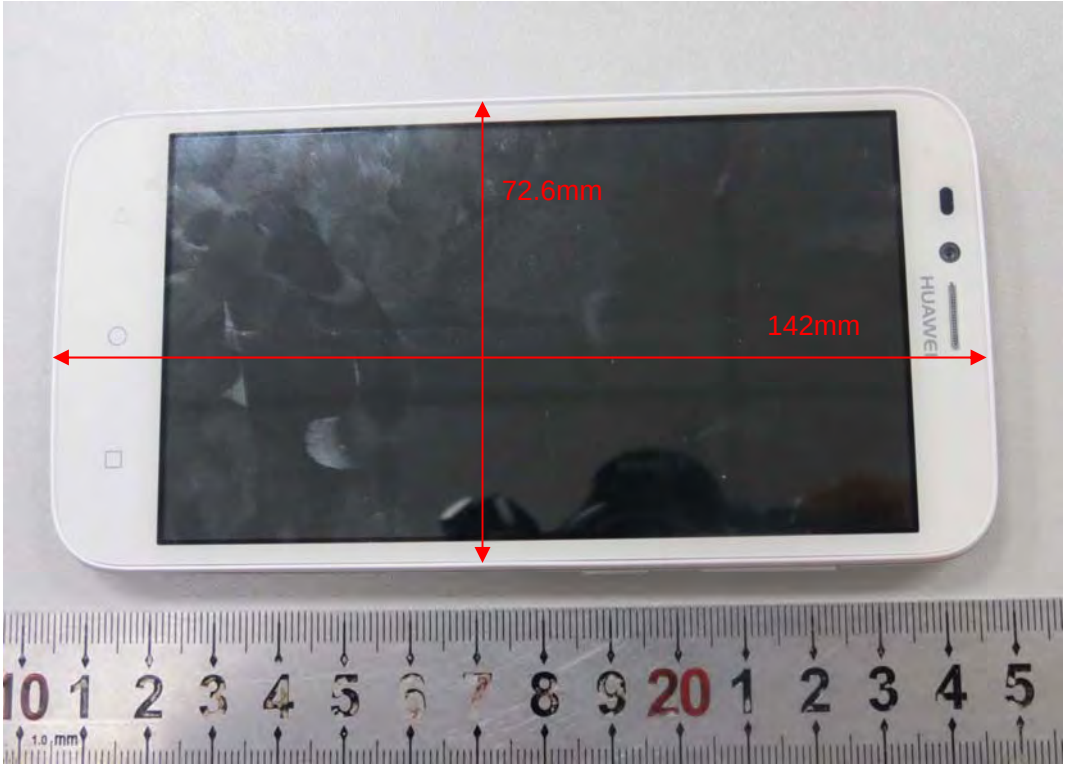
Connector Angle

Connector Angle to be used in DASY system	119° ± 1°

ANNEX L: The EUT Appearances and Test Configuration



Original Model



Variant Model

a: EUT

b: Antenna

Battery 1

Battery 2

c: Battery

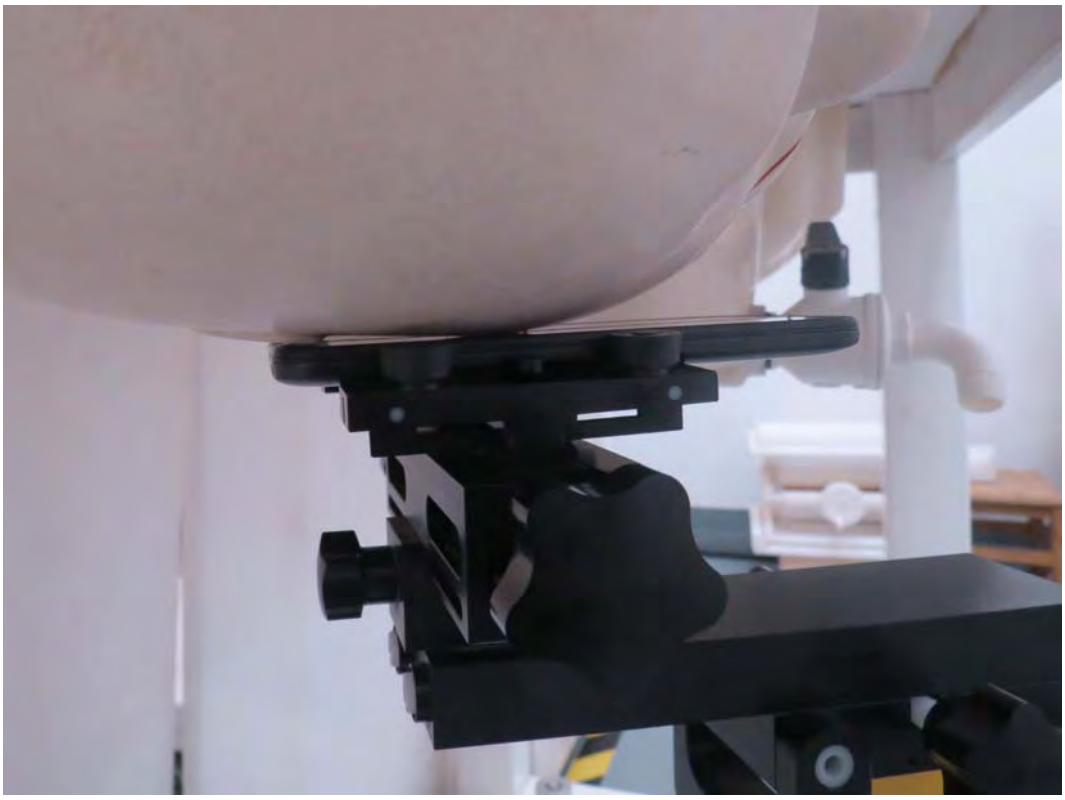
Earphone 1

Earphone 2

Earphone 3
d: Earphone
Picture 8: Constituents of EUT

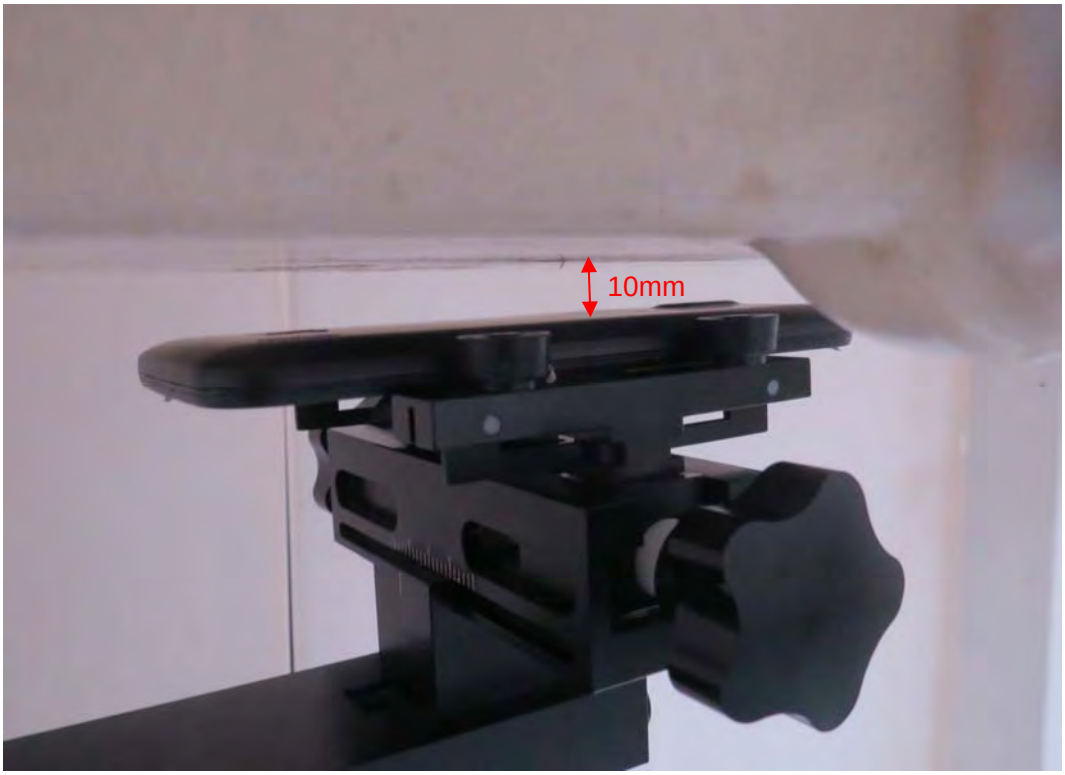
Picture 9: Left Hand Touch Cheek Position (Original Model)

Picture 10: Left Hand Tilt 15 Degree Position (Original Model)

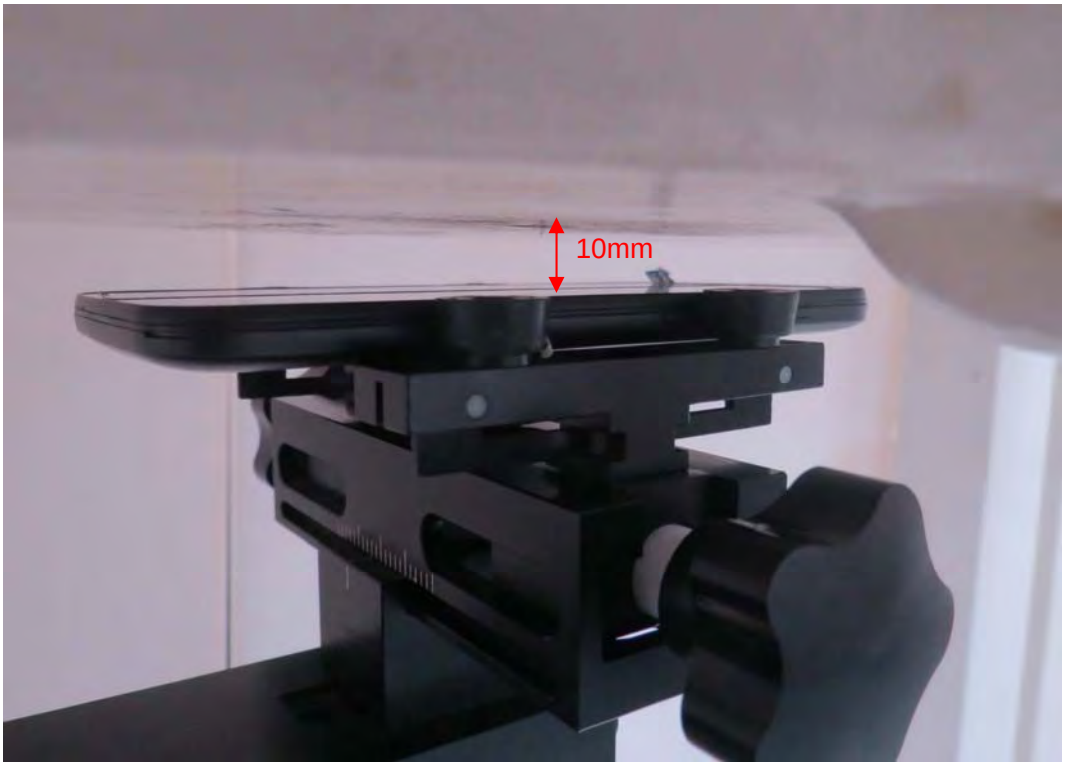


Picture 11: Right Hand Touch Cheek Position (Original Model)

Picture 12: Right Hand Tilt 15 Degree Position (Original Model)



Picture 13: Back Side, the distance from handset to the bottom of the Phantom is 10mm (Original Model)



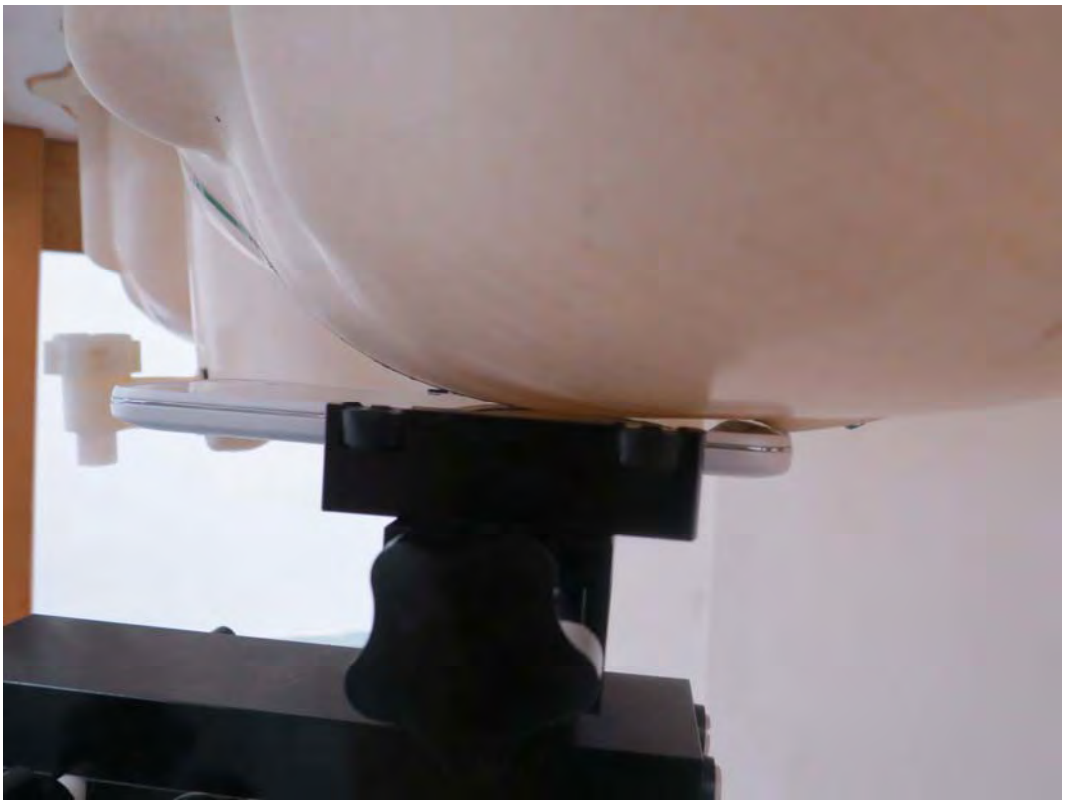
Picture 14: Front Side, the distance from handset to the bottom of the Phantom is 10mm (Original Model)

Picture 15: Left Edge, the distance from handset to the bottom of the Phantom is 10mm (Original Model)

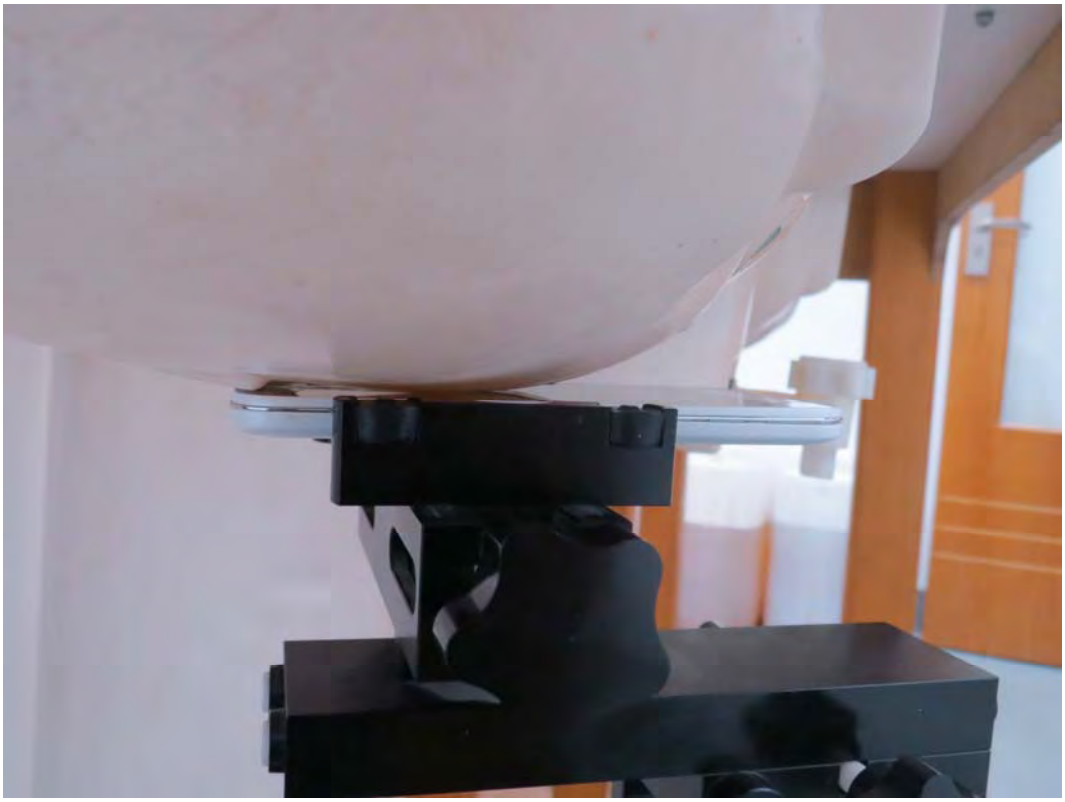
Picture 16: Right Edge, the distance from handset to the bottom of the Phantom is 10mm (Original Model)

Picture 17: Top Edge, the distance from handset to the bottom of the Phantom is 10mm (Original Model)

Picture 18: Bottom Edge, the distance from handset to the bottom of the Phantom is 10mm (Original Model)



Picture 19: Left Hand Touch Cheek Position (Variant Model)



Picture 20: Right Hand Touch Cheek Position (Variant Model)

Picture 21: Back Side, the distance from handset to the bottom of the Phantom is 10mm (Variant Model)

Picture 22: Bottom Edge, the distance from handset to the bottom of the Phantom is 10mm (Variant Model)

ANNEX M: System Validation

The SAR system must be validated against its performance specifications before it is deployed. When SAR probes, system components or software are changed, upgraded or recalibrated, these must be validated with the SAR system(s) that operates with such components.

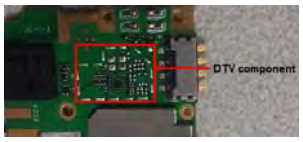
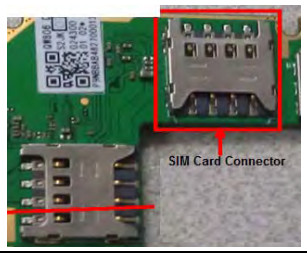
Table 30: System Validation Part 1

System No.	Probe SN.	Liquid Name	Validation Date	Frequency Point	Permittivity ε	Conductivity σ(s/m)
1	3677	835MHz (head)	November 28, 2013	850MHz	41.5	0.90
2	3677	1900MHz (head)	November 28, 2013	1900MHz	40.0	1.40
3	3677	2450MHz (head)	November 28, 2013	2450MHz	39.2	1.80
4	3677	835MHz (body)	November 28, 2013	850MHz	55.2	0.97
5	3677	1900MHz (body)	November 28, 2013	1900MHz	53.3	1.52
6	3677	2450MHz (body)	November 28, 2013	2450MHz	52.7	1.95
7	3977	835MHz (head)	February 17, 2014	850MHz	41.5	0.90
8	3977	1900MHz (head)	February 17, 2014	1900MHz	40.0	1.40
9	3977	2450MHz (head)	February 17, 2014	2450MHz	39.2	1.80
10	3977	835MHz (body)	February 17, 2014	850MHz	55.2	0.97
11	3977	1900MHz (body)	February 17, 2014	1900MHz	53.3	1.52
12	3977	2450MHz (body)	February 17, 2014	2450MHz	52.7	1.95

Table 31: System Validation Part 2

CW Validation	Sensitivity	PASS	PASS
	Probe Linearity	PASS	PASS
	Probe Isotropy	PASS	PASS
Mod Validation	MOD. Type	GMSK	GMSK
	MOD. Type	OFDM	OFDM
	Duty Factor	PASS	PASS
	PAR	PASS	PASS

ANNEX N: Product Change Description

Model	Y625-U03	Y625-U43
Frequency	The same	The same
DTV	support	No support, DTV was disabled by hardware 
SIM card	single	Double. Add SIM card Connector. 
antenna	The same	The same
dimensions	The same	The same
appearance	The same	The same
others	The same	The same